

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549**

**FORM S-3  
REGISTRATION STATEMENT  
UNDER  
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

**ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Bermuda**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**N/A**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

P.O. Box HM 2267  
Windsor Place, 3rd Floor  
22 Queen Street  
Hamilton HM JX  
Bermuda  
(441) 292-3645

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**ENSTAR FINANCE LLC**

Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**84-4965738**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

Enstar (US), Inc.  
411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 790-9700

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Enstar (US), Inc.  
411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 790-9700

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

*Copies to:*  
Robert C. Juelke, Esq.  
Hogan Lovells US LLP  
1735 Market Street, Suite 2300  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
(267) 675-4615

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

**ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED**

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ENSTAR FINANCE LLC**

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act.



**ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED**  
**Ordinary Shares, Preference Shares, Depositary Shares, Debt Securities,  
Purchase Contracts and Units, Warrants, and Units**

**ENSTAR FINANCE LLC**  
**Debt Securities, Fully and Unconditionally Guaranteed by Enstar Group  
Limited**

Enstar Group Limited may from time to time offer and sell:

- ordinary shares;
- preference shares;
- depositary shares representing ordinary shares or preference shares;
- senior, subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities;
- purchase contracts and units;
- warrants to purchase ordinary shares, preference shares or debt securities; and
- units, which may consist of any combination of the securities listed above.

Enstar Group Limited may sell any combination of these securities in one or more offerings.

Enstar Finance LLC is a Delaware limited liability company. Enstar Finance LLC may from time to time offer senior, subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities. Enstar Group Limited will fully and unconditionally guarantee all payment obligations due on the debt securities issued by Enstar Finance LLC, as described in this prospectus and in an applicable prospectus supplement.

The specific terms of the securities and public offering prices will be provided in one or more supplements to this prospectus. We urge you to carefully read this prospectus and any applicable accompanying prospectus supplement, together with the documents we incorporate by reference herein and therein.

We may sell these securities to or through underwriters and also to other purchasers or through agents. If any agents or underwriters are involved in the sale of any securities, the names of the underwriters or agents and the specific terms of a plan of distribution will be described in the accompanying prospectus supplement.

Enstar Group Limited's ordinary shares are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "ESGR."

**Investing in these securities involves certain risks. You should carefully consider the risk factors on page 3 of this prospectus and incorporated by reference in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement before you invest in our securities.**

**None of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission, the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda, the Bermuda Monetary Authority or any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities, or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

The date of this prospectus is March 2, 2023

---

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

We have not authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or in any related prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are not making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement or any free writing prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the respective dates of such documents. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

The terms "Enstar," "we," "us," "our," the "Company" or similar references refer to Enstar Group Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires. The term "Enstar Finance" refers to Enstar Finance LLC. The term "securities" refers to any securities that we might sell under this prospectus or any prospectus supplement. References to "\$" and "dollars" are to United States dollars.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</a>	<a href="#">1</a>
<a href="#">CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</a>	<a href="#">2</a>
<a href="#">ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED</a>	<a href="#">3</a>
<a href="#">ENSTAR FINANCE</a>	<a href="#">3</a>
<a href="#">RISK FACTORS</a>	<a href="#">3</a>
<a href="#">USE OF PROCEEDS</a>	<a href="#">4</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES</a>	<a href="#">4</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL</a>	<a href="#">5</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES</a>	<a href="#">10</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED DEBT SECURITIES</a>	<a href="#">12</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND UNITS</a>	<a href="#">25</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS</a>	<a href="#">26</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF UNITS</a>	<a href="#">28</a>
<a href="#">DESCRIPTION OF ENSTAR FINANCE DEBT SECURITIES AND ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED DEBT GUARANTEES</a>	<a href="#">29</a>
<a href="#">PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</a>	<a href="#">42</a>
<a href="#">LEGAL MATTERS</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">EXPERTS</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</a>	<a href="#">45</a>
<a href="#">ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES UNDER U.S. SECURITIES LAWS AND OTHER MATTERS</a>	<a href="#">46</a>

---

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-3 filed by Enstar Group Limited and Enstar Finance with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") using a "shelf" registration process. Under this shelf registration process, we may sell the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings from time to time. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement (which term, for purposes of this prospectus, includes free-writing prospectuses) that will contain specific information about the terms of those securities and that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. To the extent there is a conflict between the information contained in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement, provided that if any statement in one of those documents is inconsistent with a statement in another document having a later date—for example, a document incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement—the statement in the later-dated document modifies or supersedes the earlier statement.

You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement together with the additional information to which we refer you in the section of this prospectus entitled "Where You Can Find More Information" before deciding to invest in any of the securities being offered.

This prospectus contains summaries of certain provisions contained in key documents described in this prospectus. All of the summaries are qualified in their entirety by the actual documents, which you should review before making your investment decision. Copies of the documents referred to herein have been, or will be, filed and included or incorporated by reference in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and you may obtain copies of those documents as described below under "Where You Can Find More Information."

The permission of the Bermuda Monetary Authority is required, pursuant to the provisions of the Exchange Control Act 1972 and related regulations, for all issuances and transfers of shares of Bermuda companies to or from a non-resident of Bermuda for exchange control purposes, other than in cases where the Bermuda Monetary Authority has granted a general permission. The Bermuda Monetary Authority, in its notice to the public dated June 1, 2005, has granted a general permission for the issue and subsequent transfer of any securities of a Bermuda company from and/or to a non-resident of Bermuda for exchange control purposes for so long as the "Equity Securities" of the company (which includes our ordinary shares) are listed on an "Appointed Stock Exchange" (which would include Nasdaq).

The Bermuda Monetary Authority and the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda accept no responsibility for the financial soundness of any proposal or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed in this prospectus or in any prospectus supplement.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein contain statements that constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), with respect to our financial condition, results of operations, business strategies, operating efficiencies, competitive positions, growth opportunities, plans and objectives of our management, as well as the markets for our securities and the reinsurance sectors in general. Statements that include words such as “estimate,” “project,” “plan,” “intend,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “would,” “should,” “could,” “seek,” “may” and similar statements of a future or forward-looking nature identify forward-looking statements for purposes of the federal securities laws or otherwise. All forward-looking statements are necessarily estimates or expectations, and not statements of historical fact, reflecting the best judgment of our management and involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements should, therefore, be considered in light of various important risk factors, including those set forth in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference herein.

Factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the adequacy of our loss reserves and the need to adjust such reserves as claims develop over time, including due to the impact of emerging claim and coverage issues and disputes that could impact reserve adequacy;
- risks relating to our acquisitions, including our ability to evaluate opportunities, successfully price acquisitions, address operational challenges, support our planned growth and assimilate acquired portfolios and companies into our internal control system in order to maintain effective internal controls, provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud;
- increased competitive pressures, including increased competition in the market for run-off business;
- risks relating to our ability to obtain regulatory approvals, including the timing, terms and conditions of any such approvals, and to satisfy other closing conditions in connection with our acquisition agreements, which could affect our ability to complete acquisitions;
- risks relating to the variability of statutory capital requirements and the risk that we may require additional capital in the future, which may not be available or may be available only on unfavorable terms;
- the risk that our reinsurance subsidiaries may not be able to provide the required collateral to ceding companies pursuant to their reinsurance contracts, including through the use of letters of credit;
- risks relating to the availability and collectability of our ceded reinsurance;
- the ability of our subsidiaries to distribute funds to us and the resulting impact on our liquidity;
- losses due to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- risks relating to climate change and its potential impact on the returns from our run-off business and our investments;
- the risk that the value of our investment portfolios and the investment income that we receive from these portfolios may decline materially as a result of market fluctuations and economic conditions, including those related to interest rates, credit spreads and equity prices (including the risk that we may realize losses related to declines in the value of our investment portfolios if we elect to, or are required to, sell investments with unrealized losses);
- risks relating to our ability to structure our investments in a manner that recognizes our liquidity needs;
- risks relating to our strategic investments in alternative asset classes and joint ventures, which are illiquid and may be volatile;

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- risks relating to our ability to accurately value our investments, which requires methodologies, estimates and assumptions that can be highly subjective, and the inaccuracy of which could adversely affect our financial condition;
- risks relating to the complex regulatory environment in which we operate, including that ongoing or future industry regulatory developments will disrupt our business, affect the ability of our subsidiaries to operate in the ordinary course or to make distributions to us, or mandate changes in industry practices in ways that increase our costs, decrease our revenues or require us to alter aspects of the way we do business;
- loss of key personnel;
- operational risks, including cybersecurity events, external hazards, human failures or other difficulties with our information technology systems that could disrupt our business or result in the loss of critical and confidential information, increased costs;
- tax, regulatory or legal restrictions or limitations applicable to us or the (re)insurance business generally;
- changes in tax laws or regulations applicable to us or our subsidiaries, or the risk that we or one of our non-U.S. subsidiaries become subject to significant, or significantly increased, income taxes in the United States or elsewhere; and
- risks relating to the ownership of our shares resulting from certain provisions of our bye-laws and our status as a Bermuda company.

The factors listed above should be not construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the risks and uncertainties referred to in the "Risk Factors" section below. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise, except as required by law.

### **ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED**

Enstar Group Limited is a leading global (re)insurance group that offers innovative capital release solutions through its network of group companies in Bermuda, the United States, the United Kingdom, Continental Europe and Australia. Our core focus is acquiring and managing (re)insurance companies and portfolios of (re)insurance business in run-off. Since the formation of our Bermuda-based holding company in 2001, we have completed over 115 acquisitions or portfolio transfers. The substantial majority of our acquisitions have been in the run-off business, which generally includes property and casualty, workers' compensation, asbestos and environmental, professional indemnity, directors and officers, construction defect, motor, marine, aviation and transit, and other closed and discontinued blocks of business. We manage our investment portfolio with the goal of achieving attractive risk-adjusted returns, while growing profitability and generating long-term growth in shareholder value.

Our principal executive offices are located at Windsor Place, 3rd Floor, 22 Queen Street, Hamilton HM JX, Bermuda, and our telephone number is (441) 292-3645.

### **ENSTAR FINANCE**

Enstar Finance was formed in Delaware in 2020 as a limited liability company and is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Enstar USA, Inc. and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Enstar Group Limited. Enstar Finance is a finance subsidiary without other material business activities. The principal executive offices of Enstar Finance are located at 411 Fifth Ave., 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016 and its telephone number is (212) 790-9700.

### **RISK FACTORS**

Investing in our securities involves risks. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully consider the risk factors contained in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and our subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, which are incorporated by reference herein, and the other information contained in

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

this prospectus, as updated by our subsequent filings under the Exchange Act, and the risk factors and other information contained in the applicable prospectus supplement. These risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition and cause the value of our securities to decline. You could lose all or part of your investment.

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we intend to use the net proceeds of any sale of securities for general corporate purposes, including, but not limited to, repayment of borrowings, funding for acquisitions, working capital and other business opportunities. Until we use the net proceeds in the manner described above, we may temporarily use them to make cash and short duration fixed maturity investments.

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES**

Enstar Group Limited may from time to time offer under this prospectus, separately or together:

- ordinary shares;
- preference shares;
- depositary shares representing ordinary shares or preference shares;
- senior, subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities;
- purchase contracts and units;
- warrants to purchase ordinary shares, preference shares or debt securities; and
- units, which may consist of any combination of the securities listed above.

Enstar Finance may from time to time offer under this prospectus senior, subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities. Enstar Group Limited will fully and unconditionally guarantee all payment obligations due on the debt securities issued by Enstar Finance.



## DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

### Overview

Enstar Group Limited's authorized share capital consists of: (i) 90,000,000 ordinary shares, par value \$1.00 per share, (ii) 21,000,000 non-voting convertible ordinary shares, par value \$1.00 per share, and (iii) 45,000,000 preference shares, par value \$1.00 per share. As of December 31, 2022, there were (1) 15,990,338 voting ordinary shares issued and outstanding, (2) 1,192,941 Series C non-voting convertible ordinary shares issued and outstanding, (3) 404,771 Series E non-voting convertible ordinary shares issued and outstanding, (4) 388,571 Series C participating non-voting perpetual preferred shares issued and held in treasury, (5) 16,000 Series D participating non-voting perpetual preferred shares issued and outstanding and (6) 4,400 Series E participating non-voting perpetual preferred shares issued and outstanding.

All issued and outstanding shares are fully paid and nonassessable. Authorized but unissued preference shares may, subject to any rights attaching to existing shares, be issued at any time and at the discretion of our board of directors without the approval of our shareholders, with such rights, preferences and limitations as the board may determine. The number of ordinary shares, non-voting convertible ordinary shares and preference shares outstanding from time to time is reported in our annual and quarterly filings with the SEC.

The following description of our share capital and the provisions of our memorandum of association, sixth amended and restated by-laws and certificate of designations relating to the Series C, Series D and Series E preferred shares are only summaries of their material terms and the provisions relating to our share capital and are qualified by reference to the complete text of the memorandum of association, by-laws and certificates of designations relating to the Series C, Series D and Series E preferred shares, copies of which have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. For information on how to obtain copies of the memorandum of association, by-laws or other exhibits, see "Where You Can Find More Information."

### Ordinary Shares

Holders of our ordinary shares have no preemptive, redemption, conversion or sinking fund rights. Subject to the limitation on voting rights described below, holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders.

Most matters to be approved by our shareholders require approval by a simple majority vote, subject to the limitation described below in "—Limitation on Voting Power of Shares." Under the Bermuda Companies Act of 1981 (the "Companies Act"), the holders of at least 75% of our shares voting in person or by proxy at a meeting (including non-voting shares) generally must approve an amalgamation or merger with another company. In addition, the Companies Act provides that a resolution to remove our auditor before the expiration of its term of office must be approved by at least two-thirds of the votes cast at a meeting of our shareholders. The quorum for any meeting of our shareholders is two or more persons present in person throughout the meeting and representing in person or by proxy in excess of 50% of our total issued voting shares.

Our board of directors has the power to approve our discontinuation from Bermuda to another jurisdiction. In accordance with the Companies Act, the rights attached to any class of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, whether or not we are being wound-up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of 75% of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of the votes cast at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of the class at which meeting the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third of the issued shares of the class.

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to share equally and ratably on a pari passu basis with the non-voting convertible ordinary shares and any participating shares in the surplus of our assets, if any, remaining after the payment of all our debts and liabilities and the liquidation preference of any outstanding preference shares. Holders of ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as our board of directors may from time to time declare on a pari passu basis with the non-voting convertible ordinary shares.

## **Non-Voting Convertible Ordinary Shares**

Holders of our non-voting convertible ordinary shares have no pre-emptive, redemption or sinking fund rights and are generally entitled to enjoy all of the rights attaching to ordinary shares, but are not entitled to vote other than in certain limited situations, including the approval of an amalgamation or merger (see “—Ordinary Shares”).

Non-voting convertible ordinary shares are divided into three series: Series C, D, and E. As of December 31, 2022, only Series C and E non-voting convertible ordinary shares were outstanding. The Series C shares were originally issued in connection with investment transactions in 2011. The Series C shares: (i) have all of the economic rights (including dividend rights) attaching to voting ordinary shares but are non-voting except in certain limited circumstances; (ii) may only vote on certain limited matters that would constitute a variation of class rights and as required under Bermuda law; and (iii) require the registered holders' written consent in order to vary the rights of the shares in a significant and adverse manner.

Each Series C share and Series E share shall be automatically converted into one ordinary share, subject to any necessary adjustments for any share splits, dividends, recapitalizations, consolidations or similar transactions occurring in respect of our ordinary shares or our non-voting convertible ordinary shares after the date of the adoption of our bye-laws, only upon the transfer by the registered holder of such non-voting convertible ordinary share, whether or not for value, to a third party in a Widely Dispersed Offering. As used herein, “Widely Dispersed Offering” means (i) a widespread public distribution, (ii) a transfer in which no transferee (or group of associated transferees) would receive 2% or more of any class of voting shares of the Company or (iii) a transfer to a transferee that would control more than 50% of the voting shares of the Company without any transfer from the holder.

The Series D shares were created in connection with investment transactions in 2011, but no shares in this series are issued and outstanding.

Holders of the Series C shares have the right to convert such shares, on a share-for-share basis, subject to certain adjustments, into Series D shares at their option. There is no economic difference in Series C or D shares, but there are slight differences in the conversion rights and the limited voting rights of each series. The Series E shares have substantially the same rights as the Series C shares, except that (i) they are convertible only into voting ordinary shares and (ii) they may only vote as required under Bermuda law. The Series E shares include all other non-voting convertible ordinary shares authorized under our bye-laws but not classified as Series C or D non-voting convertible ordinary shares.

## **Preference Shares**

### ***Series C, D and E preference shares***

As of December 31, 2022, our (i) Series C Participating Non-Voting Perpetual Preferred Stock (“Series C Preferred Shares”), (ii) Series D Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Shares (“Series D Preferred Shares”) and (iii) Series E Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Shares (“Series E Preferred Shares” and, together with the Series C Preferred Shares and the Series D Preferred Shares, the “Preferred Shares”) were outstanding. Except as described below, the Preferred Shares, with respect to dividend rights and rights on liquidation, winding up and dissolution, rank *pari passu* with our ordinary voting and non-voting shares, and rank senior to each of our other classes or series of share capital, unless the terms of any such class or series expressly provide otherwise.

Series C Preferred Shares (i) upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, entitle their holders to a preference over holders of our ordinary voting and non-voting shares of an amount equal to \$0.001 per share with respect to the surplus assets of the Company and (ii) are non-voting except in certain limited circumstances. Series D Preferred Shares and Series E Preferred Shares (i) upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, entitle their holders to a preference over holders of our ordinary voting and non-voting shares of an amount equal to \$25,000 per share (equivalent to \$25.00 per depositary share) with respect to the surplus assets of the Company, plus declared and unpaid dividends, if any, and (ii) are non-voting except in certain limited circumstances.

Dividends will be paid on the Series C Preferred Shares when, as and if declared on our ordinary voting and non-voting shares in an amount equal to the dividend paid on our ordinary voting and non-voting shares, multiplied by the applicable participation rate. The participation rate is initially set at ten (10), which is

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

generally reflective of the reduction in the number of Series C Preferred Shares issued in exchange for the previously outstanding Series A non-voting convertible ordinary shares. The Series C Preferred Shares are not entitled to dividends or distributions that are related to certain entities in which the Company owns an interest. Holders of Series D Preferred Shares and Series E Preferred Shares are entitled to receive, only when, as and if declared, non-cumulative cash dividends, paid quarterly in arrears on the 1st day of March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on September 1, 2018 for the Series D Preferred Shares and March 1, 2019 for the Series E Preferred Shares, of 7.00% per annum. Commencing on September 1, 2028, the Series D Preferred Shares will convert to a floating rate basis and dividends will be payable on a non-cumulative basis, when, as and if declared, at three-month LIBOR plus 4.015% per annum (or such alternative reference rate that is selected by the relevant regulatory authority, plus any applicable adjustments, in each case consistent with accepted market practice). Dividends that are not declared will not accumulate and will not be payable.

### ***Future series of preference shares***

Pursuant to our bye-laws and Bermuda law, our board of directors by resolution may establish one or more additional series of preference shares having such number of shares, designations, relative voting rights, dividend rates, redemption or repurchase rights, conversion rights, liquidation and other rights, preferences, powers, and limitations as may be fixed by our board of directors without any further shareholder approval. Such rights, preferences, powers and limitations as may be established could have the effect of discouraging an attempt to obtain control of the Company. The issuance of preference shares could also adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our ordinary shares, deny our shareholders the receipt of a premium on their ordinary shares or non-voting convertible ordinary shares at the end of a tender or other offer for such shares and have a depressive effect on the market price of such shares.

### **Change of Control and Related Provisions of Our Memorandum of Association and Bye-Laws**

A number of provisions in our memorandum of association and bye-laws and under Bermuda law may make it more difficult to acquire control of the Company. These provisions may have the effect of delaying, deferring, discouraging, preventing or rendering more difficult a future takeover attempt which is not approved by our board of directors but which individual shareholders may deem to be in their best interests or in which our shareholders may receive a substantial premium for their shares over then current market prices. As a result, those of our shareholders who might desire to participate in such a transaction may not have an opportunity to do so. In addition, these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of our ordinary shares and our non-voting convertible ordinary shares. These provisions are intended to:

- enhance the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition of our board of directors;
- discourage some types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change in control of the Company;
- discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights;
- ensure that our board of directors will have sufficient time to act in what the board believes to be in the best interests of the Company and our shareholders; and
- encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to consult first with our board to negotiate the terms of any proposed business combination or offer.

### **Limitation on Voting Power of Shares**

Holders of our non-voting convertible ordinary shares and Preferred Shares are generally not entitled to vote. Our board of directors may also limit a shareholder's voting rights where the board deems it necessary to do so to avoid non-de minimis adverse tax, legal or regulatory consequences. We also have the authority under our bye-laws to request information from any shareholder for the purpose of determining whether a shareholder's voting rights should be so limited or for certain other limited purposes. If a shareholder fails to respond to a request from the Company for information or submits incomplete or inaccurate information in response to such a request, we may, in our sole discretion, eliminate such shareholder's voting rights.

These provisions may discourage those who would otherwise seek to acquire control of us by means of a tender offer, open market purchase, proxy contest or otherwise, even if some or a majority of our

shareholders might deem these purchases or acquisition proposals to be in their best interests. To the extent these provisions discourage takeover attempts, they may deprive shareholders of opportunities to realize takeover premiums for their shares or may depress the market price of the shares.

#### **Restrictions on Transfer**

Pursuant to our bye-laws, our board of directors may decline to register a transfer of any of our ordinary shares under certain circumstances, including if it has reason to believe that any non-de minimis adverse tax, regulatory or legal consequences to the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any of its shareholders may occur as a result of such transfer. Further, our bye-laws provide the Company with the option to repurchase, or to assign to a third party the right to purchase, the minimum number of ordinary shares necessary to eliminate any such non-de minimis adverse tax, regulatory or legal consequence. The price to be paid for such shares will be the fair market value of such shares. In addition, our board of directors may decline to approve or register a transfer of shares unless all applicable consents, authorizations, permissions or approvals of any governmental body or agency in Bermuda, the United States, or any other applicable jurisdiction required to be obtained prior to such transfer shall have been obtained.

Although we believe that the precise form of the restrictions on transfer contained in our bye-laws is untested, as a matter of general principle, restrictions on transfers are enforceable under Bermuda law and are not uncommon. The restrictions on transfer may also have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control.

#### **Unissued Shares**

##### ***Ordinary Shares and Non-Voting Convertible Ordinary Shares***

Our authorized and unissued ordinary shares and non-voting convertible ordinary shares will be available for future issuance without additional shareholder approval. While the additional shares are not designed to deter or prevent a change of control, under some circumstances, we could use the additional shares to create voting impediments or to frustrate persons seeking to effect a takeover or otherwise gain control by, for example, issuing those shares in private placements to purchasers who might side with our board of directors in opposing a hostile takeover bid.

##### ***Preference Shares***

Our memorandum of association and bye-laws grant our board of directors the authority, without any further vote or action by our shareholders, to issue preference shares in one or more series, and to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of the shares constituting any series. The existence of authorized but unissued preference shares could reduce our attractiveness as a target for an unsolicited takeover bid since we could, for example, issue preference shares to parties who might oppose such a takeover bid or shares that contain terms the potential acquirer may find unattractive. This may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control, may discourage bids for our ordinary shares at a premium over the market price of our ordinary shares, and may adversely affect the market price of, and the voting and other rights of the holders of, our ordinary shares.

#### **Board of Directors, Vacancies and Removal of Directors**

Prior to our Annual General Meeting held in 2021 (the "2021 Annual Meeting"), our bye-laws provided that our board of directors was to be divided into three classes of even number or nearly even number, with each class elected for staggered three-year terms expiring in successive years. At the 2021 Annual Meeting, our shareholders approved an amendment to our bye-laws to remove our classified Board structure over a three-year period, beginning with the 2021 Annual Meeting, and provide for the annual election of all directors. At our 2023 annual general meeting and each annual general meeting thereafter, all of our directors will be elected for one-year terms expiring at the next annual general meeting and there will be no classes of directors.

Our shareholders may remove directors only for cause, and the notice of a meeting of the shareholders convened for the purpose of removing a director is required to contain a statement of the intention to do so

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

and be served on such director not less than fourteen days before the meeting and at such meeting the director is entitled to be heard on the motion for such director's removal. Vacancies (including a vacancy created by increasing the size of the board) in our board of directors may be filled by the shareholders at the meeting at which a director is removed or, in the absence of such election or appointment, by a majority of our directors.

Any director elected to fill a vacancy will hold office for the remainder of the term during which the vacancy occurred (including a vacancy created by increasing the size of the board) and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified. No decrease in the number of directors will shorten the term of any incumbent director. Our bye-laws provide that the number of directors will be fixed and increased or decreased from time to time by resolution of the board of directors, but the board of directors will at no time consist of fewer than five directors or more than such maximum number of directors, not exceeding fifteen directors, as the board may from time to time determine. A majority of the board is required to consist of directors who are not residents of the United Kingdom.

Some of these provisions may have the effect of slowing or impeding a third party from initiating a proxy contest, making a tender offer or otherwise attempting a change in the membership of our board of directors that would effect a change of control.

**Other Bye-Law Provisions**

The following provisions are a summary of some of the other important provisions of our bye-laws.

Our bye-laws provide certain aspects concerning corporate governance, including the establishment of share rights, modification of those rights, issuance of share certificates, imposition of a lien over shares in respect of unpaid amounts on those shares, calls on shares that are not fully paid, forfeiture of shares, the transfer of shares, alterations of capital, the calling and conduct of general meetings, proxies, the appointment and removal of directors, conduct and power of directors, the payment of dividends, the appointment of an auditor and its winding-up.

Our bye-laws may only be amended by both a resolution of our board of directors and a resolution of our shareholders.

**Transfer Agent and Registrar**

The transfer agent and registrar for our ordinary shares is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

## DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES

### General

We may issue depositary shares representing proportional fractional interests in ordinary shares or preference shares that will be evidenced by depositary receipts. We will deposit the underlying ordinary shares or preference shares with a depositary pursuant to a deposit agreement among us, the depositary, and the holders from time to time of the depositary receipts evidencing the depositary shares (such agreement, the "Deposit Agreement"). Subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, each holder of a depositary share will be entitled, through the depositary, in proportion to the applicable fraction of the ordinary share or preference share represented by such depositary share, to all the rights and preferences of the ordinary shares or preference shares represented thereby (including dividend, voting, redemption and liquidation rights) as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement.

### Dividends and Other Distributions

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depositary will distribute any cash dividends or other cash distributions received in respect of the deposited ordinary shares or preference shares, including any additional amounts as described in the applicable prospectus supplement, to the record holders of depositary shares relating to the underlying ordinary shares or preference shares in proportion to the number of depositary shares held by the holders. If we make a distribution on the deposited ordinary shares or preference shares other than in cash, the depositary will distribute any property received by it to the record holders of depositary shares entitled to those distributions, unless it determines that the distribution cannot be made proportionally among those holders or that it is not feasible to make a distribution. In that event, the depositary may, with our approval, sell the property and distribute the net proceeds from the sale to the holders of the depositary shares.

### Redemption of Depositary Shares

Whenever we redeem ordinary shares or preference shares held by the depositary, the depositary will redeem, as of the same redemption date, the number of depositary shares representing ordinary shares or preference shares so redeemed. The redemption price per depositary share will be equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price per share payable with respect to such ordinary shares or preference shares. If less than all of the depositary shares are to be redeemed, the depositary shares to be redeemed will be selected by lot or pro rata or in such other manner as we may determine to be fair and equitable.

### Voting Deposited Ordinary Shares or Preference Shares

Because each depositary share will represent a fractional interest in an ordinary share or preference share, holders of depositary receipts will be entitled to a fraction of a vote per deposited ordinary share or preference share under the circumstances in which holders of such deposited ordinary shares or preference shares are entitled to a vote.

When the depositary receives notice of any meeting at which the holders of any deposited ordinary shares or preference shares are entitled to vote, the depositary will mail the information contained in the notice of meeting to the record holders of the depositary shares relating to such ordinary shares or preference shares. Each record holder of the depositary shares on the record date, which will be the same date as the record date for the ordinary shares or preference shares, may instruct the depositary to vote the amount of the ordinary shares or preference shares represented by the holder's depositary shares. To the extent possible, the depositary will vote the amount of the ordinary shares or preference shares represented by depositary shares in accordance with the instructions it receives. We will agree to take all reasonable actions that the depositary determines are necessary to enable the depositary to vote as instructed. If the depositary does not receive specific instructions from the holders of any depositary shares representing the ordinary shares or preference shares, it will not vote the amount of the ordinary shares or preference shares represented by such depositary shares.

### Preemptive and Conversion Rights

Unless otherwise specified in an applicable prospectus supplement, the holders of the depositary shares do not have any preemptive or conversion rights.

### **Amendment and Termination of the Deposit Agreement**

We and the depositary may generally amend the form of depositary receipt evidencing the depositary shares and any provision of the Deposit Agreement at any time without the consent of the holders of depositary shares. However, any amendment that materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders will not be effective unless such amendment has been approved by holders of depositary shares representing at least a majority of the depositary shares then outstanding.

The Deposit Agreement may be terminated by us or the depositary if:

- all outstanding depositary shares have been redeemed; or
- there has been made a final distribution in respect of the ordinary shares or preference shares in connection with our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, and such distribution has been distributed to the holders of depositary shares.

### **Fees, Charges and Expenses**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements regarding any depositary shares we may offer. We will also pay all charges of the depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the ordinary shares or the preference shares and the initial issuance of the depositary shares, all withdrawals and any redemption or repurchase, as applicable, of deposited ordinary shares or preference shares. All other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges are at the expense of holders of depositary shares.

### **Resignation and Removal of Depositary**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depositary may resign at any time by delivering a written notice to us of its election to do so. We may remove the depositary at any time by providing notice. Any such resignation or removal will take effect upon the appointment of a successor depositary and its acceptance of such appointment. The successor depositary must, generally, be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and be a person with a principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus (along with its affiliates) of at least \$50 million. If a successor is not appointed within 60 days, the outgoing depositary may petition a court to do so.

### **Miscellaneous**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depositary will not be liable for any delays or failures in performance of its obligations under the Deposit Agreement resulting from acts beyond its reasonable control. The depositary will not be obligated to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal proceeding relating to any depositary shares or deposited ordinary shares or preference shares unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished.

## DESCRIPTION OF ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED DEBT SECURITIES

We may offer debt securities from time to time, in one or more series, under this prospectus and one or more prospectus supplements. We will issue any senior debt securities pursuant to a senior debt indenture dated as of March 10, 2017, between Enstar Group Limited and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, which we have incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. In addition, we may issue subordinated debt securities or junior subordinated debt securities pursuant to a subordinated debt indenture or a junior subordinated debt indenture, as applicable, with a trustee to be chosen later by us and qualified to act under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. We have filed the form of subordinated debt indenture and the form of junior subordinated debt indenture as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The senior debt indenture and the forms of subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures are collectively referred to in this section as the “indentures.”

This section summarizes the material provisions of the indentures and the debt securities. However, because it is a summary, it does not describe every aspect of the indentures or the debt securities, and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all provisions of the indentures. See “Where You Can Find More Information” for information on how to obtain a copy of the indentures.

The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities that we may offer under a prospectus supplement. The particular terms and provisions of the debt securities offered by the related prospectus supplement and the extent, if any, to which such general terms and provisions may apply to the debt securities so offered will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such debt securities.

The senior debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of the Company and will rank equally with all of our other existing and future senior and unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness. The senior debt securities will rank senior to our subordinated and junior subordinated indebtedness, if any. The subordinated debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of the Company and will rank equally with all of our other existing and future subordinated and unsecured indebtedness, if any, will rank senior to our junior subordinated indebtedness, if any, and will be subordinated in right of payment in respect of principal, any premium or interest on and any additional amounts owing under the subordinated debt securities to our senior indebtedness. The junior subordinated debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of the Company and will rank equally with all of our other existing and future junior subordinated and unsecured indebtedness, if any, and will be subordinated in right of payment in respect of principal, any premium or interest on and any additional amounts owing under the junior subordinated debt securities to (i) our senior indebtedness and (ii) our subordinated indebtedness, if any. Events that can trigger the right of (i) holders of senior debt securities to receive payment of principal and interest prior to payments to the holders of subordinated and junior subordinated indebtedness and (ii) holders of senior and subordinated debt securities to receive payment of principal and interest prior to payments to the holders of junior subordinated indebtedness include insolvency, bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, receivership, reorganization or an event of default under the senior debt indenture or the subordinated debt indenture.

Because we are a holding company and a significant part of our operations is conducted through subsidiaries, a significant portion of our cash flow, and consequently our ability to service debt, including the debt securities, is dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries and the transfer of funds by those subsidiaries to us in the form of dividends or other transfers.

In addition, holders of the debt securities will have a junior position to claims of creditors against our subsidiaries, including policy holders, trade creditors, debtholders, secured creditors, taxing authorities, guarantee holders and any preferred shareholders, except to the extent that we are recognized as a creditor of our related subsidiary. Any claims of the Company as the creditor of such subsidiary would be subordinate to any security interest in the assets of such subsidiary and any indebtedness of such subsidiary that is structurally senior to that held by us.

There are legal restrictions on payments of dividends and other distributions to shareholders that may affect our subsidiaries' ability to transfer funds to us. In addition, insurance companies, including some of our direct and indirect subsidiaries, are subject to further insurance regulations that, among other things, may require those companies to maintain certain levels of equity and further restrict the amount of dividends and



other distributions that may be paid to us. The rights of our creditors (including the holders of our debt securities) to participate in distributions on shares owned by us in certain of our subsidiaries, including our insurance subsidiaries, may also be subject to approval by certain insurance regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over such subsidiaries.

For purposes of this “Description of Enstar Group Limited Debt Securities” section of this prospectus, references to the terms “Enstar Group Limited,” “Enstar,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer only to Enstar Group Limited and not to any of its subsidiaries unless we specify or the context clearly indicates otherwise.

#### **Terms and Conditions of the Series of Debt Securities**

The indentures do not limit the amount of debt securities that we may incur. We may issue as many distinct series of debt securities under the indentures as we wish. Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, we may issue debt securities of the same series as an outstanding series of debt securities without the consent of holders of securities in the outstanding series. Any additional debt securities so issued will have the same terms as the existing debt securities of the same series in all respects (except for certain terms and conditions permitted to vary under certain provisions of the indenture including, for example, the issuance date, the date upon which interest begins accruing and, in some cases, the first interest payment on the new series), so that such additional debt securities will increase the aggregate principal amount of, and will be consolidated and form a single series with, the existing debt securities of the same series.

We will provide a prospectus supplement to accompany this prospectus for each series of debt securities that we offer. In the prospectus supplement, we will describe the terms and conditions of the series of debt securities that we are offering, which may vary from the terms described in this prospectus and may include some or all of the following:

- the specific designation of the series of debt securities being offered, the aggregate principal amount of debt securities of such series, including whether such debt securities will be issued with original issue discount, the purchase price for the debt securities and the denominations of the debt securities;
- whether the securities are senior, subordinated or junior subordinated;
- the currency or currencies in which the debt securities will be denominated and in which principal, any premium and any interest will or may be payable or a description of any units based on or relating to a currency or currencies in which the debt securities will be denominated;
- the date or dates upon which the debt securities are payable and will mature;
- the interest rate or rates applicable to the debt securities or the method for determining such rate or rates, whether the rate or rates are fixed or variable and the dates on which interest will be payable;
- the place or places where the principal of, any premium and any interest on the debt securities will be payable;
- whether the securities are convertible or exchangeable for other securities issued by us, and if so, the terms and conditions upon which the securities are so convertible or exchangeable;
- any mandatory or optional redemption and any make-whole amount (if applicable), repayment or sinking fund provisions applicable to the debt securities. A redemption or repayment provision could either obligate or permit us to repurchase the debt securities on terms that we designate in the prospectus supplement, with or without payment of a make-whole amount. A sinking fund provision could either obligate or permit us to set aside a certain amount of assets for payments upon the debt securities, including payment upon maturity of the debt securities or payment upon redemption of the debt securities;
- whether the debt securities will be issued in registered form, in bearer form or in both registered and bearer form. In general, ownership of registered debt securities is evidenced by the records of the issuing entity. Accordingly, a holder of registered debt securities may transfer the securities only on

the records of the issuer. By contrast, ownership of bearer debt securities generally is evidenced by physical possession of the securities. Accordingly, the holder of a bearer debt security can transfer ownership merely by transferring possession of the security;

- any restrictions or special procedures applicable to (1) the place of payment of the principal, any premium and any interest on bearer debt securities, (2) the exchange of bearer debt securities for registered debt securities or (3) the sale and delivery of bearer debt securities. A holder of debt securities will not be able to exchange registered debt securities into bearer debt securities except in limited circumstances;
- whether we are issuing the debt securities in whole or in part in global form. If debt securities are issued in global form, the prospectus supplement will disclose the identity of the depository for such debt securities and any terms and conditions applicable to the exchange of debt securities in whole or in part for other definitive securities. Debt securities in global form are discussed in greater detail below under "Global Debt Securities";
- any proposed listing of the debt securities on a securities exchange;
- any right we may have to satisfy, discharge and defease our obligations under the debt securities, or terminate or eliminate restrictive covenants or events of default in the indenture, by depositing money or U.S. government obligations with the trustee of the indenture;
- the names of any trustee, depository, authenticating or paying agent, transfer agent, registrar or other agent with respect to the debt securities;
- any right we may have to defer payments of interest on the debt securities;
- any other specific terms of the debt securities, including any modifications to the events of default or covenants applicable to the debt securities and any other terms which may be required by or advisable (as determined by the Company) under applicable laws or regulations; and
- if necessary, a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations and material Bermuda tax considerations.

In the case of any debt securities that are redeemable at our option, we will not redeem such debt securities if we are, or if after giving effect to such redemption, would be, in breach of the group enhanced capital requirements or such other applicable rules, regulations or restrictions as may from time to time be issued or imposed on us by the Bermuda Monetary Authority (or any successor agency or then-applicable regulatory authority) pursuant to the terms of the Insurance Act 1978 of Bermuda and related regulations or any successor legislation or then-applicable law.

Holders of the debt securities may present their securities for exchange and may present registered debt securities for transfer in the manner described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Except as limited by the applicable indenture, we will provide these services without charge, other than any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection with the exchange or transfer.

Debt securities may bear interest at a fixed rate or a variable rate as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. In addition, if specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we may sell debt securities bearing no interest or interest at a rate that at the time of issuance is below the prevailing market rate, or at a discount below their stated principal amount. We will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement any special U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to these discounted debt securities.

We may issue debt securities with the principal amount payable on any principal payment date, or the amount of interest payable on any interest payment date, to be determined by referring to one or more currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity indices or other factors. Holders of such debt securities may receive a principal amount on any principal payment date, or interest payments on any interest payment date, that are greater or less than the amount of principal or interest otherwise payable on such dates, depending upon the value on such dates of applicable currency, commodity, equity index or other factors.

The applicable prospectus supplement will contain information as to how we will determine the amount of principal or interest payable on any date, as well as the currencies, commodities, equity indices or other factors to which the amount payable on that date relates and certain additional tax considerations.

***Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation and Sale of Assets***

Unless we inform you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, we will not (1) consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into a third party, or (2) sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of our properties and assets to any third party, other than a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary, unless:

- we are the continuing entity in the transaction or, if not, unless the successor entity is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which was, (i) with respect to the senior indenture, on March 10, 2017 or (ii) with respect to the subordinated and junior subordinated indentures, on the date of the applicable indenture, a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes our obligations on the securities and under the indenture;
- immediately following the completion of the transaction, no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- we have fulfilled certain other requirements under the indenture.

***Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, with respect to senior debt securities, we may not, nor may we permit any subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or guarantee or otherwise permit to exist any indebtedness secured by any lien on any shares of capital stock of any significant subsidiary, unless we provide, concurrently with or prior to the creation, incurrence, assumption or guarantee of such indebtedness, that the senior debt securities are secured equally and ratably with such indebtedness for at least the time period such other indebtedness is so secured.

The term "significant subsidiary" means any present or future consolidated majority-owned subsidiary that meets condition (2) set forth under Rule 405 under the Securities Act (substituting 5 percent for 10 percent in the test used therein), provided that the test shall be conducted as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements of the Company are available.

The term "lien" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

The term "indebtedness" means, with respect to any person:

- the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such person is responsible or liable;
- with respect to the senior indenture, all capitalized lease obligations of such person, and with respect to the subordinated and junior subordinated indentures, all finance lease obligations of such person;
- all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business);
- all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third business day following receipt by such person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit);

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- all obligations of the type referred to above in this bulleted list of other persons and all dividends of other persons for the payment of which, in either case, such person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other person;
- all obligations of the type referred to above in this bulleted list of other persons secured by any lien on any property or asset of such person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and
- any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as indebtedness above in this bulleted list.

### **Commission Reports**

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, whether or not we are subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, we are required to provide to the trustee and the holders of the debt securities, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act), all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Forms 10-K and 10-Q, and all current reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC on Form 8-K, if we were required to file such forms pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; provided that, during any time that we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, we will not be required to comply with (i) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (ii) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (iii) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we will be deemed to have satisfied these requirements if such reports, documents and information are made available on our website or on EDGAR (or any successor system). Delivery of any reports, documents and information to the trustee is for informational purposes only, and the trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including our compliance with any of our covenants under the indentures (as to which the trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

### **Events of Default**

Unless we provide other or substitute events of default in a prospectus supplement, the following events will constitute an event of default under the indenture with respect to a series of debt securities:

- a default in payment of principal or any premium, if any, when due and payable; provided, however, that if we are permitted by the terms of the debt securities to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which we must make payment following such deferral, if the deferral has been made pursuant to the terms of the securities of that series;
- a default in payment of any interest beyond the date when due and payable, continuing for a period of 30 days; provided, however, that if we are permitted by the terms of the debt securities to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which we must make payment following such deferral, if the deferral has been made pursuant to the terms of the securities of that series;
- a default in payment of any sinking fund installment when due;
- a failure to observe or perform any of our other obligations under the debt securities or the indenture, other than a covenant or agreement included solely for the benefit of a different series of debt securities, after 60 days written notice of the failure;
- with respect to senior debt securities, a default under any other indenture, mortgage, bond, debenture, note or other instrument, under which we or our subsidiaries may incur recourse

indebtedness for borrowed money resulting in acceleration of more than \$75,000,000 in principal amount (after giving effect to any and all grace periods) and such default is not cured or waived or such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled within a period of 30 days after there has been given written notice as provided in the indenture; and

- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization.

If an event of default described in the last bullet point above occurs, then the principal amount of the debt securities shall be immediately due and payable without any declaration or any other action on the part of the trustee or any holder.

If an event of default described in any other bullet point above occurs and is continuing with respect to a series of debt securities, either the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of such series of debt securities may declare the principal and accrued interest of such series of debt securities to be due and payable immediately. In order to declare the principal amount of the debt securities due and immediately payable, the trustee or the holders must deliver a notice that satisfies the requirements of the applicable indenture. Upon a declaration by the trustee or the holders, we will be obligated to pay the principal amount of the debt securities.

An event of default with respect to a series of debt securities may be waived by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of such series at any time after a declaration of acceleration but before a judgment for payment of the money due has been obtained if:

- we have paid or deposited with the trustee all overdue interest, the principal and any premium due otherwise than by the declaration of acceleration and any interest on such amounts, and any interest on overdue interest, to the extent legally permitted, and all amounts due to the trustee; and
- all events of default, other than the nonpayment of the principal which became due solely by virtue of the declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

Upon conditions specified in the indentures, however, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the affected outstanding series of debt securities may waive past defaults under the applicable indenture or rescind and annul an acceleration. Such a waiver, rescission or annulment may not occur where there is a continuing default in payment of principal, any premium or interest on the affected series of debt securities.

The indentures entitle the trustee to obtain assurances of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it by the debt security holders for any actions taken by the trustee at the request of the security holders. An indemnity or indemnification is an undertaking by one party to reimburse another upon the occurrence of an anticipated loss.

Subject to the right of the trustee to indemnification as described above and except as otherwise described in the indentures, the indentures provide that the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may direct the time, method and place of any proceeding to exercise any right or power conferred in the indentures or for any remedy available to the trustee.

The indentures provide that no holders of debt securities may institute any action against us, except for actions for payment of overdue principal, any premium or interest, unless:

- such holder previously gave written notice of the continuing default to the trustee;
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series asked the trustee to institute the action and offered indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the trustee for doing so;
- the trustee did not institute the action within 60 days of the request and offer of indemnity; and
- no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the trustee by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series.

The indentures provide that we will file annually with the trustee a certificate either stating that no default exists or specifying any default that does exist.

**Payment of Additional Amounts**

Unless we otherwise describe in a prospectus supplement, we will make all payments of principal of and premium, if any, interest and any other amounts on, or in respect of, the debt securities without a withholding or deduction at source for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of Bermuda or any other jurisdiction in which we are otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or any jurisdiction from or through which payment on the debt securities is made (a "taxing jurisdiction"), unless such taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges are required to be withheld or deducted by (x) the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or (y) an official position regarding the application, administration, interpretation or enforcement of any such laws, regulations or rulings (including, without limitation, a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction or by a taxing authority in a taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof). If a withholding or deduction at source is required, we will, subject to certain limitations and exceptions described below, pay to the holder of any debt security such additional amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or any other amount made to such holder, after the withholding or deduction (including any such withholding or deduction from such additional amounts), will not be less than the amount provided for in such debt security or in the indenture to be then due and payable.

We will not be required to pay any additional amounts for or on account of:

(1) any tax, fee, duty, assessment or governmental charge of whatever nature that would not have been imposed but for the fact that such holder (a) was a resident, domiciliary or national of, or engaged in business or maintained a permanent establishment or was physically present in, the relevant taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or otherwise had some connection with the relevant taxing jurisdiction other than by reason of the mere ownership of, or receipt of payment under, such debt security, (b) presented, where presentation is required, such debt security for payment in the relevant taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof, unless such debt security could not have been presented for payment elsewhere, or (c) presented, where presentation is required, such debt security for payment more than 30 days after the date on which the payment in respect of such debt security became due and payable or provided for, whichever is later, except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to such additional amounts if it had presented such debt security for payment on any day within that 30-day period;

(2) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(3) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld by reason of the failure by the holder or the beneficial owner of such debt security to comply with any reasonable request by us addressed to the holder within 90 days of such request (a) to provide information concerning the nationality, residence or identity of the holder or the beneficial owner or (b) to make any declaration or other similar claim or satisfy any information or reporting requirement, which is required or imposed by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of the relevant taxing jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof as a precondition to exemption from all or part of such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) any withholding or deduction imposed on or in respect of any notes pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof or intergovernmental agreements in connection therewith, and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code; or

(5) any combination of items (1), (2), (3) and (4).

In addition, we will not pay additional amounts with respect to any payment of principal of, or premium, if any, interest or any other amounts on, any such debt security to any holder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of such debt security if such payment would be required by the laws of the relevant taxing jurisdiction (or any political subdivision or relevant taxing authority thereof or therein) to

be included in the income for tax purposes of a beneficiary or partner or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner to the extent such beneficiary, partner or settlor would not have been entitled to such additional amounts had it been the holder of the debt security.

We will pay any present or future stamp, court or documentary taxes or other similar taxes, charges or levies that arise in any taxing jurisdiction (as defined above) from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of the debt securities, the indentures, or any other document or instrument required in relation thereof, and we will agree to indemnify the holders for any such taxes paid by such holders. The obligations described under this heading will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of the indentures and will apply mutatis mutandis to any jurisdiction in which any successor person to the Company is organized or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein.

***Redemption for Tax Purposes***

Unless we otherwise describe in a prospectus supplement, we may redeem the debt securities at our option, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest and additional amounts, if any, to the date fixed for redemption, at any time we receive an opinion of counsel that as a result of (1) any change in or amendment to the laws or treaties (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under these laws or treaties) of Bermuda or any other taxing jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof or taxation authority therein affecting taxation) or (2) any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any action taken by any taxing jurisdiction, which action is applied generally or is taken with respect to the Company, or a decision rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in any taxing jurisdiction whether or not such decision was rendered with respect to us), we will be required as of the next interest payment date to pay additional amounts with respect to the debt securities as provided in "Payment of Additional Amounts" above and such requirement cannot be avoided by the use of reasonable measures (consistent with practices and interpretations generally followed or in effect at the time such measures could be taken) then available. If we elect to redeem the debt securities under this provision, we will give written notice of such election to the trustee and the holders of the debt securities. Interest on the debt securities will cease to accrue as of the date fixed for redemption unless we default in the payment of the redemption price.

***Discharge, Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance***

If indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we can discharge and defease our obligations under the indentures and debt securities as set forth below and as provided in the applicable indenture. For purposes of the indentures, obligations with respect to debt securities are discharged and defeased when, through the fulfillment of the conditions summarized below, we are released and discharged from performing any further obligations under the applicable indenture with respect to the debt securities. Covenant defeasance occurs when we are released from performing any further obligations under specific covenants in the applicable indenture relating to the debt securities.

If provided for in the prospectus supplement, we may elect to defease and be discharged from any and all future obligations with respect to debt securities of a particular series or debt securities within a particular series (1) if the debt securities remain outstanding and have not been delivered to the trustee for cancellation and (2) have either become due and payable or are by their terms due and payable, or scheduled for redemption, within one year. We may make such discharge and defeasance election by irrevocably depositing cash or U.S. government obligations with the trustee in an amount certified to be sufficient to pay in full the principal, any premium and interest on the debt securities when due.

If provided for in the prospectus supplement, we may elect to defease and be discharged from our specific obligations with respect to the covenants, including under "Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation and Sale of Assets," "Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries" and "Commission Reports." We may make this covenant discharge and defeasance election by irrevocably depositing cash or U.S. government obligations with the trustee in an amount certified to be sufficient to pay in full the principal, any premium and interest on the debt securities when due.

As a condition to any discharge and defeasance or covenant discharge and defeasance, we must provide the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders of the affected debt securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the discharge and

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

defeasance and will be taxed by the U.S. federal government on the same amounts, in the same manner, and at the same times as if such discharge and defeasance had not occurred. This opinion of counsel, in the case of discharge and defeasance of any and all obligations with respect to any debt securities, must refer to and be based upon a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law occurring after the date of the applicable indenture.

We may exercise our discharge and defeasance option notwithstanding any prior covenant discharge and defeasance upon the affected debt securities. If we exercise our discharge and defeasance option, payment of the affected debt securities may not be accelerated because of an event of default. If we exercise our covenant discharge and defeasance option, payment of the affected debt securities may not be accelerated by reason of a default or an event of default with respect to the covenants which have been discharged and defeased. If, however, acceleration of the indebtedness under the debt securities occurs by reason of another event of default, the value of the money and government obligations in the defeasance trust on the date of acceleration could be less than the principal and interest then due on the affected securities because the required defeasance deposit is based upon scheduled cash flow rather than market value, which will vary depending upon interest rates and other factors. However, we would remain liable to make payment of such amounts due at the time of acceleration.

### **Modification of the Indentures**

*Changes Not Requiring Holder Approval.* The indentures provide that we and the trustee may enter into one or more supplemental indentures without the consent of the holders of the debt securities to:

- secure any debt securities;
- evidence a successor person's assumption of our obligations under the indentures and the debt securities;
- add covenants or other provisions that protect holders of debt securities;
- cure any ambiguity or inconsistency in the indentures, or between an indenture and the prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement, or to make any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under the indentures, provided that such correction does not materially adversely affect the holders of the debt securities;
- establish forms or terms for debt securities of any series permitted by the applicable indenture;
- evidence a successor trustee's acceptance of appointment;
- with respect to the subordinated debt indenture, to make any change to the applicable provisions of such indenture that limit or terminate the benefits applicable to any holder of senior debt securities;
- with respect to the junior subordinated debt indenture, to make any change to the applicable provisions of such indenture that limit or terminate the benefits applicable to any holder of senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities; or
- make any other change that does not materially adversely affect the holders of debt securities.

*Changes Requiring a Majority Vote.* The indentures also permit us and the trustee, with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities of a series issued under the applicable indenture, to change, in any manner, the applicable indenture and the rights of the holders of debt securities of such series, except for the changes described immediately below.

*Changes Requiring Approval of All Holders.* The consent of each holder of an affected debt security is required for changes that:

- extend the stated maturity of, or reduce the principal of any debt security;
- reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest;
- reduce any amount payable upon redemption;
- change the currency in which the principal, any premium or interest is payable;



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- reduce the amount of any original issue discount debt security that is payable upon acceleration or provable in bankruptcy;
- impair the right to institute a suit for the enforcement of any payment on any debt security when due; or
- reduce the percentage of the outstanding debt securities of any series required to approve changes to the applicable indenture.

The subordinated debt indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any outstanding subordinated debt securities without the consent of each holder of then outstanding senior indebtedness that would be adversely affected by such amendment. The junior subordinated debt indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any outstanding junior subordinated debt securities without the consent of each holder of then outstanding senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness that would be adversely affected by such amendment.

### ***Subordination Under the Subordinated and Junior Subordinated Debt Indentures***

The subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures provide that payment of the principal, any premium and interest on and additional amounts with respect to debt securities issued under the subordinated or junior subordinated debt indenture will be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in such indenture, (i) to all of our senior indebtedness, in the case of subordinated indebtedness, and (ii) to all of our senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness, in the case of junior subordinated indebtedness.

The subordinated debt indenture defines senior indebtedness as the principal, any premium and interest and any additional amounts on all of our indebtedness, whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of the subordinated debt indenture; provided that such senior indebtedness does not include any of our indebtedness which, by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing it, has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the subordinated debt securities. The junior subordinated debt indenture defines senior indebtedness as the principal, any premium and interest and any additional amounts on all of our indebtedness, whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of the junior subordinated indenture; provided that such senior indebtedness does not include any of our indebtedness which, by its terms or the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing it, either has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the subordinated debt securities or has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the junior subordinated debt securities. For the avoidance of doubt, senior indebtedness also includes any senior debt securities. The subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures define "indebtedness" as having the meaning as set forth above under "Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries."

The junior subordinated debt indenture defines subordinated indebtedness as the principal, any premium and interest and any additional amounts on all of our indebtedness that is subordinated to any of our senior indebtedness, whether created, incurred or assumed prior to, on or after the date of the junior subordinated debt indenture. Subordinated indebtedness does not include any of our indebtedness which by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such indebtedness is specifically designated as being subordinated to or *pari passu* with the junior subordinated debt securities.

The subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures do not limit the amount of senior indebtedness that we can incur. The junior subordinated debt indenture does not limit the amount of subordinated indebtedness that we can incur. The holders of all senior indebtedness will be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due on that indebtedness before the holders of any subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities receive any payment on account of such subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities, in the event:

- of any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of us or our property; or
- that debt securities of any series are declared due and payable before their expressed maturity because of an event of default other than an insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceeding in respect of us or our property.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

We may not make any payment of the principal or interest on the subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities during a continued default in payment of any senior indebtedness or if any event of default exists under the terms of any senior indebtedness.

Similarly, the holders of all subordinated indebtedness will be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due on that indebtedness before the holders of any junior subordinated debt securities receive any payment on account of such junior subordinated debt securities, in the event:

- of any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of us or our property; or
- that debt securities of any series are declared due and payable before their expressed maturity because of an event of default other than an insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceeding in respect of us or our property.

We may not make any payment of the principal or interest on the junior subordinated debt securities during a continued default in payment of any senior or subordinated indebtedness or if any event of default exists under the terms of any senior or subordinated indebtedness.

The trustee under the subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of senior indebtedness and will not be liable to any such holders if the trustee shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to holders of subordinated indebtedness or to us or to any other person cash, property or securities to which any holders of senior indebtedness are entitled by virtue of the subordination provisions of the subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures or otherwise. With respect to the holders of senior indebtedness, the trustee under the subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will undertake to perform only such of its covenants or obligations as are specifically set forth in such indentures and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to holders of senior indebtedness will be read into the subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures against such trustee.

Nothing in the subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will apply to claims of, or payments to, the applicable trustee under such indentures.

### **Conversion Rights**

If applicable, the terms of debt securities of any series that are convertible into or exchangeable for our ordinary shares or our other securities will be described in a prospectus supplement. These terms will describe whether conversion or exchange is mandatory, at the option of the holder, or at our option. These terms may include provisions pursuant to which the number of our ordinary shares or our other securities to be received by the holders of debt securities would be subject to adjustment. Any such conversion or exchange will comply with applicable Bermuda law, our memorandum of association and our bye-laws.

### **Global Debt Securities**

We may issue registered debt securities in global form. This means that one "global" debt security would be issued to represent a number of registered debt securities. The denomination of the global debt security would equal the aggregate principal amount of all registered debt securities represented by that global debt security.

We will deposit any registered debt securities issued in global form with a depositary, or with a nominee of the depositary, that we will name in the applicable prospectus supplement. Any person holding an interest in the global debt security through the depositary will be considered the "beneficial" owner of that interest. A "beneficial" owner of a security is able to enjoy rights associated with ownership of the security, even though the beneficial owner is not recognized as the legal owner of the security. The interest of the beneficial owner in the security is considered the "beneficial interest." We will register the debt securities in the name of the depositary or the nominee of the depositary, as appropriate.

We will describe the specific terms of the depositary arrangement with respect to any series of debt securities represented by a registered global security in the prospectus supplement relating to that series. We anticipate that the following provisions will apply to all depositary arrangements for debt securities represented by a registered global security.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be limited to (1) participants that have accounts with the depository for the registered global security and (2) persons that may hold interests through those participants. Upon the issuance of a registered global security, the depository will credit each participant's account on the depository's book-entry registration and transfer system with the principal amount of debt securities represented by the registered global security beneficially owned by that participant. Initially, the dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of the debt securities will designate the accounts that the depository should credit.

Ownership of beneficial interests in the registered global security will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the depository for the registered global security, with respect to interests of participants, and on the records of participants, with respect to interests of persons holding through participants. The laws of some states may require that purchasers of securities regulated by the laws of those states take physical delivery of the securities in definitive form. Those laws may impair the ability to own, transfer or pledge beneficial interests in registered global securities.

As long as the depository for a registered global security, or its nominee, is the registered owner of the registered global security, that depository or its nominee will be considered the sole owner or holder of the debt securities represented by the registered global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture. Owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security generally will not:

- be entitled to have the debt securities represented by the registered global security registered in their own names;
- receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of the debt securities in definitive form; or
- be considered the owners or holders of the debt securities under the indenture.

Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a registered global security must rely on the procedures of the depository for the registered global security and, if that person owns through a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which that person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the indenture.

We understand that under existing industry practices, if we request any action of holders of debt securities or if an owner of a beneficial interest in a registered global security desires to give or take any action that a holder of debt securities is entitled to give or take under the indenture, the depository for the registered global security would authorize the participants holding the relevant beneficial interests to give or take the action, and the participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through the participants to give or take the action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

We will make payments of principal, any premium and any interest on a registered global security to the depository or its nominee. None of Enstar, the trustee or any other agent of Enstar or of the trustee will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the registered global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests.

We expect that the depository for any registered global security, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of the registered global security, will immediately credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the registered global security as shown on the records of the depository. We also expect that standing customer instructions and customary practices will govern payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in the registered global security owned through the participants.

We will issue our debt securities in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security if the depository for such registered global security is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as depository or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and if a successor depository registered

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act is not appointed within 90 days. In addition, we may at any time and in our sole discretion determine not to have any of the debt securities of a series represented by a registered global security and, in such event, will issue debt securities of the series in definitive form in exchange for the registered global security.

We will register any debt securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security in such name or names as the depository shall instruct the trustee. We expect that the depository will base these instructions upon directions received by the depository from participants with beneficial interests in the registered global security.

We also may issue bearer debt securities of a series in global form. We will deposit these global bearer securities with a common depository or with a nominee for the depository identified in the prospectus supplement relating to the series. We will describe the specific terms and procedures of the depository arrangement for the bearer debt securities in the prospectus supplement relating to the series. We also will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement any specific procedures for the issuance of debt securities in definitive form in exchange for a bearer global security.

**Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial**

The indentures and the debt securities will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, except to the extent that the Trust Indenture Act is applicable, in which case the Trust Indenture Act will govern. The indentures provide that we and the trustee, and each holder of a note by its acceptance thereof, irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to the indentures, the debt securities or any transaction contemplated thereby.

**Regarding the Trustee**

The Bank of New York Mellon acts as trustee under our outstanding senior indenture. Each of our future indentures will provide that we can choose a trustee, and there may be more than one trustee under the applicable indenture, each with respect to one or more series of securities.

We and certain of our subsidiaries may maintain corporate trust relationships in the ordinary course of business with The Bank of New York Mellon or any other trustee. The trustee shall have and be subject to all the duties and responsibilities specified with respect to an indenture trustee under the Trust Indenture Act. Subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, the trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the powers vested in it by the applicable indenture at the request of any holder of debt securities, unless offered satisfactory indemnity by the holder against the costs, expense and liabilities which might be incurred thereby.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND UNITS**

We may issue purchase contracts or purchase units. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any purchase contract or purchase unit. The purchase contracts and purchase units will be issued pursuant to documents to be entered into by us. We may issue purchase contracts representing contracts obligating holders to purchase from us, and us to sell to the holders, at a future date or dates, a specified or varying number or amount of any of our securities.

Alternatively, the purchase contracts may obligate us to purchase from holders, and obligate holders to sell to us, at a future date or dates, a specified or varying number or amount of our securities. The price of our securities may be fixed at the time the purchase contracts are entered into or may be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the purchase contracts.

The purchase contracts may be entered into separately or as a part of a purchase unit that consists of (1) a purchase contract; (2) warrants and/or (3) debt securities, trust preferred securities or debt obligations of third parties (including U.S. treasury securities, other purchase contracts or common shares), that would secure the holders' obligations to purchase or to sell, as the case may be, securities under the purchase contract. The purchase contracts may require us to make periodic payments to the holders of the purchase units or vice-versa. These payments may be unsecured or prefunded and may be paid on a current or on a deferred basis. The purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under the contracts in a specified manner.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any purchase contract or purchase unit, special considerations applicable to the purchase contracts and purchase units, and, if necessary, a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations and Bermuda tax considerations.

**Governing Law**

Unless otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement or supplements, the purchase contracts and units will be governed by New York law.

## DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

We may issue warrants independently or together with other securities and may attach warrants to those securities. The warrants will be issued under warrant agreements to be entered into between us and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent. The applicable prospectus supplement will state whether any of the general provisions summarized below do not apply to the warrants being offered. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the various factors considered in determining the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued and the exercise price of such warrants.

### Warrants

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the warrants we offer, including, to the extent applicable:

- the title of the warrants;
- the aggregate number of warrants;
- the price or prices at which the warrants will be issued;
- provisions for changes to or adjustments in the exercise price;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which the price of the warrants may be payable;
- the designation, number or aggregate principal amount and terms of the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants, and the procedures and conditions relating to the exercise of the warrants;
- the date on which the right to exercise the warrants will commence, and the date on which the right will expire;
- the designation and terms of any related securities with which the warrants are issued, and the number of the warrants issued with each security;
- the currency or currencies, including composite currencies or currency units, in which any principal, premium, if any, or interest on the securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants will be payable;
- the date, if any, on and after which the warrants and the related securities will be separately transferable;
- the maximum or minimum number of the warrants which may be exercised at any time;
- any other specific terms of the warrants;
- if necessary, a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations and Bermuda tax considerations;
- anti-dilution provisions of the warrants, if any;
- redemption or call provisions, if any, applicable to the warrants;
- any additional terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants; and
- any other information we think is important about the warrants.

### Exercise of Warrants

Before the exercise of their warrants, holders of warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the shares or debt securities issuable upon exercise and will not be entitled to payment of dividends on shares or principal of or any premium or interest on debt securities issuable upon exercise. Each warrant will entitle the holder of the warrant to purchase, at the exercise price set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the principal amount or number of securities being offered.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No holder of a warrant will, as such, have any rights of a holder of the securities purchasable under or referenced in the warrant, including any right to receive interest, dividends, distributions or other payments thereunder. Any securities deliverable by us with respect to any warrants will be freely transferable by the holder.

Warrants may be exercised at any time up to the close of business on the expiration date described in the applicable prospectus supplement. After the close of business on the expiration date, unexercised warrants will become void. Warrants may be exercised as described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Upon receipt of payment and the certificate representing the warrant properly completed and duly executed at the corporate trust office of the warrant agent or any other offices indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we will, as soon as practicable, forward the securities issuable upon exercise. If less than all of the warrants represented by the certificate are exercised, a new certificate will be issued for the remaining warrants.

**Governing Law**

Unless otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement or supplements, the warrants and each warrant agreement will be governed by New York law.

**DESCRIPTION OF UNITS**

We may issue units consisting of any combination of purchase contracts, purchase units, warrants, depositary shares, debt securities, ordinary shares or preference shares. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe:

- the terms of the units and of the securities comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances the securities comprising the units may be traded separately;
- a description of the terms of any unit agreement governing the units;
- a description of the provisions for the payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units; and
- if necessary, a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations and Bermuda tax considerations.



**DESCRIPTION OF ENSTAR FINANCE DEBT SECURITIES AND ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED DEBT GUARANTEES**

Enstar Finance, an indirect and wholly owned subsidiary of Enstar Group Limited, may offer debt securities from time to time, in one or more series, under this prospectus and one or more prospectus supplements. The debt securities of Enstar Finance will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Enstar Group Limited, but will not be guaranteed by any subsidiaries of Enstar Group Limited. Enstar Finance may issue senior debt securities pursuant to a senior debt indenture to be entered into among Enstar Finance, as issuer, Enstar Group Limited, as guarantor, and a trustee to be chosen later by us and qualified to act under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. In addition, Enstar Finance may issue subordinated debt securities pursuant to a subordinated debt indenture to be entered into among Enstar Finance, as issuer, Enstar Group Limited, as guarantor, and a trustee to be chosen later by us and qualified to act under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. Enstar Finance will issue any junior subordinated debt securities pursuant to a junior subordinated debt indenture dated as of August 26, 2020, among Enstar Finance, as issuer, Enstar Group Limited, as guarantor, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, which we have incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. We have filed the form of senior debt indenture and the form of subordinated debt indenture as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The junior subordinated debt indenture and the forms of senior and subordinated debt indentures are collectively referred to in this section as the "Enstar Finance indentures."

This section summarizes the material provisions of the Enstar Finance indentures, the debt securities and the guarantees. However, because it is a summary, it does not describe every aspect of the Enstar Finance indentures, the debt securities or the guarantees, and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all provisions of the Enstar Finance indentures. See "Where You Can Find More Information" for information on how to obtain a copy of the Enstar Finance indentures.

The following description sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities that Enstar Finance may offer under a prospectus supplement. The particular terms and provisions of the debt securities offered by the related prospectus supplement and the extent, if any, to which such general terms and provisions may apply to the debt securities so offered will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to such debt securities.

The senior debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of Enstar Finance and will rank equally with all of its other existing and future senior and unsecured, unsubordinated indebtedness, if any. The senior debt securities will rank senior to Enstar Finance's subordinated and junior subordinated indebtedness, if any. The subordinated debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of Enstar Finance and will rank equally with all of its other existing and future subordinated and unsecured indebtedness, if any, will rank senior to its junior subordinated indebtedness, if any, and will be subordinated in right of payment in respect of principal, any premium or interest on the subordinated debt securities to its senior indebtedness, if any. The junior subordinated debt securities will represent unsecured general obligations of Enstar Finance and will rank equally with all of its other existing and future junior subordinated and unsecured indebtedness, if any, and will be subordinated in right of payment in respect of principal, any premium or interest on the junior subordinated debt securities to (i) its senior indebtedness, if any, and (ii) its subordinated indebtedness, if any. Events that can trigger the right of (i) holders of senior debt securities to receive payment of principal and interest prior to payments to the holders of subordinated and junior subordinated indebtedness and (ii) holders of senior and subordinated debt securities to receive payment of principal and interest prior to payments to the holders of junior subordinated indebtedness include insolvency, bankruptcy, liquidation, dissolution, receivership, reorganization or an event of default under the senior debt indenture or the subordinated debt indenture.

Enstar Finance is a finance subsidiary with no operations or assets other than in such capacity, and Enstar Group Limited is a holding company and has no direct operations. Accordingly, the credit character of any debt securities of Enstar Finance is comparable to debt issued by a holding company. The ability of Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited to make payments on the debt securities and the guarantee, as applicable, is dependent upon the earnings of Enstar Group Limited's subsidiaries and the transfer of funds by those subsidiaries to Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited in the form of dividends or other transfers.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

In addition, the debt securities of Enstar Finance will be effectively subordinated to the obligations of Enstar Group Limited's subsidiaries, other than Enstar Finance, meaning that the holders of such debt securities will have a junior position to claims of creditors of Enstar Group Limited's subsidiaries, including policy holders, trade creditors, debtholders, secured creditors, taxing authorities, guarantee holders and any preferred shareholders.

There are legal restrictions on payments of dividends and other distributions to shareholders that may affect the ability of subsidiaries of Enstar Group Limited to transfer funds to it or Enstar Finance. In addition, insurance companies, including some of Enstar Group Limited's direct and indirect subsidiaries, are subject to further insurance regulations that, among other things, may require those companies to maintain certain levels of equity and further restrict the amount of dividends and other distributions that may be paid to it. The rights of Enstar Group Limited's creditors (including the holders of its debt securities) to participate in distributions on shares owned by Enstar Group Limited in certain of its subsidiaries, including its insurance subsidiaries, may also be subject to approval by certain insurance regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over such subsidiaries.

For purposes of this "Description of Enstar Finance Debt Securities and Enstar Group Limited Debt Guarantees" section of this prospectus, references to the terms "Enstar Group Limited," "Enstar," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer only to Enstar Group Limited and not to any of its subsidiaries and references to "Enstar Finance" refer only to Enstar Finance and not any subsidiaries, in each case, unless we specify or the context clearly indicates otherwise.

### **Guarantees**

The payment obligations of Enstar Finance pursuant to all Enstar Finance debt securities will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Enstar Group Limited. None of the subsidiaries of Enstar Group Limited, other than Enstar Finance, will guarantee or have an obligation in respect of the Enstar Finance debt securities.

The obligations of Enstar Group Limited under its guarantees with respect to Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness will be senior obligations of Enstar Group Limited. As such, the rights of holders to receive payment pursuant to such guarantees will rank equally in right of payment to the rights of holders of senior indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited and senior in right of payment to the rights of holders of subordinated and junior subordinated indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited. The obligations of Enstar Group Limited under its guarantees with respect to Enstar Finance's subordinated indebtedness and junior subordinated indebtedness will be subordinated and junior subordinated, respectively, obligations of Enstar Group Limited. As such, the rights of holders to receive payment pursuant to such guarantees will be subordinated in right of payment to the rights of holders of senior indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited and, with respect to junior subordinated debt securities, to the rights of holders of senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited.

### **Terms and Conditions of the Series of Debt Securities**

The Enstar Finance indentures do not limit the amount of debt securities that Enstar Finance may incur. Enstar Finance may issue as many distinct series of debt securities under the Enstar Finance indentures as it wishes. Unless otherwise specified in a prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance may issue debt securities of the same series as an outstanding series of debt securities without the consent of holders of securities in the outstanding series. Any additional debt securities so issued will have the same terms as the existing debt securities of the same series in all respects (except for certain terms and conditions permitted to vary under certain provisions of the applicable Enstar Finance indenture including, for example, the issuance date, the date upon which interest begins accruing and, in some cases, the first interest payment on the new series), so that such additional debt securities will increase the aggregate principal amount of, and will be consolidated and form a single series with, the existing debt securities of the same series.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Enstar Finance will provide a prospectus supplement to accompany this prospectus for each series of debt securities that it offers. In the prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance will describe the terms and conditions of the series of debt securities that it is offering, which may vary from the terms described in this prospectus and may include some or all of the following:

- the specific designation of the series of debt securities being offered, the aggregate principal amount of debt securities of such series, including whether such debt securities will be issued with original issue discount, the purchase price for the debt securities and the denominations of the debt securities;
- whether the securities are senior, subordinated or junior subordinated;
- the currency or currencies in which the debt securities will be denominated and in which principal, any premium and any interest will or may be payable or a description of any units based on or relating to a currency or currencies in which the debt securities will be denominated;
- the date or dates upon which the debt securities are payable and will mature;
- the interest rate or rates applicable to the debt securities or the method for determining such rate or rates, whether the rate or rates are fixed or variable and the dates on which interest will be payable;
- the place or places where the principal of, any premium and any interest on the debt securities will be payable;
- whether the securities are convertible or exchangeable for other securities issued by Enstar Finance, and if so, the terms and conditions upon which the securities are so convertible or exchangeable;
- any mandatory or optional redemption and any make-whole amount (if applicable), repayment or sinking fund provisions applicable to the debt securities. A redemption or repayment provision could either obligate or permit Enstar Finance to repurchase the debt securities on terms that it designates in the prospectus supplement, with or without payment of a make-whole amount. A sinking fund provision could either obligate or permit Enstar Finance to set aside a certain amount of assets for payments upon the debt securities, including payment upon maturity of the debt securities or payment upon redemption of the debt securities;
- whether the debt securities will be issued in registered form, in bearer form or in both registered and bearer form. In general, ownership of registered debt securities is evidenced by the records of the issuing entity. Accordingly, a holder of registered debt securities may transfer the securities only on the records of the issuer. By contrast, ownership of bearer debt securities generally is evidenced by physical possession of the securities. Accordingly, the holder of a bearer debt security can transfer ownership merely by transferring possession of the security;
- any restrictions or special procedures applicable to (1) the place of payment of the principal, any premium and any interest on bearer debt securities, (2) the exchange of bearer debt securities for registered debt securities or (3) the sale and delivery of bearer debt securities. A holder of debt securities will not be able to exchange registered debt securities into bearer debt securities except in limited circumstances;
- whether Enstar Finance is issuing the debt securities in whole or in part in global form. If debt securities are issued in global form, the prospectus supplement will disclose the identity of the depository for such debt securities and any terms and conditions applicable to the exchange of debt securities in whole or in part for other definitive securities. Debt securities in global form are discussed in greater detail below under "Global Debt Securities";
- any proposed listing of the debt securities on a securities exchange;
- any right Enstar Finance may have to satisfy, discharge and defease its obligations under the debt securities, or terminate or eliminate restrictive covenants or events of default in the applicable Enstar Finance indenture, by depositing money or U.S. government obligations with the trustee of such indenture;

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- the names of any trustee, depositary, authenticating or paying agent, transfer agent, registrar or other agent with respect to the debt securities;
- any right Enstar Finance may have to defer payments of interest on the debt securities;
- with respect to the subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities, any changes to the subordination provisions other than those set forth in the Enstar Finance indentures;
- any other specific terms of the debt securities, including any modifications to the events of default or covenants applicable to the debt securities and any other terms which may be required by or advisable (as determined by Enstar Finance) under applicable laws or regulations; and
- if necessary, a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax considerations and material Bermuda tax considerations.

Holders of the debt securities may present their securities for exchange and may present registered debt securities for transfer in the manner described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Except as limited by the applicable indenture, Enstar Finance will provide these services without charge, other than any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection with the exchange or transfer.

Debt securities may bear interest at a fixed rate or a variable rate as specified in the applicable prospectus supplement. In addition, if specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance may sell debt securities bearing no interest or interest at a rate that at the time of issuance is below the prevailing market rate, or at a discount below their stated principal amount. Enstar Finance will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement any special U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to these discounted debt securities.

Enstar Finance may issue debt securities with the principal amount payable on any principal payment date, or the amount of interest payable on any interest payment date, to be determined by referring to one or more currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity indices or other factors. Holders of such debt securities may receive a principal amount on any principal payment date, or interest payments on any interest payment date, that are greater or less than the amount of principal or interest otherwise payable on such dates, depending upon the value on such dates of applicable currency, commodity, equity index or other factors. The applicable prospectus supplement will contain information as to how Enstar Finance will determine the amount of principal or interest payable on any date, as well as the currencies, commodities, equity indices or other factors to which the amount payable on that date relates and certain additional tax considerations.

### ***Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation and Sale of Assets***

Unless Enstar Finance informs you otherwise in a prospectus supplement, neither it nor Enstar Group Limited will (1) consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into a third party, or (2) sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets, to the extent any exist, to any third party, other than to its direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, to the extent any exist, unless:

- Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, is the continuing entity in the transaction or, if not, unless the successor entity is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which was, on the date of the applicable Enstar Finance indenture, a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes its obligations on the securities and under the applicable Enstar Finance indenture;
- immediately following the completion of the transaction, no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- it has fulfilled certain other requirements under the applicable Enstar Finance indenture.

### ***Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, with respect to Enstar Finance senior debt securities, Enstar Group Limited may not, nor may Enstar Group Limited permit any subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or guarantee or otherwise permit to exist any indebtedness secured by any lien on

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

any shares of capital stock of any significant subsidiary of Enstar Group Limited, unless Enstar Group Limited provides, concurrently with or prior to the creation, incurrence, assumption or guarantee of such indebtedness, that the Enstar Finance senior debt securities are secured equally and ratably with such indebtedness for at least the time period such other indebtedness is so secured.

The term “significant subsidiary” means any present or future consolidated majority-owned subsidiary of Enstar Group Limited that meets condition (2) set forth under Rule 405 under the Securities Act, provided that the test shall be conducted as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements of the Company are available.

The term “lien” means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

The term “indebtedness” means, with respect to any person:

- the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such person is responsible or liable;
- all finance lease obligations of such person;
- all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business);
- all obligations of such person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker’s acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third business day following receipt by such person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit);
- all obligations of the type referred to above in this bulleted list of other persons and all dividends of other persons for the payment of which, in either case, such person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other person;
- all obligations of the type referred to above in this bulleted list of other persons secured by any lien on any property or asset of such person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and
- any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as indebtedness above in this bulleted list.

### ***Commission Reports***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, whether or not Enstar Group Limited is subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, Enstar Group Limited is required to provide to the trustee and the holders of the debt securities, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act), all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Forms 10-K and 10-Q, and all current reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC on Form 8-K, if Enstar Finance were required to file such forms pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; provided that, during any time that Enstar Group Limited is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, Enstar Group Limited will not be required to comply with (i) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (ii) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (iii) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Enstar Group Limited will be deemed to have satisfied these requirements if such reports, documents and information are made available on Enstar Group Limited’s website or on EDGAR (or any successor system). Delivery of any

reports, documents and information to the trustee is for informational purposes only, and the trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including Enstar Finance's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

#### **Events of Default**

Unless Enstar Finance provides other or substitute events of default in a prospectus supplement, the following events will constitute an event of default under the Enstar Finance indentures with respect to a series of debt securities:

- a default in payment of principal or any premium, if any, when due and payable; provided, however, that if Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited are permitted or required by the terms of the debt securities to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited must make payment following such deferral, if the deferral has been made pursuant to the terms of the securities of that series;
- a default in payment of any interest beyond the date when due and payable, continuing for a period of 30 days; provided, however, that if Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited are permitted or required by the terms of the debt securities to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited must make payment following such deferral, if the deferral has been made pursuant to the terms of the securities of that series;
- a default in payment of any sinking fund installment when due;
- a failure to observe or perform any of Enstar Finance's and Enstar Group Limited's other obligations under the debt securities or the applicable Enstar Finance indenture, other than a covenant or agreement included solely for the benefit of a different series of debt securities, after 60 days written notice of the failure;
- with respect to senior debt securities, a default under any other indenture, mortgage, bond, debenture, note or other instrument, under which Enstar Finance, Enstar Group Limited or their respective subsidiaries may incur recourse indebtedness for borrowed money resulting in acceleration of more than \$100,000,000 in principal amount (after giving effect to any and all grace periods) and such default is not cured or waived or such acceleration is not rescinded or annulled within a period of 30 days after there has been given written notice as provided in the applicable Enstar Finance indenture;
- the guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect or is declared to be null and void and unenforceable (other than by reason of release of Enstar Group Limited in accordance with the terms of the Enstar Finance indenture); and
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited.

If an event of default described in the last bullet point above occurs, then the principal amount of the debt securities shall be immediately due and payable without any declaration or any other action on the part of the trustee or any holder.

If an event of default described in any other bullet point above occurs and is continuing with respect to a series of debt securities, either the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of such series of debt securities may declare the principal and accrued interest of such series of debt securities to be due and payable immediately. In order to declare the principal amount of the debt securities due and immediately payable, the trustee or the holders must deliver a notice that satisfies the requirements of the applicable indenture. Upon a declaration by the trustee or the holders, Enstar Finance will be obligated to pay the principal amount of the debt securities.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

An event of default with respect to a series of debt securities may be waived by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the debt securities of such series at any time after a declaration of acceleration but before a judgment for payment of the money due has been obtained if:

- Enstar Finance has paid or deposited with the trustee all overdue interest, the principal and any premium due otherwise than by the declaration of acceleration and any interest on such amounts, and any interest on overdue interest, to the extent legally permitted, and all amounts due to the trustee; and
- all events of default, other than the nonpayment of the principal which became due solely by virtue of the declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

Upon conditions specified in the Enstar Finance indentures, however, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the affected outstanding series of debt securities may waive past defaults under the applicable indenture or rescind and annul an acceleration. Such a waiver, rescission or annulment may not occur where there is a continuing default in payment of principal, any premium or interest on the affected series of debt securities.

The Enstar Finance indentures entitle the trustee to obtain assurances of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it by the debt security holders for any actions taken by the trustee at the request of the security holders. An indemnity or indemnification is an undertaking by one party to reimburse another upon the occurrence of an anticipated loss.

Subject to the right of the trustee to indemnification as described above and except as otherwise described in the Enstar Finance indentures, the Enstar Finance indentures provide that the holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series may direct the time, method and place of any proceeding to exercise any right or power conferred in the Enstar Finance indentures or for any remedy available to the trustee.

The Enstar Finance indentures provide that no holders of debt securities may institute any action against Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, except for actions for payment of overdue principal, any premium or interest, unless:

- such holder previously gave written notice of the continuing default to the trustee;
- the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series asked the trustee to institute the action and offered indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the trustee for doing so;
- the trustee did not institute the action within 60 days of the request and offer of indemnity; and
- no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the trustee by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of the affected series.

The Enstar Finance indentures provide that Enstar Finance will file annually with the trustee a certificate either stating that no default exists or specifying any default that does exist.

### ***Discharge, Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance***

If indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited can discharge and defease their obligations under the Enstar Finance indentures, debt securities and guarantees as set forth below and as provided in the applicable indenture. For purposes of the Enstar Finance indentures, obligations with respect to debt securities and guarantees are discharged and defeased when, through the fulfillment of the conditions summarized below, Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited are released and discharged from performing any further obligations under the applicable indenture with respect to the debt securities. Covenant defeasance occurs when Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited are released from performing any further obligations under specific covenants in the applicable indenture relating to the debt securities.

If provided for in the prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited may elect to defease and be discharged from any and all future obligations with respect to debt securities of a particular series, debt securities within a particular series, and the related guarantees (1) if the debt securities remain

outstanding and have not been delivered to the trustee for cancellation and (2) have either become due and payable or are by their terms due and payable, or scheduled for redemption, within one year. Enstar Finance may make such discharge and defeasance election by irrevocably depositing cash or U.S. government obligations with the trustee in an amount certified to be sufficient to pay in full the principal, any premium and interest on the debt securities when due.

If provided for in the prospectus supplement, Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited may elect to defease and be discharged from their specific obligations with respect to the covenants, including under "Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation and Sale of Assets," "Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries" and "Commission Reports." Enstar Finance may make this covenant discharge and defeasance election by irrevocably depositing cash or U.S. government obligations with the trustee in an amount certified to be sufficient to pay in full the principal, any premium and interest on the debt securities when due.

As a condition to any discharge and defeasance or covenant discharge and defeasance, Enstar Finance must provide the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders of the affected debt securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the discharge and defeasance and will be taxed by the U.S. federal government on the same amounts, in the same manner, and at the same times as if such discharge and defeasance had not occurred. This opinion of counsel, in the case of discharge and defeasance of any and all obligations with respect to any debt securities, must refer to and be based upon a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law occurring after the date of the applicable indenture.

Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited may exercise the discharge and defeasance option notwithstanding any prior covenant discharge and defeasance upon the affected debt securities and guaranties. If Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited exercise the discharge and defeasance option, payment of the affected debt securities and guaranties may not be accelerated because of an event of default. If Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited exercise the covenant discharge and defeasance option, payment of the affected debt securities and guaranties may not be accelerated by reason of a default or an event of default with respect to the covenants which have been discharged and defeased. If, however, acceleration of the indebtedness under the debt securities occurs by reason of another event of default, the value of the money and government obligations in the defeasance trust on the date of acceleration could be less than the principal and interest then due on the affected securities because the required defeasance deposit is based upon scheduled cash flow rather than market value, which will vary depending upon interest rates and other factors. However, Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited would remain liable to make payment of such amounts due at the time of acceleration.

#### ***Modification of the Enstar Finance Indentures***

*Changes Not Requiring Holder Approval.* The Enstar Finance indentures provide that Enstar Finance, Enstar Group Limited and the trustee may enter into one or more supplemental indentures without the consent of the holders of the debt securities or the guaranties to:

- secure any debt securities;
- evidence a successor person's assumption of Enstar Finance's or Enstar Group Limited's obligations under the Enstar Finance indentures, the debt securities or the guaranties, as applicable;
- add covenants or other provisions that protect holders of debt securities;
- cure any ambiguity or inconsistency in the Enstar Finance indentures, or between an indenture and the prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement, or to make any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under the Enstar Finance indentures, provided that such correction does not materially adversely affect the holders of the debt securities;
- establish forms or terms for debt securities of any series permitted by the applicable indenture;
- evidence a successor trustee's acceptance of appointment;



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- with respect to the Enstar Finance subordinated debt indenture, to make any change to the applicable provisions of such indenture that limit or terminate the benefits applicable to any holder of senior debt securities;
- with respect to the Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt indenture, to make any change to the applicable provisions of such indenture that limit or terminate the benefits applicable to any holder of senior debt securities or subordinated debt securities; or
- make any other change that does not materially and adversely affect the holders of debt securities.

*Changes Requiring a Majority Vote.* The Enstar Finance indentures also permit Enstar Finance, Enstar Group Limited and the trustee, with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities of a series issued under the applicable indenture, to change, in any manner, the applicable indenture and the rights of the holders of debt securities of such series, except for the changes described immediately below.

*Changes Requiring Approval of All Holders.* The consent of each holder of an affected debt security is required for changes that:

- extend the stated maturity of, or reduce the principal of any debt security;
- reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest;
- reduce any amount payable upon redemption;
- change the currency in which the principal, any premium or interest is payable;
- reduce the amount of any original issue discount debt security that is payable upon acceleration or provable in bankruptcy;
- impair the right to institute a suit for the enforcement of any payment on any debt security when due;
- reduce the percentage of the outstanding debt securities of any series required to approve changes to the applicable Enstar Finance indenture; or
- modify the guarantees in any manner adverse to the holders.

The Enstar Finance subordinated debt indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any outstanding subordinated debt securities without the consent of each holder of then outstanding senior indebtedness that would be adversely affected by such amendment. The Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any outstanding junior subordinated debt securities without the consent of each holder of then outstanding senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness that would be adversely affected by such amendment.

### ***Subordination Under the Enstar Finance Subordinated and Junior Subordinated Debt Indentures***

The Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures provide that payment of the principal, any premium and interest on debt securities issued under the Enstar Finance subordinated or junior subordinated debt indentures will be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in such indenture, (i) to all of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness, in the case of subordinated indebtedness, and (ii) to all of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness, in the case of junior subordinated indebtedness.

The Enstar Finance subordinated debt indenture defines senior indebtedness as the principal, any premium, and interest and any additional amounts on all indebtedness of Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, whether incurred prior to, on or after the date of the Enstar Finance subordinated debt indenture; provided that such senior indebtedness of Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, does not include any indebtedness which, by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing it, has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the Enstar Finance subordinated debt securities. The Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt indenture defines senior indebtedness as the principal, any premium, and interest and any additional amounts on all indebtedness of Enstar Finance and Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, whether incurred prior to or after the date of the Enstar Finance junior subordinated indenture; provided that such senior indebtedness of Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, does not

TABLE OF CONTENTS

include any indebtedness which, by its terms or the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing it, either has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the Enstar Finance subordinated debt securities or has a subordinate or equivalent right to payment with the Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt securities. For the avoidance of doubt, senior indebtedness of Enstar Finance also includes any senior debt securities. The Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures define "indebtedness" as having the meaning as set forth above under "Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries."

The Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt indenture defines subordinated indebtedness as the principal, any premium and interest and any additional amounts on all indebtedness of Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, that is subordinated to any senior indebtedness of Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, whether created, incurred or assumed prior to, on or after the date of the junior subordinated debt indenture. Subordinated indebtedness does not include any indebtedness of Enstar Finance or Enstar Group Limited, as applicable, which, by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such indebtedness is specifically designated as being subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt securities.

The Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures do not limit the amount of senior indebtedness that Enstar Finance can incur. The Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt indenture does not limit the amount of subordinated indebtedness that Enstar Finance can incur. The holders of all Enstar Finance senior indebtedness will be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due on that indebtedness before the holders of any Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities receive any payment on account of such subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities, in the event:

- of any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of Enstar Finance or its property; or
- that debt securities of any series are declared due and payable before their expressed maturity because of an event of default other than an insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceeding in respect of Enstar Finance or its property.

Enstar Finance may not make any payment of the principal or interest on the subordinated or junior subordinated debt securities during a continued default in payment of any Enstar Finance senior indebtedness or if any event of default exists under the terms of any Enstar Finance senior indebtedness.

Similarly, the holders of all Enstar Finance subordinated indebtedness will be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due on that indebtedness before the holders of any Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt securities receive any payment on account of such Enstar Finance junior subordinated debt securities, in the event:

- of any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of Enstar Finance or its property; or
- that debt securities of any series are declared due and payable before their expressed maturity because of an event of default other than an insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceeding in respect of Enstar Finance or its property.

Enstar Finance may not make any payment of the principal or interest on the junior subordinated debt securities during a continued default in payment of any senior or subordinated indebtedness or if any event of default exists under the terms of any senior or subordinated indebtedness.

The obligations of Enstar Group Limited under its guarantees with respect to Enstar Finance's subordinated indebtedness and junior subordinated indebtedness will be subordinated and junior subordinated, respectively, obligations of Enstar Group Limited. As such, the rights of holders to receive payment pursuant to guarantees will be subordinated in right of payment to the rights of holders of senior indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited and, with respect to junior subordinated debt securities, to the rights of holders of senior indebtedness and subordinated indebtedness of Enstar Group Limited. The subordination provisions described above with respect to Enstar Finance's obligations under the Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt securities apply equally to the obligations of Enstar Group Limited under its guarantees.

The trustee under the Enstar Finance subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness and will not be liable to any such holders if the trustee shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to holders of subordinated indebtedness or to Enstar Finance or to any other person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness are entitled by virtue of the subordination provisions of Enstar Finance's subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures or otherwise. With respect to the holders of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness, the trustee under Enstar Finance's subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will undertake to perform only such of its covenants or obligations as are specifically set forth in such indentures and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to holders of Enstar Finance's senior indebtedness will be read into Enstar Finance's subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures against such trustee.

Nothing in Enstar Finance's subordinated and junior subordinated debt indentures will apply to claims of, or payments to, the applicable trustee under such indentures.

#### ***Conversion Rights***

If applicable, the terms of debt securities of any series that are convertible into or exchangeable for ownership interests in or other securities of Enstar Finance will be described in a prospectus supplement. These terms will describe whether conversion or exchange is mandatory, at the option of the holder, or at the option of Enstar Finance. These terms may include provisions pursuant to which the amount of ownership interests in or other securities of Enstar Finance to be received by the holders of debt securities would be subject to adjustment. Any such conversion or exchange will comply with applicable Delaware law, and the certificate of formation and operating agreement of Enstar Finance.

#### **Global Debt Securities**

Enstar Finance may issue registered debt securities in global form. This means that one "global" debt security would be issued to represent a number of registered debt securities. The denomination of the global debt security would equal the aggregate principal amount of all registered debt securities represented by that global debt security.

Enstar Finance will deposit any registered debt securities issued in global form with a depository, or with a nominee of the depository, that it will name in the applicable prospectus supplement. Any person holding an interest in the global debt security through the depository will be considered the "beneficial" owner of that interest. A "beneficial" owner of a security is able to enjoy rights associated with ownership of the security, even though the beneficial owner is not recognized as the legal owner of the security. The interest of the beneficial owner in the security is considered the "beneficial interest." Enstar Finance will register the debt securities in the name of the depository or the nominee of the depository, as appropriate.

Enstar Finance will describe the specific terms of the depository arrangement with respect to any series of debt securities represented by a registered global security in the prospectus supplement relating to that series. Enstar Finance anticipates that the following provisions will apply to all depository arrangements for Enstar Finance debt securities represented by a registered global security.

Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be limited to (1) participants that have accounts with the depository for the registered global security and (2) persons that may hold interests through those participants. Upon the issuance of a registered global security, the depository will credit each participant's account on the depository's book-entry registration and transfer system with the principal amount of debt securities represented by the registered global security beneficially owned by that participant. Initially, the dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of the debt securities will designate the accounts that the depository should credit.

Ownership of beneficial interests in the registered global security will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the depository for the registered global security, with respect to interests of participants, and on the records of participants, with respect to interests of persons holding through participants. The laws of some states may require that purchasers of securities regulated by the laws of those states take physical delivery of the securities in definitive form. Those laws may impair the ability to own, transfer or pledge beneficial interests in registered global securities.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

As long as the depositary for a registered global security, or its nominee, is the registered owner of the registered global security, that depositary or its nominee will be considered the sole owner or holder of the debt securities represented by the registered global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture. Owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security generally will not:

- be entitled to have the debt securities represented by the registered global security registered in their own names;
- receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of the debt securities in definitive form; or
- be considered the owners or holders of the debt securities under the applicable Enstar Finance indenture.

Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a registered global security must rely on the procedures of the depositary for the registered global security and, if that person owns through a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which that person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the applicable Enstar Finance indenture.

Enstar Finance understands that under existing industry practices, if it requests any action of holders of debt securities or if an owner of a beneficial interest in a registered global security desires to give or take any action that a holder of debt securities is entitled to give or take under the applicable Enstar Finance indenture, the depositary for the registered global security would authorize the participants holding the relevant beneficial interests to give or take the action, and the participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through the participants to give or take the action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners owning through them.

Enstar Finance will make payments of principal, any premium and any interest on a registered global security to the depositary or its nominee. None of Enstar Finance, Enstar Group Limited, the trustee or any other agent of the foregoing parties will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the registered global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests.

Enstar Finance expects that the depositary for any registered global security, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of the registered global security, will immediately credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the registered global security as shown on the records of the depositary. Enstar Finance also expects that standing customer instructions and customary practices will govern payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in the registered global security owned through the participants.

Enstar Finance will issue its debt securities in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security if the depositary for such registered global security is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as depositary or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and if a successor depositary registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act is not appointed within 90 days. In addition, Enstar Finance may at any time and in its sole discretion determine not to have any of the debt securities of a series represented by a registered global security and, in such event, will issue debt securities of the series in definitive form in exchange for the registered global security.

Enstar Finance will register any debt securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security in such name or names as the depositary shall instruct the trustee. Enstar Finance expects that the depositary will base these instructions upon directions received by the depositary from participants with beneficial interests in the registered global security.

Enstar Finance also may issue bearer debt securities of a series in global form. Enstar Finance will deposit these global bearer securities with a common depositary or with a nominee for the depositary identified in the prospectus supplement relating to the series. Enstar Finance will describe the specific terms and procedures of the depositary arrangement for the bearer debt securities in the prospectus supplement relating to the series. Enstar Finance also will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement any specific procedures for the issuance of debt securities in definitive form in exchange for a bearer global security.

**Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial**

The Enstar Finance indentures, debt securities and related guarantees will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, except to the extent that the Trust Indenture Act is applicable, in which case the Trust Indenture Act will govern. The Enstar Finance indentures provide that Enstar Finance, Enstar Group Limited and the trustee, and each holder of a note by its acceptance thereof, irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to the Enstar Finance indentures, the debt securities, the guarantees or any transaction contemplated thereby.

**Regarding the Trustee**

The Bank of New York Mellon acts as trustee under Enstar Finance's outstanding junior subordinated indenture. Each of Enstar Finance's future indentures will provide that Enstar Finance can choose a trustee, and there may be more than one trustee under the applicable indenture, each with respect to one or more series of debt securities.

Enstar Group Limited and Enstar Finance may maintain corporate trust relationships in the ordinary course of business with The Bank of New York Mellon or any other trustee. The trustee shall have and be subject to all the duties and responsibilities specified with respect to an indenture trustee under the Trust Indenture Act. Subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, the trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of the powers vested in it by the applicable indenture at the request of any holder of debt securities, unless offered satisfactory indemnity by the holder against the costs, expense and liabilities which might be incurred thereby.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We and Enstar Finance may sell the securities on a continuous or delayed basis in any one or more of the following ways from time to time:

- through agents;
- through dealers;
- in market transactions, including transactions on a national securities exchange (e.g., Nasdaq) or a quotations service or an over-the-counter market (including through an "at-the-market" offering);
- to or through underwriters;
- directly to purchasers; or
- through a combination of any of these methods or any other legally available means.

The applicable prospectus supplement will state the terms of the offering of the securities, including:

- the securities offered;
- the place and time of delivery of the securities;
- the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents and the respective amounts of securities underwritten or purchased by them;
- the public offering price of the securities;
- the applicable agent's commission, dealer's purchase price or underwriter's discount; and
- any exchange on which the securities being offered will be listed, if applicable.

Any offering price, dealer purchase price, discount or commission may be changed from time to time.

The securities may be distributed from time to time in one or more transactions, at negotiated prices, at a fixed or fixed prices (that may be subject to change), at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at various prices determined at the time of sale or at prices related to prevailing market prices.

Offers to purchase securities may be solicited directly by us, Enstar Finance or by agents designated by us or Enstar Finance from time to time. Any such agent may be deemed to be an underwriter, as that term is defined in the Securities Act, of the securities so offered and sold. Any dealers and agents participating in the distribution of the securities may be deemed to be underwriters, and compensation received by them on resale of the securities may be deemed to be underwriting discounts.

If underwriters are utilized in the sale of any securities in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered, such securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at fixed public offering prices or at varying prices determined by the underwriters at the time of sale. Securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters or directly by one or more underwriters.

Brokers or dealers may be utilized in the sale of the securities and may arrange for other brokers or dealers to participate in effecting sales. Broker-dealer transactions include:

- transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers on a best-efforts basis;
- purchases by a broker-dealer, as principal, and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which a broker solicits purchasers; or
- a block trade in which a broker-dealer will attempt to sell as agent, but may position or resell a portion of the block, as principal, in order to facilitate the transaction.

Offers to purchase securities may be solicited directly by us or Enstar Finance and the sale thereof may be made by us or Enstar Finance directly to institutional investors or others, who may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act with respect to any resale thereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We may enter into derivative or other hedging transactions with financial institutions. These financial institutions may in turn engage in sales of ordinary shares to hedge their position, deliver this prospectus in connection with some or all of those sales and use the shares covered by this prospectus to close out any short position created in connection with those sales. We may also sell our ordinary shares short using this prospectus and deliver ordinary shares covered by this prospectus to close out such short positions, or loan or pledge ordinary shares to financial institutions that in turn may sell the ordinary shares using this prospectus. We may pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the ordinary shares covered by this prospectus to support a derivative or hedging position or other obligation and, if we default in the performance of our obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell the ordinary shares from time to time pursuant to this prospectus.

Offered securities may also be offered and sold, if so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, in connection with a remarketing upon their purchase, in accordance with a redemption or repayment pursuant to their terms, or otherwise, by one or more firms ("remarketing firms"), acting as principals for their own accounts or as agents for us or Enstar Finance. Any remarketing firm will be identified and the terms of its agreements, if any, with us or Enstar Finance and its compensation will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. Remarketing firms may be deemed to be underwriters within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with the offered securities remarketed thereby.

If so indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, we or Enstar Finance may authorize agents and underwriters to solicit offers by certain institutions to purchase securities from us or Enstar Finance at the public offering price set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on the date or dates stated in the applicable prospectus supplement. Such delayed delivery contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Underwriters, agents, dealers and others that are deemed underwriters under the Securities Act may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the securities, including the entry of stabilizing bids or syndicate covering transactions or the imposition of penalty bids. Such purchasers will be subject to the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Rule 10b-5 and Regulation M. Regulation M may restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the securities to engage in market-making activities with respect to those securities. In addition, the anti-manipulation rules under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of the securities in the market. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the securities and the ability of any person to engage in market-making activities with respect to the securities.

Agents, underwriters and dealers may be entitled under relevant agreements with us to indemnification by us or Enstar Finance against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments that such agents, underwriters and dealers may be required to make in respect thereof. The terms and conditions of any indemnification or contribution will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may receive compensation in the form of commissions, discounts or concessions from us or Enstar Finance. Underwriters, broker-dealers or agents may also receive compensation from the purchasers of securities for whom they act as agents or to whom they sell as principals, or both. Compensation as to a particular underwriter, broker-dealer or agent might be in excess of customary commissions and will be in amounts to be negotiated in connection with transactions.

Each series of offered securities will be a new issue and, other than our ordinary shares which are listed on Nasdaq, will have no established trading market. We may elect to list any series of offered securities on an exchange, and in the case of our ordinary shares, on any additional exchange, but, unless otherwise specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, we shall not be obligated to do so. No assurance can be given as to the liquidity of the trading market for any of the offered securities.

Agents, underwriters, dealers and their affiliates may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us, Enstar Finance and our respective subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business.

We or Enstar Finance will bear all costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration of the offering of securities under this prospectus.

## LEGAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise specified in the prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, certain legal matters with respect to Bermuda law will be passed upon for us and Enstar Finance by Conyers Dill & Pearman Limited, Hamilton, Bermuda, and certain legal matters with respect to U.S. law will be passed upon for us by Hogan Lovells US LLP. Additional legal matters may be passed upon for us or Enstar Finance, or any underwriters, dealers or agents, by counsel which we will name in the applicable prospectus supplement.

## EXPERTS

The financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) as of December 31, 2022 incorporated in this Prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements and the related financial statement schedules of Enstar Group Limited and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2021, and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2021, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG Audit Limited, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements of InRe Fund L.P. as of December 31, 2020 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 incorporated by reference in this Prospectus and Registration Statement on Form S-3 have been audited by Ernst & Young, independent auditors, to the extent indicated in their report thereon also appearing elsewhere herein and in the Registration Statement or incorporated by reference. Such financial statements have been incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such reports given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.



## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and, in accordance with these requirements, we are required to file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains an Internet website at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains our filed reports, proxy and information statements, and other information we file electronically with the SEC.

Additionally, we make our SEC filings available, free of charge, on our website at <https://investor.enstargroup.com/sec-filings> as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such materials with, or furnish them to, the SEC. The information on our website, other than the filings incorporated by reference in this prospectus, is not, and should not be, considered part of this prospectus, is not incorporated by reference into this document, and should not be relied upon in connection with making any investment decision with respect to our securities.

We are “incorporating by reference” into this prospectus certain information we file with the SEC, which means that we are disclosing important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information we incorporate by reference in this prospectus is legally deemed to be a part of this prospectus, and later information that we file with the SEC will automatically update and supersede the information included in this prospectus and the documents listed below. We incorporate the documents listed below:

- Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, filed with the SEC on [March 1, 2023](#);
- Our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on [March 1, 2023](#) (other than those portions furnished under Item 2.02 and Item 7.01);
- The description of our registered securities contained in [Exhibit 4.7](#) of our Current Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 27, 2020, including any amendment thereto or report filed for the purpose of updating such description; and
- All documents filed by us pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act subsequent to the date of the initial registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part until all of the securities being offered under this prospectus or any prospectus supplement are sold (other than current reports furnished under Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Form 8-K).

We will furnish without charge to you, on written or oral request, a copy of any or all of the documents incorporated by reference herein, other than exhibits to such documents that are not specifically incorporated by reference therein. You should direct any requests for documents to us at the following address or telephone number:

Enstar Group Limited  
P.O. Box HM 2267  
Windsor Place, 3rd Floor  
22 Queen Street  
Hamilton HM JX  
Bermuda  
(441) 292-3645  
Attention: Corporate Secretary

**ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES UNDER U.S. SECURITIES LAWS AND OTHER MATTERS**

We are a Bermuda exempted company. In addition, some of our directors and some of the named experts referred to in this prospectus are not residents of the United States, and a substantial portion of our assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for investors to effect service of process on those persons in the United States or to enforce in the United States judgments obtained in U.S. courts against us or those persons based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. securities laws. However, we may be served with process in the U.S. with respect to actions against us arising out of or in connection with violations of U.S. securities laws relating to offers and sales of the securities made hereby by serving Enstar (US) Inc., 411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5, New York, NY 10016, our U.S. agent. It is doubtful whether courts in Bermuda will enforce judgments obtained in other jurisdictions, including the United States, against us or our directors or officers under the securities laws of those jurisdictions or entertain actions in Bermuda against us or our directors or officers under the securities laws of other jurisdictions.

**PART II****INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS****Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.**

The following table sets forth all fees and expenses expected to be incurred by the registrant in connection with the offerings described in this registration statement.

SEC Registration Fee	\$	(1)
Legal Fees and Expenses		(2)
Trustee's fees and expenses		(2)
Accounting Fees and Expenses		(2)
Printing and engraving fees and expenses		(2)
Rating agency fees		(2)
Miscellaneous		(2)
Total	\$	(2)

(1) Omitted because the registration fee is being deferred pursuant to Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r) of the Securities Act.

(2) Not presently known.

**Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.****Enstar Group Limited**

Section 98 of the Bermuda Companies Act of 1981, as amended (the "Act"), provides generally that a Bermuda company may indemnify its directors, officers and auditors against any liability that by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise be imposed on them in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, except in cases where such liability arises from the fraud or dishonesty of which such director, officer or auditor may be guilty in relation to the company. Section 98 further provides that a Bermuda company may indemnify its directors, officers and auditors against any liability incurred by them in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is awarded in their favor or in which they are acquitted or granted relief by the Supreme Court of Bermuda pursuant to Section 281 of the Act.

Section 53 of our Sixth Amended and Restated Bye-laws (our "Bye-laws") provides that all of our directors and officers will be indemnified and held harmless out of our assets from and against all losses incurred by such persons in connection with the execution of their duties as directors and officers, except that such indemnity will not extend to any matter in which such person is found, in a final judgment or decree not subject to appeal, to have committed fraud or dishonesty. In addition, our Bye-laws provide that each shareholder waives any claim, whether individually or on behalf of Enstar, against any director or officer on account of any action taken by such director or officer, or the failure of such director or officer to take any action in the performance of his duties with or for us or any of our subsidiaries, provided that such waiver shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to such director or officer.

We also have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors, which provide, among other things, that we will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless each indemnitee if, by reason of such indemnitee's status as one of our directors or officers, such indemnitee was, is or is threatened to be made a party or participant in any threatened, pending or completed proceeding, whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative nature, against all judgments, penalties, fines, excise taxes, interest and amounts paid in settlement and incurred by such indemnitee in connection with such proceeding. In addition, each indemnification agreement provides for the advancement of expenses incurred by the indemnitee in connection with any proceeding covered by the agreement, subject to certain exceptions. None of the indemnification agreements precludes any other rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses to which the indemnitee may be entitled, including but not limited to, any rights arising under our governing documents, or any other agreement, any vote of our shareholders or any applicable law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We have entered into employment agreements with our executive officers, which each contain provisions requiring us to indemnify and defend these executive officers to the fullest extent permitted by law and under our governing documents.

Section 98A of the Act permits us to purchase and maintain insurance for the benefit of any officer or director in respect of any loss or liability attaching to him in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or trust, whether or not we may otherwise indemnify such officer or director. We have purchased and maintain a directors' and officers' liability policy for such purpose.

From and after January 31, 2007, which was the effective time of our merger with The Enstar Group, Inc., we agreed to indemnify and hold harmless all past and present directors, officers, employees and agents of The Enstar Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries before the consummation of the merger for losses in connection with any action arising out of or pertaining to acts or omissions, or alleged acts or omissions, by them in their capacities as such at or before the effective time of the merger. We will indemnify or advance expenses to such persons to the same extent such persons were indemnified or had the right to advancement of expenses under The Enstar Group, Inc.'s articles of incorporation, by-laws and indemnification agreements, if any, as these documents existed on the date of the merger, and to the fullest extent permitted by law.

**Enstar Finance**

The Enstar Finance Limited Liability Company Agreement (the "LLC Agreement") provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the liability of any member of Enstar Finance shall be limited to its capital contribution, and that such member shall not be liable for any debt, obligation or liability of Enstar Finance.

The LLC Agreement provides that neither a member, director nor officer of Enstar Finance or any person or persons who directly or indirectly, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with Enstar Finance shall be liable to Enstar Finance, any other officer of Enstar Finance or any of their respective affiliates for any loss or damage that they sustained unless such loss or damage results from willful or intentional acts or omissions.

The LLC Agreement provides that, to the fullest extent permitted or authorized by law and in the discretion of Enstar Finance's member or members, Enstar Finance may indemnify and hold harmless any Enstar Finance member, affiliates of a member, officer and any other persons as to whom Enstar Finance chooses to grant indemnity (an "indemnitee") from and against any and all claims and demands arising in connection with such indemnitee's actions, which were taken on behalf of Enstar Finance. Any such indemnity shall not be exclusive of other rights to which those seeking indemnification may be entitled.

The LLC Agreement provides that Enstar Finance may maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and those whom it may indemnify against all fines, liabilities, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, whether or not Enstar Finance would have the legal power to indemnify the indemnitee directly against such liability.

The LLC Agreement also provides that if the indemnity is granted by Enstar Finance, the costs and expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by the indemnitee in defending a civil or criminal suit, action or proceeding shall be paid by Enstar Finance in advance of the final disposition thereof upon receipt of an undertaking to repay all amounts advanced if it is ultimately determined that the indemnitee is not entitled to such indemnity.

The members and officers of Enstar Finance may also be entitled to indemnification under underwriting agreements entered into with the underwriters of any underwritten offering of securities registered pursuant to this registration statement.

**Item 16. Exhibits.**

See Exhibit Index attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

**Item 17. Undertakings.**

(a) The undersigned registrants hereby undertake:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
  - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;
  - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;
  - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

*provided, however,* that paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrants pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:
  - (i) Each prospectus filed by the registrants pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
  - (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which the prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrants under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrants undertake that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrants pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrants will be sellers to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrants relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
  - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants or used or referred to by the undersigned registrants;
  - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrants or their securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrants; and
  - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrants to the purchaser.
- (b) That, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of Enstar Group Limited's reports pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrants have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrants of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrants in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrants will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.
- (d) The undersigned registrants hereby further undertake to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act.

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description of Document
<a href="#">1.1*</a>	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
<a href="#">4.1</a>	Memorandum of Association of Enstar Group Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 10-K/A filed on May 2, 2011).
<a href="#">4.2</a>	Sixth Amended and Restated Bye-Laws of Enstar Group Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2021).
<a href="#">4.3</a>	Certificate of Formation of Enstar Finance LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form S-ASR filed on August 17, 2020).
<a href="#">4.4</a>	Limited Liability Company Agreement of Enstar Finance LLC(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form S-ASR filed on August 17, 2020).
<a href="#">4.5</a>	Certificate of Designations of Series C Participating Non-Voting Perpetual Preferred Stock of Enstar Group Limited, dated as of June 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on June 17, 2016).
<a href="#">4.6</a>	Certificate of Designations of Series D Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Shares of Enstar Group Limited, dated as of June 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on June 27, 2018).
<a href="#">4.7</a>	Certificate of Designations of Series E Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preferred Shares of Enstar Group Limited, dated as of November 21, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on November 21, 2018).
<a href="#">4.8</a>	Senior Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2017, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2017).
<a href="#">4.9</a>	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2017, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2017).
<a href="#">4.10</a>	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 26, 2019, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on March 26, 2019).
<a href="#">4.11</a>	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 28, 2019, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on May 28, 2019).
<a href="#">4.12</a>	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 24, 2021, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2021).
<a href="#">4.13^</a>	Form of Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Group Limited.
<a href="#">4.14^</a>	Form of Junior Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Group Limited.
<a href="#">4.15^</a>	Form of Senior Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC.
<a href="#">4.16^</a>	Form of Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC.
<a href="#">4.17</a>	Junior Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC, dated as of August 26, 2020, among the Company, Enstar Finance LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 26, 2020).

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description of Document</b>
<a href="#">4.18</a>	First Supplemental Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC, dated as of August 26, 2020, among the Company, Enstar Finance LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on August 26, 2020).
<a href="#">4.19</a>	Second Supplemental Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC, dated as of January 14, 2022, among the Company, Enstar Finance LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K filed on January 14, 2022).
4.20*	Form of Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights for Preference Shares.
4.21*	Form of Deposit Agreement.
4.22*	Form of Purchase Contract Agreement.
4.23*	Form of Purchase Unit.
4.24*	Form of Warrant Agreement.
4.25*	Form of Unit Agreement.
<a href="#">5.1^</a>	Opinion of Conyers Dill & Pearman Limited.
<a href="#">5.2^</a>	Opinion of Hogan Lovells US LLP.
<a href="#">23.1^</a>	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
<a href="#">23.2^</a>	Consent of KPMG Audit Limited.
<a href="#">23.3^</a>	Consent of Ernst & Young Australia.
<a href="#">23.4^</a>	Consent of Conyers Dill & Pearman Limited (included in Exhibit 5.1).
<a href="#">23.5^</a>	Consent of Hogan Lovells US LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2).
<a href="#">24.1</a>	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).
<a href="#">25.1^</a>	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee for the Senior Indenture of Enstar Group Limited dated as of March 10, 2017.
25.2**	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Trustee for the form of the Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Group Limited.
25.3**	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Trustee for the form of the Junior Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Group Limited.
25.4**	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Trustee for the form of the Senior Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC.
25.5**	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of Trustee for the form of the Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC.
<a href="#">25.6^</a>	Form of T-1 Statement of Eligibility of The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee for the Junior Subordinated Indenture of Enstar Finance LLC dated as of August 26, 2020.
<a href="#">107^</a>	Filing Fee Table.

<sup>^</sup> Filed herewith

\* To be filed, if necessary, by amendment or as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated by reference.

\*\* To be filed, if necessary, in accordance with Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.



**SIGNATURES AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of Hamilton, Bermuda on March 1, 2023.

**ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED**

By: /s/ Dominic F. Silvester

Dominic F. Silvester

Chief Executive Officer

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Dominic Silvester and Orla M. Gregory, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and re-substitution, for him or her in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Registration Statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby grants to such attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated and on the date set forth above.

/s/ Dominic F. Silvester

Dominic F. Silvester

Chief Executive Officer and Director

/s/ Robert J. Campbell

Robert J. Campbell

Chairman and Director

/s/ Michael P. Murphy

Michael P. Murphy

Deputy Chief Financial Officer (signing in his capacity as Principal Accounting Officer)

/s/ Orla Gregory

Orla Gregory

Chief Financial Officer (signing in her capacity as Principal Financial Officer) and Director

/s/ Sharon A. Beesley

Sharon A. Beesley

Director

/s/ B. Frederick Becker

B. Frederick Becker

Director

/s/ W. Myron Hendry

W. Myron Hendry

Director

/s/ James D. Carey

James D. Carey

Director

/s/ Poul A. Winslow

Poul A. Winslow

Director

/s/ Hans-Peter Gerhardt

Hans-Peter Gerhardt

Director

/s/ Hitesh Patel

Hitesh Patel

Director

---

**SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN THE UNITED STATES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of the Registrant, has signed this Registration Statement on March 1, 2023.

Enstar (US) Inc.

Authorized U.S. Representative

By: /s/ Richard Seelinger

Richard Seelinger

President and Chief Executive Officer

---

**SIGNATURES AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the city of New York, New York on March 1, 2023.

**ENSTAR FINANCE LLC**

By: /s/ Richard Seelinger

Richard Seelinger

President and Chief Executive Officer

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Dominic F. Silvester and Orla Gregory, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and re-substitution, for him or her in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Registration Statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby grants to such attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated and on the date set forth above.

/s/ Richard Seelinger

Richard Seelinger

President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Jennifer Miu

Jennifer Miu

Director (signing in her capacity as principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

AND

[            ],

as TRUSTEE  
SUBORDINATED INDENTURE

Dated as of [            ], 20[    ]

---

CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET(\*)

Provisions of Trust Indenture Act and Indenture dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Group Limited and [ ], as Trustee:

Section of the Act	Section of Indenture
310(a)(1) and (2)	6.8
310(a)(3) and (4)	Inapplicable
310(b)	6.9
311(a)	6.12
311(b)	6.12
312(a)	4.1 and 4.2
312(b)	4.2
312(c)	4.2
313(a)	4.3
313(b)	4.3
313(c)	4.3, 5.11, 6.9, 6.10, 8.2 and 13.2
313(d)	4.3
314(a)	3.4 and 3.9
314(b)	Inapplicable
314(c)(1) and (2)	12.5
314(c)(3)	Inapplicable
314(d)	Inapplicable
314(e)	12.5
314(f)	Inapplicable
315(a), (c) and (d)	6.1
315(b)	5.11
315(e)	5.12
316(a)(1)	5.9
316(a)(2)	Inapplicable
316(a) (last sentence)	7.4
316(b)	5.7
316(c)	7.2
317(a)	5.2
317(b)	3.3
318(a)	12.7

(\*) This Cross-Reference Sheet is not part of the Indenture.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	Article 1 DEFINITIONS	
SECTION 1.1.	Certain Terms Defined	1
	Article 2 SECURITIES	
SECTION 2.1.	Forms Generally	7
SECTION 2.2.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	8
SECTION 2.3.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	8
SECTION 2.4.	Authentication and Delivery of Securities	13
SECTION 2.5.	Execution of Securities	13
SECTION 2.6.	Certificate of Authentication	13
SECTION 2.7.	Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest	13
SECTION 2.8.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange	14
SECTION 2.9.	Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	18
SECTION 2.10.	Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof	18
SECTION 2.11.	Temporary Securities	19
SECTION 2.12.	Global Securities	19
SECTION 2.13.	CUSIP Numbers	20
	Article 3 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	
SECTION 3.1.	Payment of Principal, Interest and Additional Amounts	20
SECTION 3.2.	Offices for Payments, Etc.	21
SECTION 3.3.	Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money	21
SECTION 3.4.	Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default	23
SECTION 3.5.	Existence	23
SECTION 3.6.	RESERVED	23
SECTION 3.7.	RESERVED	23
SECTION 3.8.	Further Instruments and Acts	23
SECTION 3.9.	Commission Reports	23
SECTION 3.10.	Calculation of Original Issue Discount	24
SECTION 3.11.	Payment of Additional Amounts	24
SECTION 3.12.	Redemption for Tax Purposes	26
	Article 4 SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE	
SECTION 4.1.	Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders	26
SECTION 4.2.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	26
SECTION 4.3.	Reports by the Trustee	27
	Article 5 REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT	
SECTION 5.1.	Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default	27
SECTION 5.2.	Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt	29
SECTION 5.3.	Application of Proceeds	31
SECTION 5.4.	Suits for Enforcement	32

SECTION 5.5.	Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings	32
SECTION 5.6.	Limitations on Suits by Securityholders	32
SECTION 5.7.	Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits	33
SECTION 5.8.	Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default	33
SECTION 5.9.	Control by Holders of Securities	33
SECTION 5.10.	Waiver of Past Defaults	34
SECTION 5.11.	Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances	34
SECTION 5.12.	Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs	34
Article 6 CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE		
SECTION 6.1.	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default	35
SECTION 6.2.	Certain Rights of the Trustee	36
SECTION 6.3.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof	38
SECTION 6.4.	Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc.	38
SECTION 6.5.	Monies Held by Trustee	38
SECTION 6.6.	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim	38
SECTION 6.7.	Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee	39
SECTION 6.8.	Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee	39
SECTION 6.9.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee	39
SECTION 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee	40
SECTION 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	42
SECTION 6.12.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer	42
SECTION 6.13.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	42
Article 7 CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS		
SECTION 7.1.	Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders	43
SECTION 7.2.	Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities	43
SECTION 7.3.	Holder to Be Treated as Owner	44
SECTION 7.4.	Securities Owned by Issuer Deemed Not Outstanding	45
SECTION 7.5.	Right of Revocation of Action Taken	45
Article 8 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		
SECTION 8.1.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders	45
SECTION 8.2.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders	47
SECTION 8.3.	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	48
SECTION 8.4.	Documents to Be Given to Trustee	48
SECTION 8.5.	Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures	48
SECTION 8.6.	Subordination Unimpaired	49
SECTION 8.7.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	49
Article 9 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE		
SECTION 9.1.	Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	49
SECTION 9.2.	Successor Substituted for the Issuer	49
Article 10 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES		
SECTION 10.1.	Termination of Issuer's Obligations Under the Indenture	50

SECTION 10.2.	Application of Trust Funds	51
SECTION 10.3.	Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	51
SECTION 10.4.	Defeasance and Discharge	51
SECTION 10.5.	Covenant Defeasance	52
SECTION 10.6.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	52
SECTION 10.7.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust	54
SECTION 10.8.	Repayment to Issuer	54
SECTION 10.9.	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	54
SECTION 10.10.	Reimbursement	54
Article 11 SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES		
SECTION 11.1.	Applicability of Article	55
SECTION 11.2.	Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt	55
SECTION 11.3.	Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.	55
SECTION 11.4.	No Payment When Senior Debt of the Issuer in Default	56
SECTION 11.5.	Payment Permitted If No Default	57
SECTION 11.6.	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer	57
SECTION 11.7.	Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights	57
SECTION 11.8.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	58
SECTION 11.9.	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions	58
SECTION 11.10.	Notice to Trustee	58
SECTION 11.11.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent	59
SECTION 11.12.	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer	59
SECTION 11.13.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights	59
SECTION 11.14.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents	59
SECTION 11.15.	Defeasance of this Article 11	59
Article 12 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		
SECTION 12.1.	Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer Exempt from Individual Liability	60
SECTION 12.2.	Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons	60
SECTION 12.3.	Successors and Assigns of Issuer Bound by Indenture	60
SECTION 12.4.	Notices and Demands on Issuer, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons	60
SECTION 12.5.	Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein	61
SECTION 12.6.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	62
SECTION 12.7.	Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act	62
SECTION 12.8.	New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction	62
SECTION 12.9.	Counterparts	63
SECTION 12.10.	Effect of Headings	63
SECTION 12.11.	Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro	63
SECTION 12.12.	Judgment Currency	64
SECTION 12.13.	Separability Clause	64
SECTION 12.14.	Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)	64



SECTION 13.1.	Applicability of Article	64
SECTION 13.2.	Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions	65
SECTION 13.3.	Payment of Securities Called for Redemption	66
SECTION 13.4.	Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption	67
SECTION 13.5.	Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds	67

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda (the "Issuer"), and [ ], as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the issue from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of its unsecured subordinated indebtedness to be issued in one or more series (the "Securities") up to such principal amount or amounts as may from time to time be authorized in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide, among other things, for the authentication, delivery and administration of the Securities; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid indenture and agreement according to its terms have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE:

In consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Securities by the holders thereof, the Issuer and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective holders from time to time of the Securities and of the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto as follows:

Article 1

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. Certain Terms Defined. The following terms (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section. All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or the definitions of which in the Securities Act of 1933 are referred to in the Trust Indenture Act, including terms defined therein by reference to the Securities Act of 1933 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in said Trust Indenture Act and in said Securities Act of 1933 as in force at the date of this Indenture. All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and the term "generally accepted accounting principles" means such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the time of any computation. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. Reference herein to Section numbers are references to Sections of this Indenture. The terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular.

"ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS" shall mean any additional amounts which are required hereby or by any Security, under circumstances specified herein or therein, to be paid by the Issuer, in respect of certain taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on Holders specified therein and which are owing to such Holders.

"APPLICABLE LAW" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

"AUTHENTICATING AGENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.13.

"AUTHORIZED NEWSPAPER" means a newspaper of general circulation, in the official language of the country of publication or in the English language customarily published on each Business Day whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Whenever successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required hereunder they may be made (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) on the same or different days of the week and in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means either the board of directors of the Issuer or any committee of such board of directors duly authorized to act on its behalf.

"BOARD RESOLUTION" means a copy of one or more resolutions, certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer to have been duly adopted or consented to by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect, and delivered to the Trustee; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Board Resolution may authorize any officer or committee of the Issuer, as applicable, to take actions required hereunder, without need for an additional Board Resolution.

"BUSINESS DAY" means, with respect to any Security, a day that in the city (or in any of the cities, if more than one) in which amounts are payable, as specified in the form of such Security, and in The City of New York is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to close.

"CODE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"CORPORATE TRUST OFFICE" means the designated office of the Trustee at which its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at [ ], Attention: [ ], Fax: [ ], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer).

"COUPON" means any interest coupon appertaining to an Unregistered Security.

"COVENANT DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.

"DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"DEPOSITARY" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "DEPOSITARY" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "DEPOSITARY" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Registered Securities in global form of that series.

debts. "DOLLAR" means the coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private

"Euro" means the single currency of participating member states of the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European Union.

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any event or condition specified as such in Section 5.1.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"FOREIGN CURRENCY" means a currency issued by the government of a country other than the United States.

"HOLDER," "HOLDER OF SECURITIES," "SECURITYHOLDER" or other similar terms mean (a) in the case of any Registered Security, the person in whose name such Security is registered in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) in the case of any Unregistered Security, the bearer of such Security, or any Coupon appertaining thereto, as the case may be.

"INDEBTEDNESS" means, with respect to any Person, (i) the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable; (ii) all finance lease obligations of such Person; (iii) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business); (iv) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in (i) through (iii) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit); (v) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (iv) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other Person; (vi) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (v) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and (vii) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as Indebtedness in clauses (i) through (vi) above.

"INDEMNITEES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.6.

"INDENTURE" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented or both, and shall include the forms and terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"ISSUER" means Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda and, subject to Article 9, its successors and assigns.

"ISSUER ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Issuer signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer.

"JOURNAL" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"LIEN" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

"MANDATORY SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"MARKET EXCHANGE RATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means an opinion in writing of legal counsel who may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer. Each such opinion shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPTIONAL SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE" of any Security (or portion thereof) means the earlier of (1) the date of such Security or (2) the date of any Security (or portion thereof) for which such Security was issued (directly or indirectly) on registration of transfer, exchange or substitution.

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"OUTSTANDING" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5), when used with reference to Securities, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5 mean, as of any particular time, all Securities authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which monies or U.S. Government Obligations (as provided for in Section 10.1) in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any paying agent (other than the Issuer) or shall have been set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Issuer for the Holders of such Securities (if the Issuer shall act as its own paying agent), provided that if such Securities, or portions thereof, are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as herein provided, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice; and

(3) Securities which shall have been paid or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.9 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer) or Securities not deemed outstanding pursuant to Section 13.2.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"PERIODIC OFFERING" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the stated maturity or maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Issuer or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"PERSON" means a legal person, including any individual, company, limited liability company, corporation, estate, partnership, limited liability partnership, joint venture, association, joint share company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

"PRINCIPAL" whenever used with reference to the Securities or any Security or any portion thereof, shall be deemed to include "and premium, if any."

"PROCEEDING" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"RECORD DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

"REGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security registered in the name of the Holder thereof in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.

"REPRESENTATIVE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"REQUIRED CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, senior associate, associate, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SECURITY" or "SECURITIES" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4) has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture, or, as the case may be, Securities that have been authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"SECURITIES PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"SECURITIES REGISTER" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

"SENIOR DEBT" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest and any additional amounts on all Indebtedness of the Issuer, whether created, incurred or assumed before, on or after the date of this Indenture; provided that such Senior Debt shall not include any Indebtedness of the Issuer, which by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness is specifically designated as being subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Securities.

"SENIOR NONMONETARY DEFAULT" means the occurrence or existence and continuance of any event of default with respect to any Senior Debt, other than a Senior Payment Default, permitting the holders of such Senior Debt (or a trustee or agent on behalf of the holders thereof) to declare such Senior Debt due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise become due and payable.

"SENIOR PAYMENT DEFAULT" means any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest or any additional amount on any Senior Debt of the Issuer when due, whether at the stated maturity of any such payment or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"SINKING FUND PAYMENT DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

“SUBSIDIARY” means any corporation, partnership or other entity of which at the time of determination the Issuer owns or controls directly or indirectly more than 50% of the Voting Shares.

“TAXING JURISDICTION” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

“TRUST INDENTURE ACT” (except as otherwise provided in Section 8.1 and Section 8.2) means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was originally executed and as amended from time to time.

“TRUSTEE” means the Person identified as “Trustee” in the first paragraph hereof and, subject to the provisions of Article 6, shall also include any successor trustee. “Trustee” shall also mean or include each Person who is then a trustee hereunder and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

“UNREGISTERED SECURITY” means any Security other than a Registered Security.

“U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS” means securities which are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof or otherwise subject to prepayment, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a New York Clearing House bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt or from any amount held by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

“VOTING SHARES” means shares of any class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of the entity in question, provided that, for the purposes hereof, shares which carry only the right to vote conditionally on the happening of an event shall not be considered voting shares whether or not such event shall have happened.

“YIELD TO MATURITY” means the yield to maturity on a series of securities, calculated at the time of issuance of such series, or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such series, and calculated in accordance with accepted financial practice.

## Article 2

### SECURITIES

SECTION 2.1. Forms Generally. The Securities of each series and the Coupons, if any, to be attached thereto shall be substantially in such form (not inconsistent with this Indenture) as shall be established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (as set forth in a Board Resolution or, to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, an Officer’s Certificate detailing such establishment) or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon such legend or legends or endorsements, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules or regulations pursuant thereto, or with any rules of any securities exchange or to conform to general usage, all as may be determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons. If temporary Securities of any series are issued as permitted by Section 2.11, the form thereof also shall be established as provided in the preceding sentence. If the forms of Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series are established by, or by action taken pursuant to, a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution together with an appropriate record of any such action taken pursuant thereto, including a copy of the approved form of Securities or Coupons, if any, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 2.4 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.



The definitive Securities and Coupons, if any, may be produced in any manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons, if any.

SECTION 2.2. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on all Securities shall be in substantially the following form:

"This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Subordinated Indenture.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],

as Trustee

Dated: [ ]

By \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory"

If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

"This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Subordinated Indenture.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],

as Authenticating Agent

Dated: [ ]

By \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory"

SECTION 2.3. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series and each such series shall rank equally and *pari passu* with the Securities of each other series and all other unsecured and subordinated debt of the Issuer (except to the extent such other unsecured and subordinated debt is expressly subordinated to the Securities). There shall be established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (and to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, in an Officer's Certificate detailing such establishment) or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the initial issuance of Securities of any series:

- (a) the designation of the Securities of the series, which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series;
- (b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 2.11, Section 8.5 or Section 13.3);
- (c) if other than Dollars, the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated (including, but not limited to, any Foreign Currency or Euro);
- (d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable;
- (e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, on which such interest shall be payable and (in the case of Registered Securities) on which a record shall be taken for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable and/or the method by which such rate or rates or date or dates shall be determined;
- (f) the place or places where the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable (if other than as provided in Section 3.2);
- (g) the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem Securities, in whole or in part, at its option and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be so redeemed, pursuant to any sinking fund or otherwise;
- (h) the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which and the period or periods within which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (i) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Registered Securities, or \$1,000 and \$5,000 in the case of Unregistered Securities, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (j) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof;

- (k) if other than the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated, the coin or currency in which payment of the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series shall be payable;
- (l) if the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series are to be payable, at the election of the Issuer or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;
- (m) if the amount of payments of principal of and interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
- (n) whether the Securities of the series will be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities (with or without Coupons), and, whether such Securities will be issuable in global form or any combination of the foregoing, any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of Unregistered Securities or the payment of interest thereon and, if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the terms upon and locations at which Unregistered Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of such series and vice versa;
- (o) if other than as set forth in Section 3.11 and 3.12, whether and under what circumstances the Issuer will pay Additional Amounts on the Securities of the series held by a person in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Issuer will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts;
- (p) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;
- (q) any Trustees, Depositaries, Authenticating Agents, paying or transfer agents or registrars or any other agents with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (r) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (s) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;
- (t) the date as of which any Unregistered Securities of the series and any temporary Security in global form representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;
- (u) the applicability, if any, to the Securities of or within the series, of Article 10, or such other means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series;

(v) if the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 2.4 which shall be borne by such global security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (iv) if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur;

(w) the right or obligation of the Issuer, if any, to defer any payment of Principal of or interest on the Securities of the series, or any tranche thereof, and the maximum length of any such deferral period;

(x) any change to the subordination provisions which applies to the Securities of the series from those contained in Article 11 with respect to the Securities, and the definition of Senior Debt which shall apply to the Securities of the series; and

(y) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, shall be substantially identical, except in the case of Registered Securities as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate referred to above or as set forth in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and may pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to such Board Resolution, such Officer's Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

**SECTION 2.4. Authentication and Delivery of Securities.** (a) The Issuer may deliver Securities of any series having attached thereto appropriate Coupons, if any, executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication together with the applicable documents referred to below in this Section, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities to or upon the order of the Issuer (contained in the Issuer Order referred to below in this Section) or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order. The maturity date, Original Issue Date, interest rate and any other terms of the Securities of such series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be determined by or pursuant to such Issuer Order and procedures. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon unless and until such documents have been superseded or revoked:

(i) an Issuer Order requesting such authentication and setting forth delivery instructions if the Securities and Coupons, if any, are not to be delivered to the Issuer, provided that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (1) such Issuer Order may be delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (2) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to an Issuer Order or pursuant to procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order and (3) the maturity date or dates, Original Issue Date or Dates, interest rate or rates and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by an Issuer Order or pursuant to such procedures;

(ii) any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate and/or executed supplemental indenture referred to in Section 2.1 and 2.3 by or pursuant to which the forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, were established;

(iii) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, stating that the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established pursuant to Section 2.1 and Section 2.3 and comply with this Indenture; and

(iv) one or more Opinions of Counsel, substantially to the effect that:

(1) the forms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) the terms of the Securities have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, they will have been duly issued under this Indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and will be valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

In rendering such opinions, any counsel may qualify any opinions by stating that the validity or enforceability of any agreements or instruments may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel may rely upon opinions of other counsel (copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee). Such counsel may also state that, insofar as such opinion involves factual matters, such counsel has relied, to the extent such counsel deems proper, upon certificates of officers of the Issuer and its subsidiaries and certificates of public officials.

(b) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Securities under this Section if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken by the Issuer or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or board of trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or Responsible Officers shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders or would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities, this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) If the Issuer shall establish pursuant to Section 2.3 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section and the Issuer Order with respect to such series, authenticate and deliver one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all of the Securities of such series issued and not yet cancelled, (ii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be registered in the name of the Depositary for such Security or Securities in global form or the nominee of such Depositary, (iii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be retained by the Trustee as custodian for such Depositary or delivered by the Trustee to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instructions and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to the nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary."

(d) Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 2.3 must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

SECTION 2.5. Execution of Securities. The Securities and, if applicable, each Coupon appertaining thereto shall be signed on behalf of the Issuer by the chairman or vice chairman of its Board of Directors or its principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or its treasurer, but need not be attested. Such signatures may be the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of the present or any future such officers. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

In case any officer of the Issuer who shall have signed any of the Securities or Coupons, if any, shall cease to be such officer before the Security or Coupon so signed (or the Security to which the Coupon so signed appertains) shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or disposed of by the Issuer, such Security or Coupon nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Security or Coupon had not ceased to be such officer of the Issuer; and any Security or Coupon may be signed on behalf of the Issuer by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Security or Coupon, shall be the proper officers of the Issuer, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture any such person was not such an officer.

SECTION 2.6. Certificate of Authentication. Only such Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form herein before recited, executed by the Trustee by the manual or electronic signature of one of its authorized signatories, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. No Coupon shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication on the Security to which such Coupon appertains shall have been duly executed by the Trustee. The execution of such certificate by the Trustee upon any Security executed by the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Security so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.7. Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest. The Securities of each series shall be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities in denominations established as contemplated by Section 2.3 or, with respect to the Registered Securities of any series, if not so established, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If denominations of Unregistered Securities of any series are not so established, such Securities shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and \$5,000. The Securities of each series shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plan as the officers of the Issuer executing the same may determine, as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. Each Unregistered Security shall be dated as provided in the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer referred to in Section 2.3. The Securities of each series shall bear interest, if any, from the date, and such interest shall be payable on the dates, established as contemplated by Section 2.3.

The Person in whose name any Registered Security of any series is registered at the close of business on any record date applicable to a particular series with respect to any interest payment date for such series shall be entitled to receive the interest, if any, payable on such interest payment date notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Registered Security subsequent to the record date and prior to such interest payment date, except if and to the extent the Issuer shall default in the payment of the interest due on such interest payment date for such series, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names Outstanding Registered Securities for such series are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date (which shall be not less than five Business Days prior to the date of payment of such defaulted interest) established by notice given by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Holders of Registered Securities not less than 15 days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used with respect to any interest payment date (except a date for payment of defaulted interest) for the Securities of any series shall mean the date specified as such in the terms of the Registered Securities of such series established as contemplated by Section 2.3, or, if no such date is so established, if such interest payment date is the first day of a calendar month, the fifteenth day of the next preceding calendar month or, if such interest payment date is the fifteenth day of a calendar month, the first day of such calendar month, whether or not such record date is a Business Day.

**SECTION 2.8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.** (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for the purpose as provided in Section 3.2 for each series of Securities a register (the "Securities Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, it will provide for the registration of Registered Securities of such series and the registration of transfer of Registered Securities of such series. Such register shall be in written form in the English language. The Trustee is hereby appointed registrar for the purpose of registering transfers of and exchanging Securities as provided herein.

(b) Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at the Securities Register, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Registered Security or Registered Securities of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date in authorized denominations for a like aggregate principal amount.

Unregistered Securities (except for any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) and Coupons (except for Coupons attached to any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) shall be transferable by delivery.

(c) (i) At the option of the Holder thereof, Registered Securities of any series (other than a Registered Security in global form, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for a Registered Security or Registered Securities of such series having authorized denominations and an equal aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of such Registered Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register that shall be maintained for such purpose in accordance with Section 3.2 and upon payment, if the Issuer shall so require, of the charges hereinafter provided. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(ii) Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, at the option of the Holder, Unregistered Securities of such series may be exchanged for Registered Securities (if the Securities of such series are issuable in registered form) or Unregistered Securities (if Unregistered Securities of such series are issuable in more than one denomination and such exchanges are permitted by such series) of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of an Unregistered Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Unregistered Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Issuer and the Trustee in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment as provided in Section 3.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any Unregistered Security of any series is surrendered at the Securities Register in exchange for a Registered Security of the same series after the close of business at the Securities Register on any record date and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the relevant interest payment date, or any special record date for payment of defaulted interest and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the related date for payment of defaulted interest, such Unregistered Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such interest or defaulted interest payment date or proposed date of payment, as the case may be (or, if such Coupon is so surrendered with such Unregistered Security, such Coupon shall be returned to the person so surrendering the Unregistered Security), and interest or defaulted interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Unregistered Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon, when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(iii) Registered Securities of any series may not be exchanged for Unregistered Securities of such series unless (1) otherwise specified pursuant to Section 2.3 and (2) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that (A) the Issuer has received from the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that the inclusion of terms permitting Registered Securities to be exchanged for Unregistered Securities would result in no adverse U.S. federal income tax effect to the Issuer or to any Holder. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. All Securities and Coupons surrendered upon any exchange or transfer provided for in this Indenture shall be cancelled promptly and disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation and upon request therefor, the Trustee will deliver a certificate of disposition thereof to the Issuer.



(d) All Registered Securities presented for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

The Issuer or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities. No service charge shall be made for any such transaction.

The Issuer shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Securities of any series for a period of 15 days next preceding the first mailing of notice of redemption of Securities of such series to be redeemed or (ii) any Securities selected, called or being called for redemption, in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not so to be redeemed.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive registered form, a Registered Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

If at any time the Depository for any Registered Securities of a series represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Registered Securities or if at any time the Depository for such Registered Securities shall no longer be eligible under Section 2.4, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Depository eligible under Section 2.4 with respect to such Registered Securities. If a successor Depository eligible under Section 2.4 for such Registered Securities is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days after the Issuer receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Issuer's election pursuant to Section 2.3 that such Registered Securities be represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be effective and the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

The Issuer may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Registered Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be represented by a Registered Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities, in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to Securities represented by a Registered Security in global form, the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form may surrender such Registered Security in global form in exchange in whole or in part for Registered Securities of the same series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Issuer and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(i) to the Person specified by such Depositary a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations as requested by such Person, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Registered Security in global form; and

(ii) to such Depositary a new Registered Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Registered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities authenticated and delivered pursuant to clause (i) above.

Upon the exchange of a Registered Security in global form for Registered Securities in definitive form without Coupons, in authorized denominations, such Registered Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee. Registered Securities in definitive form issued in exchange for a Registered Security in global form pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Issuer or the Trustee. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(f) All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the terms of any series of Securities to the contrary, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee (any of which, other than the Issuer, shall conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel) shall be required to exchange any Unregistered Security for a Registered Security if such exchange would result in adverse income tax consequences to the Issuer.

(h) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among depository participants or beneficial owners of interests in any global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

SECTION 2.9. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities. In case any Security or any Coupon appertaining to any Security shall become mutilated, defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer in its discretion may execute, and upon the written request of any officer of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Security of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date, bearing a number or other distinguishing symbol not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated or defaced Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Security so destroyed, lost or stolen with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons appertaining to the Securities so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen, or in exchange or substitution for the Security to which such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertained, with Coupons appertaining thereto corresponding to the Coupons so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substitute Security or Coupon shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to indemnify and defend and to save each of them harmless and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof and in the case of mutilation or defacement shall surrender the Security and related Coupons to the Trustee or such agent.

Upon the issuance of any substitute Security or Coupon, the Issuer or Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) or its agent in connection therewith. In case any Security or Coupon which has matured or is about to mature or has been called for redemption in full shall become mutilated or defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer may instead of issuing a substitute Security, pay or authorize the payment of the same or the relevant Coupon (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated or defaced Security or Coupon), if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as any of them may require to save each of them harmless, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Issuer and the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Security or Coupon of any series issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any such Security or Coupon is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations of rights set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities or Coupons of such series duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Securities and Coupons shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced or destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and Coupons and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.10. Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof. All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, or for credit against any payment in respect of a sinking or analogous fund, if surrendered to the Issuer or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation or, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be cancelled by it; and no Securities or Coupons shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee or its agent shall dispose of cancelled Securities and Coupons held by it in accordance with its customary procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation. If the Issuer or its agent shall acquire any of the Securities or Coupons, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities or Coupons unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation.

**SECTION 2.11. Temporary Securities.** Pending the preparation of definitive Securities for any series, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Securities for such series (printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise reproduced, in each case in form satisfactory to the Trustee). Temporary Securities of any series shall be issuable as Registered Securities without Coupons, or as Unregistered Securities with or without Coupons attached thereto, of any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the definitive Securities of such series but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Securities, all as may be determined by the Issuer with the concurrence of the Trustee as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof. Temporary Securities may contain such references to any provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Security shall be executed by the Issuer and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as the definitive Securities. Without unreasonable delay the Issuer shall execute and shall furnish definitive Securities of such series and thereupon temporary Registered Securities of such series may be surrendered in exchange therefor without charge at the Securities Register and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, at the Securities Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Securities of such series an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series having authorized denominations and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, having attached thereto any appropriate Coupons. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series, unless otherwise established pursuant to Section 2.3. The provisions of this Section are subject to any restrictions or limitations on the issue and delivery of temporary Unregistered Securities of any series that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3 (including any provision that Unregistered Securities of such series initially be issued in the form of a single Unregistered Security in global form to be delivered to a Depository or agency located outside the United States and the procedures pursuant to which Unregistered Securities in definitive or global form of such series would be issued in exchange for such temporary Unregistered Security in global form).

**SECTION 2.12. Global Securities.** Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. The Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar and any other agent of the Issuer and any agent of the Trustee shall be entitled to deal with the Depository, and any nominee thereof, that is the Holder of any such global Security for all purposes of this Indenture relating to such global Security (including the payment of Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such global Security) as the sole Holder of such global Security and shall have no obligations to the beneficial owners thereof. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of any such Depository with respect to such global Security, for the records of any such Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such global Security, for any transactions between such Depository and any participant in such Depository or between or among any such Depository, any such participant and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such global Security or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such global Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Security in global form, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, as a Holder with respect to such global Security, or impair, as between such Depository and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such Depository as a Holder of such global Security.

SECTION 2.13. CUSIP Numbers. The Issuer in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so used by the Issuer, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers.

### Article 3

#### COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 3.1. Payment of Principal, Interest and Additional Amounts. The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal and interest on each of the Securities of such series (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) at the place or places, at the respective times and in the manner provided in such Securities and in the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto and in this Indenture. The interest on Securities with Coupons attached (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the several Coupons for such interest installments as are evidenced thereby as they severally mature. If any temporary Unregistered Security provides that interest thereon may be paid while such Security is in temporary form, the interest on any such temporary Unregistered Security (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Security) shall be paid, as to the installments of interest evidenced by Coupons attached thereto, if any, only upon presentation and surrender thereof, and, as to the other installments of interest, if any, only upon presentation of such Securities for notation thereon of the payment of such interest, in each case subject to any restrictions that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3. The interest on Registered Securities (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) shall be payable only to or upon the written order of the Holders thereof and, at the option of the Issuer, may be paid by wire transfer or by mailing checks for such interest payable to or upon the written order of such Holders at their last addresses as they appear on the registry books of the Issuer.

SECTION 3.2. Offices for Payments, Etc. So long as any Securities are issued as Registered Securities, the Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for payment, where the Securities of each series may be presented for exchange as is provided in this Indenture and, if applicable, pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided.

So long as any Securities are issued as Unregistered Securities, the Issuer will maintain one or more offices or agencies in a city or cities located outside the United States (including any city in which such an agency is required to be maintained under the rules of any stock exchange on which the Securities of such series are listed) where the Unregistered Securities, if any, of each series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto may be presented for payment. No payment on any Unregistered Security or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Unregistered Security or Coupon at an agency of the Issuer within the United States nor will any payment be made by transfer to an account in, or by mail to an address in, the United States unless, pursuant to applicable United States laws and regulations then in effect, such payment can be made without adverse tax consequences to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments in Dollars on Unregistered Securities of any series and Coupons appertaining thereto which are payable in Dollars may be made at an agency of the Issuer maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if such payment in Dollars at each agency maintained by the Issuer outside the United States for payment on such Unregistered Securities is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Securities of any series, the Coupons appertaining thereto or this Indenture may be served.

The Issuer will give to the Trustee written notice of the location of each such office or agency and of any change of location thereof. In case the Issuer shall fail to maintain any agency required by this Section, or shall fail to give such notice of the location or of any change in the location of any of the above agencies, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Issuer may from time to time designate one or more additional offices or agencies where the Securities of a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented for payment, where the Securities of that series may be presented for exchange as provided in this Indenture and pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and the Issuer may from time to time rescind any such designation, as the Issuer may deem desirable or expedient; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain the agencies provided for in this Section. The Issuer will give to the Trustee prompt written notice of any such designation or rescission thereof.

SECTION 3.3. Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money. If the Issuer shall at any time act as its own paying agent, it will, on or before each due date of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any of the Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more paying agents, it will, on or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) each due date of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Securities, deposit with the paying agent or paying agents a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled to such Principal or interest or Additional Amounts, and, unless such paying agent is the Trustee, the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each paying agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such paying agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such paying agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on Securities in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any payment of Principal, interest or Additional Amounts; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such paying agent.

The Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any paying agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer or such paying agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer or such paying agent; and, upon such payment by any paying agent to the Trustee, such paying agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer in trust for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such Principal, interest or Additional Amounts has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Order, or, if then held by the Issuer, shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such paying agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such paying agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may (but shall not be obligated to), at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be published at least once, in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer in trust for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Security shall not be subject to claims of the holders of Senior Debt under Article 11.

SECTION 3.4. Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default. The Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof, a certificate, signed by the Issuer's principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signer thereof the Issuer is in default (without regard to periods of grace or requirements of notice provided hereunder) in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof, and if the Issuer shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such signer may have knowledge.

SECTION 3.5. Existence. Subject to Article 9, the Issuer will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises and those of each of its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if its Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer or the business of any Subsidiary and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 3.6. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.7. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.8. Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer will execute and deliver such further instruments and perform such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.9. Commission Reports.

(a) Whether or not the Issuer is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, if not filed electronically with the Commission through EDGAR (or any successor system), the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee and the Holders, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act):

(1) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-K and 10-Q if the Issuer was required to file such forms; and

(2) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Issuer were required to file such reports;

provided that, during any time that the Issuer is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will not be required to comply with (A) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (B) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (C) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act.

(b) The Issuer shall be deemed to have complied with Section 3.9(a) to the extent such reports, documents and information are made available on the Issuer's website or on EDGAR (or any successor system) within the time periods specified in Section 3.9(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any parent of the Issuer guarantees the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Securities then Outstanding (there being no obligation of such parent to do so), the reports, documents and information required to be filed and provided as described above may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of such parent, rather than those of the Issuer. Delivery of any reports, documents and information to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.9(a) is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).



SECTION 3.10. Calculation of Original Issue Discount. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (i) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods), if any, accrued on Outstanding Securities as of the end of such year and (ii) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Code.

SECTION 3.11. Payment of Additional Amounts. The Issuer will make all payments of Principal, interest and any other amounts on, or in respect of, the Securities without withholding or deduction at source for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of Bermuda or any other jurisdiction in which the Issuer is otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or any jurisdiction from or through which payment on the Securities is made (a "Taxing Jurisdiction"), unless such taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges are required to be withheld or deducted by (x) the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or (y) an official position regarding the application, administration, interpretation or enforcement of any such laws, regulations or rulings (including, without limitation, a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction or by a taxing authority in a Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof). If a withholding or deduction at source is required, the Issuer will, subject to certain limitations and exceptions described below, pay to the Holder of any Security such Additional Amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment of Principal, interest or any other amount made to such Holder, after the withholding or deduction (including any such withholding or deduction from such Additional Amounts), will not be less than the amount provided for in such Security or in the Indenture to be then due and payable.

The Issuer will not be required to pay any Additional Amounts for or on account of:

(1) any tax, fee, duty, assessment or governmental charge of whatever nature that would not have been imposed but for the fact that such Holder (a) was a resident, domiciliary or national of, or engaged in business or maintained a permanent establishment or was physically present in, the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or otherwise had some connection with the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction other than by reason of the mere ownership of, or receipt of payment under, such Security, (b) presented, where presentation is required, such Security for payment in the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof, unless such Security could not have been presented for payment elsewhere, or (c) presented, where presentation is required, such Security for payment more than 30 days after the date on which the payment in respect of such Security became due and payable or provided for, whichever is later, except to the extent that the Holder would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts if it had presented such Security for payment on any day within that 30-day period;

(2) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(3) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld by reason of the failure by the Holder or beneficial owner of such Security to comply with any reasonable request by the Issuer addressed to the Holder within 90 days of such request (a) to provide information concerning the nationality, residence or identity of the Holder or the beneficial owner or (b) to make any declaration or other similar claim or satisfy any information or reporting requirement, which is required or imposed by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof as a precondition to exemption from all or part of such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) any withholding or deduction imposed on or in respect of any Security pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof or intergovernmental agreements in connection therewith, and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code; or

(5) any combination of items (1), (2), (3) and (4).

In addition, the Issuer will not pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment of Principal, interest or any other amounts on, any such Security to any Holder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of such Security if such payment would be required by the laws of the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (or any political subdivision or relevant taxing authority thereof or therein) to be included in the income for tax purposes of a beneficiary or partner or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner to the extent such beneficiary, partner or settlor would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had it been the Holder of the Security.

In order to comply with applicable tax laws (inclusive of rules, regulations and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) related to this Indenture in effect from time to time ("Applicable Law") that a foreign financial institution, issuer, trustee, paying agent or other party is or has agreed to be subject to, the Issuer agrees (i) to provide to the Trustee sufficient information about the parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) so the Trustee can determine whether it has tax-related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

The Issuer will pay any present or future stamp, court or documentary taxes or other similar taxes, charges or levies that arise in any Taxing Jurisdiction (as defined above) from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of the Securities, the Indenture, or any other document or instrument required in relation thereof, and the Issuer will agree to indemnify the Holders for any such taxes paid by such Holders. The obligations described in this Section 3.11 will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture and will apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer is organized or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein.

SECTION 3.12. Redemption for Tax Purposes. The Issuer may redeem the Securities at its option, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to the redemption date, at any time the Issuer receives an Opinion of Counsel that as a result of (1) any change in or amendment to the laws or treaties (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under these laws or treaties) of Bermuda or any Taxing Jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof or taxation authority therein affecting taxation) or (2) any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any action taken by any Taxing Jurisdiction, which action is applied generally or is taken with respect to the Issuer, or a decision rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in a Taxing Jurisdiction whether or not such decision was rendered with respect to the Issuer), the Issuer will be required as of the next Interest Payment Date to pay Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities as provided in Section 3.11 and such requirement cannot be avoided by the use of reasonable measures (consistent with practices and interpretations generally followed or in effect at the time such measures could be taken) then available. If the Issuer elects to redeem the Securities under this provision, the Issuer will give written notice of such election at least 30 days but no more than 60 days before the redemption date to the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities. Interest on the Securities will cease to accrue as of the redemption date unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price set forth in this Section 3.12.

Article 4

SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 4.1. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders. If and so long as the Trustee shall not be the Security registrar for the Securities of any series, the Issuer and any other obligor on the Securities will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of the Registered Securities of such series pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act (1) semi-annually not more than five days after each record date for the payment of interest on such Registered Securities, as hereinabove specified, as of such record date and on dates to be determined pursuant to Section 2.3 for non-interest bearing Registered Securities in each year, and (2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuer of any such request as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished.

SECTION 4.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 4.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security registrar or paying agent. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 4.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer and the Trustee that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 4.1 and Section 4.2(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of transmitting any material pursuant to a request made under Section 4.2(b).

SECTION 4.3. Reports by the Trustee. Any Trustee's report required under Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act shall be transmitted within 60 days after [ ] in each year beginning in 20[ ], as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, so long as any Securities are Outstanding hereunder.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Issuer. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee when the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

#### Article 5

#### REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 5.1. Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default. "Event of Default," with respect to Securities of any series wherever used herein, means each one of the following events which shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in an indenture supplemental hereto, if any, under which such series of Securities is issued:

(a) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days and the interest payment date has not been properly extended or deferred; provided, however, that if the Issuer is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(b) default in the payment of all or any part of the Principal on any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable either at maturity, upon any redemption, by declaration or otherwise; provided, however, that if the Issuer is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking fund installment as and when the same shall become due and payable by the terms of the Securities of such series;

(d) failure on the part of the Issuer duly to observe or perform any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the Issuer in the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or agreement in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with) or contained in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after the date on which written notice specifying such failure, stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder and demanding that the Issuer remedy the same, shall have been given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Issuer by the Trustee, or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

(e) a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall have been entered adjudging the Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization of the Issuer under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, and such decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 90 days; or a decree or order of a court having jurisdiction in the premises for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or of its property, or for the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, shall have been entered, and such decree or order shall have remained in force and unstayed for a period of 90 days;

(f) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Issuer or for any substantial part of its property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(g) any other Event of Default provided in the supplemental indenture under which such series of Securities is issued or in the form of Security for such series; provided that if any such default shall cease or be cured, waived, rescinded or annulled, then the Event of Default hereunder by reason thereof shall be deemed likewise to have been thereupon cured.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under clause (e) or (f) above) occurs and is continuing with respect to any series of Securities then Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series by notice in writing to the Issuer (and to the Trustee if given by Securityholders), may declare the entire principal (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) of all Securities of such series, and the interest accrued thereon, if any, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities then Outstanding, and interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be due and payable immediately, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Securityholder.

The foregoing provisions, however, are subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal (or, if the Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of the Securities of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest upon all the Securities of such series and the principal of any and all Securities of each such series which shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest upon such principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest, at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series to the date of such payment or deposit) and such amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and if any and all Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of such Securities which shall have become due by acceleration, shall have been cured, waived or otherwise remedied as provided herein, then and in every such case the Holders of a majority of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series then Outstanding, by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantor and to the Trustee, may waive all defaults with respect to each such series and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or shall impair any right consequent thereon.

For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

SECTION 5.2. Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt. (a) The Issuer covenants that (i) in case default shall be made in the payment of any installment of interest on any of the Securities of any series when such interest shall have become due and payable, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days or (ii) in case default shall be made in the payment of all or any part of the principal or any Additional Amounts of any of the Securities of any series when the same shall have become due and payable, whether upon maturity of the Securities of such series or upon any redemption or by declaration or otherwise, then upon demand of the Trustee, the Issuer will pay to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series the whole amount that then shall have become due and payable on all Securities of such series, and such Coupons, for principal, interest or Additional Amounts, as the case may be (with interest to the date of such payment upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series); and in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Until such demand is made by the Trustee, the Issuer may pay the principal of and interest on the Securities of any series to the registered holders, whether or not the Securities of such series be overdue.

(b) In case the Issuer shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceedings at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceedings to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Securities under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its property or such other obligor, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest and Additional Amounts (or, if the Securities of any series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities of any series, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel) and of the Securityholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor,

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of any series in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable proceedings, and

(iii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Securityholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver, or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Securityholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(d) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of such Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which such action was taken.

(e) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect to which such action was taken, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of such Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities parties to any such proceedings.

SECTION 5.3. Application of Proceeds. Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or distributable in respect of the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture, in respect of any series shall, subject to Article 11, be applied in the following order at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such monies on account of principal or interest or Additional Amounts, upon presentation of the several Securities and Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which monies have been collected and stamping (or otherwise noting) thereon the payment, or issuing Securities of such series in reduced principal amounts in exchange for the presented Securities of like series if only partially paid, or upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 6.6;

SECOND: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall not have become and be then due and payable, to the payment of interest and Additional Amounts on the Securities of such series in default in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the persons entitled thereto, without discrimination or preference;

THIRD: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall have become and shall be then due and payable, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon all the Securities of such series for principal and interest and Additional Amounts, with interest upon the overdue principal, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series; and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal, interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity, without preference or priority of principal over interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity, or of interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal, accrued and unpaid interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity; and



FOURTH: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or any other Person lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 5.4. Suits for Enforcement. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of such rights, either at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

SECTION 5.5. Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings. In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Issuer and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

SECTION 5.6. Limitations on Suits by Securityholders. No Holder of any Security of any series or of any Coupon appertaining thereto shall have any right by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of default and of the continuance thereof, as hereinbefore provided, and unless also the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action or proceedings in its own name as trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the Trustee such indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby and the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such action or proceeding and no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.9; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Security or Coupon with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holder of Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of Securities of the applicable series and Coupons appertaining to such Securities. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Securityholder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

**SECTION 5.7. Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture and any provision of any Security, the right of any Holder of any Security or Coupon to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Security or Coupon on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Security or Coupon, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

**SECTION 5.8. Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default.** Except as provided in Section 5.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Securities or Coupons to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and, subject to Section 5.6, every power and remedy given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons.

**SECTION 5.9. Control by Holders of Securities.** The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series affected shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by this Indenture; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture; provided further that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee shall determine that the action or proceedings so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or if the Trustee in good faith shall so determine that the actions or forbearances specified in or pursuant to such direction would be unduly prejudicial to the interests of Holders of the Securities of such series not joining in the giving of said direction, it being understood that the Trustee shall have no duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders.

Nothing in this Indenture shall impair the right of the Trustee in its discretion to take any action deemed proper by the Trustee and which is not inconsistent with such direction or directions by Securityholders.

SECTION 5.10. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the acceleration of the maturity of any Securities as provided in Section 5.1, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series with respect to which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing may on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series waive any past default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1 and its consequences with respect to such series of Securities, except a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security affected. In the case of any such waiver, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of all Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to such series of Securities and be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, and not to have occurred for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.11. Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default (of which it has received notice in accordance with Section 6.1(b)(iv)) with respect to the Securities of any series, give notice of all defaults with respect to that series (1) if any Unregistered Securities of that series are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the expense of the Issuer, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, unless in each case such defaults shall have been cured before the mailing or publication of such notice (the term "defaults" for the purpose of this Section being hereby defined to mean any event or condition which is, or with notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default); provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of or interest or Additional Amounts on any of the Securities of such series, or in the payment of any sinking fund installment on such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series.

SECTION 5.12. Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security or Coupon by his or her acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.7, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series.

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 6.1. Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default.

(a) With respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder, the Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a particular series and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred with respect to such series, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to such series and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. In case an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a series has occurred (which has not been cured or waived) the Trustee shall exercise with respect to such series of Securities such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default with respect to such series which may have occurred:

(1) the duties and obligations of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein, unless specifically required by this Indenture);

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders pursuant to Section 5.9 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to take notice, and shall not be deemed to have notice, of any default or Event of Default hereunder, except, if the Trustee is at the time acting as paying agent in respect of the applicable series of Securities, Events of Default described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Section 5.1, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be notified specifically of the default or Event of Default on a written instrument or document delivered to it at its notice address by the Issuer or by the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the applicable series. In the absence of delivery of notice satisfying those requirements, the Trustee may assume conclusively that there is no default or Event of Default, except as otherwise noted herein.

(c) None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section .

SECTION 6.2. Certain Rights of the Trustee. In furtherance of and subject to the Trust Indenture Act, and subject to Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officer's Certificate or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Order (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Board Resolution;

(c) the Trustee may consult with legal counsel of its choice, and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion;

(d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby;

- (e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
- (f) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
- (g) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;
- (h) the Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;
- (i) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, at a time reasonably determined by the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;
- (j) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;
- (k) anything in this Indenture notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised as to the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;
- (l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities; malfunctions of computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as duties hereunder.

SECTION 6.3. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof. The recitals contained herein and in the Securities or Coupons, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of any Securities or Coupons. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of any of the Securities or of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6.4. Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc. The Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or Coupons with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent and may otherwise deal with the Issuer and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

SECTION 6.5. Monies Held by Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.3, all monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be under any liability for interest on any monies received by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.6. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim. The Issuer covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Issuer and the Trustee from time to time (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Issuer covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Issuer also covenants to indemnify the Trustee and its directors, officers, employees, and agents (the "indemnitees") for, and to hold the indemnitees harmless against, any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, penalty, fine or expense, including reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, reasonable incidental expenses and reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the indemnitees' part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and the indemnitees' duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against or investigating any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer or any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of the indemnitees' duties or obligations hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section to compensate and indemnify the indemnitees and to pay or reimburse the indemnitees for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Such additional indebtedness shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities or Coupons, and the Securities are hereby subordinated to such senior claim.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law. For purposes of this Section, the term "Trustee" shall also include any predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 6.7. Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee. The following indentures are hereby specifically described for the purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act: this Indenture with respect to the Securities of any series.

SECTION 6.8. Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee. The Trustee for each series of Securities hereunder shall at all times be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state or District of Columbia authority. Such corporation or banking association shall have a place of business or an affiliate with a place of business in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York if there be such a corporation or association in such location willing to act upon reasonable and customary terms and conditions. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 6.9.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 6.9. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, or any trustee or trustees hereafter appointed, may at any time resign with respect to one or more or all series of Securities by giving 30 days' written notice of resignation to the Issuer and (i) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by giving notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the Issuer's expense, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders of then Outstanding Registered Securities of each series affected at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the applicable series by written instrument in duplicate, executed by authority of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed with respect to any series and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the Issuer's expense, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, or any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of the applicable series for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 5.6, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.



(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months; or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.8 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder; or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation; then, in any such case, the Issuer may remove the Trustee with respect to the applicable series of Securities and appoint a successor Trustee for such series by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor Trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months may on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by delivering to the Trustee so removed, to the successor Trustee so appointed and to the Issuer the evidence provided for in Section 7.1 of the action in that regard taken by such Securityholders.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and any appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as provided in Section 6.10.

**SECTION 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee.** Any successor Trustee appointed as provided in Section 6.9 shall execute and deliver to the Issuer and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee with respect to all or any applicable series shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and obligations with respect to such series of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee for such series hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer or of the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, the Trustee ceasing to act shall, subject to Section 3.3, pay over to the successor Trustee all monies at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers. Any Trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a prior claim upon all property or funds held or collected by such Trustee to secure any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.6.

If a successor Trustee is appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts under separate indentures.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (1) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication of such notice at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing such notice to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose) and (3) if any Registered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the resignation, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 6.9. If the Issuer fails to give such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

SECTION 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such Person shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities of any series shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt such certificate of authentication and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities of any series shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities of such series or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities of any series in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 6.12. Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

SECTION 6.13. Appointment of Authenticating Agent. As long as any Securities of a series remain Outstanding, the Trustee may, by an instrument in writing, appoint with the approval of the Issuer an authenticating agent (the "Authenticating Agent") which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities, including Securities issued upon exchange, registration of transfer, partial redemption or pursuant to Section 2.9. Securities of each such series authenticated by such Authenticating Agent shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee or to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent for such series and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by such Authenticating Agent. Such Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (determined as provided in Section 6.8 with respect to the Trustee) and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal or state or Bermuda authority.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged, amalgamated or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, amalgamation or conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate agency business of any Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be the Authenticating Agent with respect to all series of Securities for which it served as Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may at any time terminate the Authenticating Agent. Any Authenticating Agent may at any time, and if it shall cease to be eligible shall, resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Issuer.

Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section with respect to one or more series of Securities, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Issuer Order appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and the Issuer shall provide notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 12.4. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Authenticating Agent. The Issuer agrees to pay to the Authenticating Agent for such series from time to time reasonable compensation. The Authenticating Agent for the Securities of any series shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it as such at the direction of the Trustee. Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.6 and Section 7.3 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

#### Article 7

#### CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

SECTION 7.1. Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by a specified percentage in principal amount of the Securityholders of any or all series may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such specified percentage of Securityholders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Article.

SECTION 7.2. Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his or her agent or proxy may be proved in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Holder of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the person executing such instruments acknowledged to him or her the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or other such officer. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the person executing the same.

(b) The fact of the holding by any Holder of an Unregistered Security of any series, and the identifying number of such Security and the date of his or her holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Security or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer wherever situated satisfactory to the Trustee, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. Each such certificate shall be dated and shall state that on the date thereof a Security of such series bearing a specified identifying number was deposited with or exhibited to such trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer by the person named in such certificate. Any such certificate may be issued in respect of one or more Unregistered Securities of one or more series specified therein. The holding by the person named in any such certificate of any Unregistered Securities of any series specified therein shall be presumed to continue for a period of one year from the date of such certificate unless at the time of any determination of such holding (i) another certificate bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Securities shall be produced, (ii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall be produced by some other person, or (iii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall have ceased to be Outstanding. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the fact and date of the execution of any such instrument and the amount and numbers of Securities of any series held by the person so executing such instrument and the amount and numbers of any Security or Securities for such series may also be proven in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee for such series or in any other manner which the Trustee for such series may deem sufficient.

(c) In the case of Registered Securities, the ownership of such Securities shall be proved by the Security register or by a certificate of the Security registrar.

The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Registered Securities of any series entitled to vote or consent to any action referred to in Section 7.1, which record date may be set at any time or from time to time by notice to the Trustee, for any date or dates (in the case of any adjournment or reconsideration) not more than 60 days nor less than ten days prior to the proposed date of such vote or consent, and thereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, with respect to Registered Securities of any series, only Holders of Registered Securities of such series of record on such record date shall be entitled to so vote or give such consent or revoke such vote or consent.

SECTION 7.3. Holders to Be Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name any Security shall be registered upon the Security register for such series as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, interest on such Security and for all other purposes; and neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Unregistered Security and the Holder of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Unregistered Security or Coupon (whether or not such Unregistered Security or Coupon shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such person, or upon his or her order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable upon any such Unregistered Security or Coupon.

SECTION 7.4. Securities Owned by Issuer Deemed Not Outstanding. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Securities which are owned by the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, except that for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Securities or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities. In case of a dispute as to such right, the advice of counsel shall be full protection in respect of any decision made by the Trustee in accordance with such advice. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Securities, if any, known by the Issuer to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above-described Persons; and, subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Securities not listed therein are Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

SECTION 7.5. Right of Revocation of Action Taken. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.1, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Security the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification number, if any, of which is shown by the evidence to be included among the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification numbers, if any, of the Securities the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in this Article, revoke such action so far as concerns such Security. Except as aforesaid any such action taken by the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Security and of any Securities issued in exchange or substitution therefor or on registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon any such Security. Any action taken by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action shall be conclusively binding upon the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of all the Securities affected by such action.

#### Article 8

#### SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

##### SECTION 8.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.

(a) In addition to any supplemental indenture otherwise authorized by this Indenture, the Issuer, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order), and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, without the consent of the Holders, for one or more of the following purposes:

- (i) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge to the Trustee as security for the Securities of one or more series any property or assets;
- (ii) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer pursuant to Article 9;
- (iii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer or other provisions hereof such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions as the Issuer shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of any series of Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto, and to make the occurrence, or the enforcement of all or any of the several remedies provided in this Indenture as herein set forth; provided, that in respect of any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such an Event of Default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such an Event of Default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series to waive such an Event of Default;
- (iv) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture, or in the final prospectus or prospectus supplement or other definitive offering document with respect to the Securities, or to make any other provisions as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that no such action shall materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto;
- (v) to establish the forms or terms of Securities of any series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities as permitted by Section 2.1 and Section 2.3;
- (vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.10;
- (vii) to make any change to the provisions of Article 11 that limits or terminates the benefits applicable to any holder of Senior Debt; and
- (viii) to make any other changes that do not materially and adversely affect the Holders of any Securities or the Coupons appertaining thereto.

(b) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Issuer in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property thereunder, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section may be executed without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 8.2.

#### SECTION 8.2. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders.

(a) With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 7) of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Issuer, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order), and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture with respect to such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities; provided, that no such supplemental indenture shall (i) extend the final maturity of any then issued Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any amount payable on redemption thereof, or make the principal thereof (including any amount in respect of original issue discount), or interest thereon or Additional Amounts payable in any coin or currency other than that provided in such Securities and any Coupons thereon or in accordance with the terms thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a then issued Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon an acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.2, or impair or affect the right of any Securityholder to institute suit for the payment thereof or, if such Securities provide therefor, any right of repayment at the option of the Securityholder, in each case without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected, or (ii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of then issued Securities of such series, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the Holders of each Security so affected.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of Holders of Securities of such series, or of Coupons appertaining to such Securities, with respect to such covenant or provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities.

(c) Upon the request of the Issuer, accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order) certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders of the Securities as aforesaid and other documents, if any, required by Section 7.1, and the documents required by Section 8.4, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.



(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (i) if any Registered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security register, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to all Holders thereof, by publication of a notice thereof at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, such notice shall set forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Issuer to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

SECTION 8.3. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Issuer and the Holders of Securities of each series affected thereby shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 8.4. Documents to Be Given to Trustee. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence and stating that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 8.5. Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee for such series as to any matter provided for by such supplemental indenture or as to any action taken by Securityholders. If the Issuer or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Securities of such series then Outstanding.

SECTION 8.6. Subordination Unimpaired. This Indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any of the Outstanding Securities without the consent of each holder of Senior Debt then outstanding that would be adversely affected thereby.

SECTION 8.7. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

#### Article 9

#### CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 9.1. Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Issuer shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer), unless:

(a) either the Issuer is the continuing Person, or the successor Person (if other than the Issuer) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants evidenced by this Indenture (including the obligation to pay Additional Amounts in accordance with Section 3.11) and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.2. Successor Substituted for the Issuer. Upon any consolidation of the Issuer with, or merger or amalgamation of the Issuer into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer in accordance with Section 9.1, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or amalgamated or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Issuer herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES

SECTION 10.1. Termination of Issuer's Obligations Under the Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon an Issuer Order cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of or within any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities and replacement of such Securities which may have been lost, stolen or mutilated as herein expressly provided for) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto when

(i) either

(1) all such Securities previously authenticated and delivered and all Coupons appertaining thereto (other than (A) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities surrendered in exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, surrender of which is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 2.8, (B) such Securities and Coupons which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.9, (C) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities called for redemption and maturing after the date fixed for redemption thereof, surrender of which has been waived as provided in Section 13.3 and (D) such Securities and Coupons for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust as provided in Section 3.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (X) or (Y) below, all Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (X) have become due and payable, or (Y) will become due and payable within one year, or (Z) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer, in the case of (X), (Y) or (Z) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currencies or currency unit or units in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and such Coupons not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, with respect thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be;

(ii) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

(b) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer to the Trustee under Section 6.6, the obligations of the Issuer to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.13 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to (a)(i)(2) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 10.2 and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 shall survive.

**SECTION 10.2. Application of Trust Funds.** Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities, the Coupons and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer acting as its own paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto of the Principal, and any interest or Additional Amounts for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

**SECTION 10.3. Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.** If pursuant to Section 2.3 provision is made for either or both of (1) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.4 or (2) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.5, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the provisions of Section 10.6 through Section 10.9 inclusive, with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to any Securities, shall be applicable to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Issuer may at its option by or pursuant to Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 10.4 (if applicable) or Section 10.5 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article.

**SECTION 10.4. Defeasance and Discharge.** Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to the Securities of or within a series, the Issuer shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 10.7 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clause (2) of this Section, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall on an Issuer Order execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely from the trust funds described in Section 10.6(1) and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on such Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due; (2) the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Securities under Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 3.2 and Section 3.3 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, payable with respect to such Securities as specified pursuant to Section 2.3; (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 10.5 with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Following a defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

**SECTION 10.5. Covenant Defeasance.** Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Issuer shall be released from its obligations under Section 9.1 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, Section 3.13 and, if specified pursuant to Section 2.3, its obligations under any other covenant with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with Section 9.1 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, Section 3.13 or such other covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Issuer may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1 or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

**SECTION 10.6. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.** The following shall be the conditions to application of Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 to any Securities of or within a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Issuer shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee (or another Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 who shall agree to comply with, and shall be entitled to the benefits of, the provisions of Section 10.3 through Section 10.9 inclusive and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 applicable to the Trustee, for purposes of such Sections also a "Trustee") as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the payments referred to in clauses (X) and (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, with instructions to the Trustee as to the application thereof, (i) money in an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at maturity), or (ii) if Securities of such series are not subject to repayment at the option of Holders, U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (X) or (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), money in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof in an amount sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, (X) the Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (Y) any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to such Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Before such a deposit the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date or dates in accordance with Article 13 which shall be given effect in applying the foregoing.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default or Event of Default under, this Indenture or result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) In the case of an election under Section 10.4, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (i) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

(d) In the case of an election under Section 10.5, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(e) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance under Section 10.4 or the covenant defeasance under Section 10.5 (as the case may be), including those contained in this Section other than the 90 day period specified in Section 10.6(g), have been complied with.

(f) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(g) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Section 5.1(e) and Section 5.1(f), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(h) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(i) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Issuer in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 2.3.

SECTION 10.7. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer acting as its own paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto and which are held in trust shall not be subject to the provisions of Article 11.

SECTION 10.8. Repayment to Issuer. The Trustee (or any paying agent) shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon Issuer Order any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

SECTION 10.9. Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to this Article or the principal and interest and any other amount received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

SECTION 10.10. Reimbursement. If the Trustee or the paying agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or government authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Issuer has been discharged or released pursuant to Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or paying agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 10.7 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Issuer makes any payment of Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

## SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 11.1. Applicability of Article. Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series in or pursuant to the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing such series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.1, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities.

SECTION 11.2. Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt. The Issuer covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article, the payment of the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt of the Issuer. No provisions of this Article shall prevent the occurrence of any Event of Default.

SECTION 11.3. Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc. In the event of (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Issuer, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Issuer, then and in any such event specified in (a), (b) or (c) above (each such event, if any, herein sometimes referred to as a "Proceeding") the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Debt of the Issuer, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (including any payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Issuer subordinated to the payment of the Securities), on account of Principal or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities or on account of any purchase or other acquisition of Securities by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (all such payments, distributions, purchases and acquisitions, other than the payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer referred to in the second succeeding paragraph, herein referred to, individually and collectively, as a "Securities Payment"), and to that end the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive, for application to the payment thereof, any Securities Payment which may be payable or deliverable in respect of the Securities in any such Proceeding. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security shall have received any Securities Payment before all Senior Debt of the Issuer is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other Person making payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer for application to the payment of all Senior Debt of the Issuer remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Debt of the Issuer in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer.



For purposes of this Article only, the words "any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include a payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment authorized by an order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in a reorganization proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy law or of any other corporation provided for by such plan of reorganization or readjustment which stock or securities are subordinated in right of payment to all then outstanding Senior Debt of the Issuer to substantially the same extent as the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Issuer with, or the merger of the Issuer into, another Person or the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer following the conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets to another Person upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article 9 shall not be deemed a Proceeding for the purposes of this Section if the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or other disposition such assets, as the case may be, shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, amalgamation, sale or conveyance, comply with the conditions set forth in Article 9.

**SECTION 11.4. No Payment When Senior Debt of the Issuer in Default.** In the event that any Senior Payment Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then no Securities Payment shall be made unless and until such Senior Payment Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all amounts then due and payable in respect of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall have been paid in full, or provision shall have been made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 13 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 13.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to such Senior Payment Default.

In the event that any Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then, upon the receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee of written notice of such Senior Nonmonetary Default from a Representative (as defined below) for the Senior Debt which is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default, no Securities Payment shall be made during the period (the "Payment Blockage Period") commencing on the date of such receipt of such written notice and ending on the earlier of (i) the date on which such Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all Senior Debt that is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have been discharged; or (ii) the date on which the Payment Blockage Period shall have been terminated by written notice to the Issuer or the Trustee from a Representative for the Senior Debt initiating the Payment Blockage Period; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 13 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 13.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to the date of such receipt of such written notice. As used herein, "Representative" means (i) the indenture trustee or other trustee, agent or representative for holders of Senior Debt or (ii) with respect to any Senior Debt that does not have any such trustee, agent or other representative, (a) in the case of such Senior Debt issued pursuant to an agreement providing for voting arrangements as among the holders or owners of such Senior Debt, any holder or owner of such Senior Debt acting with the consent of the required persons necessary to bind such holders or owners of such Senior Debt and (b) in the case of all other such Senior Debt, the holder or owner of such Senior Debt.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall make any Securities Payment to the Trustee or any Holder prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over and delivered forthwith to the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Securities Payment with respect to which Section 11.3 would be applicable.

SECTION 11.5. Payment Permitted If No Default. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent (a) the Issuer, at any time except during the pendency of any Proceeding referred to in Section 11.3 or under the conditions described in Section 11.4, from making Securities Payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee of any money deposited with it hereunder to Securities Payments or the retention of such Securities Payment by the Holders, if, at the time of such application by the Trustee, it did not have knowledge that such Securities Payment would have been prohibited by the provisions of this Article.

SECTION 11.6. Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer. Subject to the payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of Senior Debt of the Issuer, or the provision for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Senior Debt of the Issuer to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Debt of the Issuer until the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Debt of the Issuer of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Article to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer by Holders of the Securities or the Trustee, shall, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and the Holders of the Securities, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Issuer to or on account of the Senior Debt of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.7. Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights. The provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders on the one hand and the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall (a) impair, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional (and which, subject to the rights under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, is intended to rank equally with all other general obligations of the Issuer), to pay to the Holders of the Securities the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms; or (b) affect the relative rights against the Issuer of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Issuer other than the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer; or (c) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer to receive cash, property and securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder.

SECTION 11.8. Trustee to Effectuate Subordination. Each Holder of a Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 11.9. No Waiver of Subordination Provisions. No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Debt of the Issuer to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Issuer or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Issuer with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Debt of the Issuer, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Debt of the Issuer or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Debt of the Issuer is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt of the Issuer; (iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Debt of the Issuer; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Issuer and any other Person.

SECTION 11.10. Notice to Trustee. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any fact known to the Issuer which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities, unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Issuer or a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer or from any trustee therefor; and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not have received the notice provided for in this Section at least three Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the Principal or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on any Security), then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purpose for which such money was received and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within three Business Days prior to such date.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor). In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Debt of the Issuer held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

SECTION 11.11. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer referred to in this Article, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such Proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Debt of the Issuer and other Indebtedness of the Issuer, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

SECTION 11.12. Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to Holders of Securities or to the Issuer or to any other Person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 11.13. Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights. The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Debt of the Issuer which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 6.6.

SECTION 11.14. Article Applicable to Paying Agents. In case at any time any paying agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Issuer with respect to the Securities and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including such paying agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such paying agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Section 11.13 shall not apply to the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer if the Issuer or Affiliate acts as paying agent.

SECTION 11.15. Defeasance of this Article 11. The subordination of the Securities of a series provided by this Article is expressly made subject to the provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance in Article 10 and, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the effectiveness of any such defeasance or covenant defeasance, the Securities of such series then outstanding shall thereupon cease to be subordinated pursuant to this Article.

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 12.1. Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer Exempt from Individual Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, as such or against any past, present or future shareholder, officer or director, as such, of the Issuer or of any successor, either directly or through the Issuer or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto by the Holders thereof and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto.

SECTION 12.2. Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Nothing in this Indenture, in the Securities or in the Coupons appertaining thereto, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and the holders of Senior Debt and the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, the holders of Senior Debt and of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any.

SECTION 12.3. Successors and Assigns of Issuer Bound by Indenture. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or in behalf of the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 12.4. Notices and Demands on Issuer, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons to or on the Issuer shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first-class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Issuer is filed by the Issuer with the Trustee) to Enstar Group Limited, P.O. Box HM 2267, Windsor Place, 3rd Floor, 22 Queen Street, Hamilton HM JX, Bermuda, Attention: Chief Financial Officer. Any notice, direction, request or demand by the Issuer or any Holder of Securities or Coupons to or upon the Trustee shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: [        ].

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Registered Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his or her last address as it appears in the Security register provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice to the applicable Depositary (or its designee) with respect to such Securities may be given pursuant to the standing instructions from such Depositary or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at such Depositary. In any case where notice to such Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impracticable to mail notice to the Issuer when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and direction to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 12.5. Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein. Upon any application, request or demand by the Issuer to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include (1) a statement that the person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition, (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based, (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with and (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, information with respect to which is in the possession of the Issuer, upon the certificate, statement or opinion of or representations by an officer or officers of the Issuer, unless such counsel actually knows that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer or of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Issuer, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accountants filed with and directed to the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

SECTION 12.6. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto or the date fixed for redemption or repayment of any such Security or Coupon shall not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest with respect to such interest payment shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 12.7. Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "incorporated provision") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 12.8. New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Indenture and each Security and Coupon shall be deemed to be a contract under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of such State.

(b) EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE AND THE HOLDERS BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF ANY SECURITY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(c) The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer may be brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Securities may be instituted in any state or U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. The Issuer irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action, or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture or any Security, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Issuer agrees that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer is subject by a suit upon such judgment

SECTION 12.9. Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Indenture may be signed by manual, facsimile or pdf or other electronically-imaged signature (including, without limitation, DocuSign or AdobeSign).

SECTION 12.10. Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 12.11. Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro. Unless otherwise specified in an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 2.3 of this Indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities, whenever for purposes of this Indenture any action may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series or all series affected by a particular action at the time Outstanding and, at such time, there are Outstanding Securities of any series which are denominated in a coin or currency other than Dollars (including Euros), then the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of taking such action shall be that amount of Dollars that could be obtained for such amount at the Market Exchange Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Market Exchange Rate" shall mean the noon Dollar buying rate in New York City for cable transfers of that currency as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, however, in the case of Euros, Market Exchange Rate shall mean the rate of exchange determined by the Commission of the European Union (or any successor thereto) as published in the Official Journal of the European Union (such publication or any successor publication, the "Journal"). If such Market Exchange Rate is not available for any reason with respect to such currency, the Issuer shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or, in the case of Euros, the rate of exchange as published in the Journal, as of the most recent available date, or quotations or, in the case of Euros, rates of exchange from one or more major banks in The City of New York or in the country of issue of the currency in question, which for purposes of the Euro shall be Brussels, Belgium, or such other quotations or, in the case of Euro, rates of exchange as the Issuer shall deem appropriate. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply in determining the equivalent principal amount in respect of Securities of a series denominated in a currency other than Dollars in connection with any action taken by Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

All decisions and determinations of the Issuer regarding the Market Exchange Rate or any alternative determination provided for in the preceding paragraph shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive to the extent permitted by law for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Trustee and all Holders.



SECTION 12.12. Judgment Currency. The Issuer agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (1) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of or interest or Additional Amounts on the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered, unless such day is not a Business Day, then, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day preceding the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered and (2) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (a) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with subsection (1)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (b) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable and (c) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

SECTION 12.13. Separability Clause. If any provision of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to whom or which it is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 12.14. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA). The Issuer agrees (i) upon the request of the Trustee, to provide the Trustee with such reasonable information as it has in its possession to enable the Trustee to determine whether any payments pursuant to this Indenture are subject to the withholding requirements described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations, or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof, and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law, for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

#### Article 13

#### REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 13.1. Applicability of Article. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to the Securities of any series which are redeemable before their maturity or to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3 for Securities of such series.

**SECTION 13.2. Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions.** Notice of redemption to the Holders of Registered Securities of any series to be redeemed as a whole or in part at the option of the Issuer shall be given by mailing notice of such redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to such Holders of Securities of such series (or such notice period as may be specified in the Securities of such series or in the Officer's Certificate, Board Resolutions or the indenture supplemental hereto establishing the terms of the Securities of such series) at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the registry books; provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice of redemption shall be given in accordance with the procedures at the applicable Depository. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Unregistered Securities to be redeemed as a whole or in part, who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be given at the Issuer's expense by mailing notice of such redemption, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 prior to the date fixed for redemption, to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and, in the case of any such notice given by the Issuer, the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose). Notice of redemption to all other Holders of Unregistered Securities shall be published in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, once in each of three successive calendar weeks, the first publication to be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. Failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Security of such series.

The notice of redemption to each such Holder shall identify the securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers), shall specify, the principal amount of each Security of such series held by such Holder to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price (or, if not then determinable, the methodology for determining the redemption price), the place or places of payment, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such Securities and, in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, of all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, that such redemption is pursuant to the mandatory or optional sinking fund, or both, if such be the case, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in such notice and that on and after said date interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. In case any Security of a series is to be redeemed in part only the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of such series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

The notice of redemption of Securities of any series to be redeemed at the option of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee (so long as the Issuer has provided a form of such notice to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, unless a shorter period shall be acceptable to the Trustee) in the name and at the expense of the Issuer.

On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption given as provided in this Section, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with one or more paying agents (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own paying agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 3.3) an amount of money sufficient to redeem on the redemption date all the Securities of such series so called for redemption at the appropriate redemption price, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In case of a redemption at the election of the Issuer prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, prior to the giving of any notice of redemption to Holders pursuant to this Section, an Officer's Certificate stating that such restriction has been complied with.

If less than all the Securities of a series are to be redeemed, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot; provided that such redemption shall be in accordance with the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed (as determined by the Issuer), which may include by lot and that any Securities held through a Depository shall be selected in accordance with such Depository's applicable procedures. Securities may be redeemed in part in multiples equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or any multiple thereof. In the case of any Securities in definitive form, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities of such series selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities of such series selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities of any series shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 13.3. Payment of Securities Called for Redemption. If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, subject to any required regulatory approval or the satisfaction of any other specified regulatory condition, the Securities or portions of Securities specified in such notice shall become due and payable on the date and at the place stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and on and after said date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities at the redemption price, together with interest accrued to said date) interest on the Securities or portions of Securities so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the unmatured Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be void, and, except as provided in Section 3.3 and Section 6.5, such Securities shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the redemption price thereof and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts to the date fixed for redemption. On presentation and surrender of such Securities at a place of payment specified in said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, said Securities or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that payment of interest becoming due on or prior to the date fixed for redemption shall be payable in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, to the Holders of the Coupons for such interest upon surrender thereof, and in the case of Registered Securities, to the Holders of such Registered Securities registered as such on the relevant record date subject to the terms and provisions of Section 2.3 and Section 2.7.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, unless such nonpayment is the result of the failure to obtain any required regulatory approval or satisfy any other specified regulatory condition to such redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the date fixed for redemption at the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security) borne by such Security.

If any Security with Coupons attached thereto is surrendered for redemption and is not accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the date fixed for redemption, such Security may be redeemed after deducting from the redemption price any amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the redemption price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; provided, however, that interest represented by Coupons shall be payable as provided in Section 2.9 and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons.

Upon presentation of any certificated Security redeemed in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of such series, of authorized denominations, in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Security so presented.

SECTION 13.4. Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for selection for redemption if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (a) the Issuer or (b) an entity specifically identified in such written statement as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer.

SECTION 13.5. Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.

(a) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". The date on which a sinking fund payment is to be made is herein referred to as the "sinking fund payment date".

(b) In lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to any series of Securities in cash, the Issuer may at its option (i) deliver to the Trustee Securities of such series theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except upon redemption pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund) by the Issuer or receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except as aforesaid) by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10, (ii) receive credit for optional sinking fund payments (not previously so credited) made pursuant to this Section, or (iii) receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) redeemed by the Issuer through any optional redemption provision contained in the terms of such series. Securities so delivered or credited shall be received or credited by the Trustee at the sinking fund redemption price specified in such Securities.

(c) On or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund payment date for any series, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate (which need not contain the statements required by Section 12.5) (i) specifying the portion of the mandatory sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion to be satisfied by credit of Securities of such series and the basis for such credit, (ii) stating that none of the Securities of such series has theretofore been so credited, (iii) stating that no defaults in the payment of interest or Events of Default with respect to such series have occurred (which have not been waived or cured) and are continuing and (iv) stating whether or not the Issuer intends to exercise its right to make an optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series and, if so, specifying the amount of such optional sinking fund payment which the Issuer intends to pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Any Securities of such series to be credited and required to be delivered to the Trustee in order for the Issuer to be entitled to credit therefor as aforesaid which have not theretofore been delivered to the Trustee shall be delivered for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10 to the Trustee with such Officer's Certificate (or reasonably promptly thereafter if acceptable to the Trustee). Such Officer's Certificate shall be irrevocable and upon its receipt by the Trustee the Issuer shall become unconditionally obligated to make all the cash payments or payments therein referred to, if any, on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Failure of the Issuer, on or before any such 60th day, to deliver such Officer's Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute, on and as of such date, the irrevocable election of the Issuer (1) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (2) that the Issuer will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

(d) If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or a lesser sum in Dollars (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) if the Issuer shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or less and the Issuer makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) is available. Securities of such series shall be selected in the manner provided in Section 13.2, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date in a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said cash, as nearly as may be, and shall, in the case of any Securities in definitive form (if requested in writing by the Issuer), inform the Issuer of the serial numbers of the Securities of such series (or portions thereof) so selected. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for redemption under this Section if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 60 days prior to the sinking fund payment date as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (i) the Issuer or (ii) an entity specifically identified in such Officer's Certificate as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer. The Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer (or the Issuer, if it shall so request the Trustee in writing) shall cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 13.2 (and with the effect provided in Section 13.3) for the redemption of Securities of such series in part at the option of the Issuer. The amount of any sinking fund payments not so applied or allocated to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment for such series and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Any and all sinking fund monies held on the stated maturity date of the Securities of any particular series (or earlier, if such maturity is accelerated), which are not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series shall be applied, together with other monies, if necessary, sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Securities of such series at maturity.

(e) On or before each sinking fund payment date, the Issuer shall pay to the Trustee in cash or shall otherwise provide for the payment of all interest and Additional Amounts accrued to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on the next following sinking fund payment date.

(f) No Securities of a series shall be redeemed with sinking fund monies nor shall any notice of redemption of Securities for such series by operation of the sinking fund be given during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on such Securities or of any Event of Default except that, where the giving of notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been made, such Securities shall be redeemed, provided that the Trustee shall have received from the Issuer a sum sufficient for such redemption. Except as aforesaid, any monies in the sinking fund for such series at the time when any such default or Event of Default shall occur, and any monies thereafter paid into the sinking fund, shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default, be deemed to have been collected under Article 5 and held for the payment of all such Securities. In case such Event of Default shall have been waived as provided in Section 5.10 or the default cured on or before the sixtieth day preceding the sinking fund payment date in any year, such monies shall thereafter be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date in accordance with this Section to the redemption of such Securities.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

AND

[            ],

as TRUSTEE  
JUNIOR SUBORDINATED INDENTURE

Dated as of [            ], 20[    ]

---



CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET(\*)

Provisions of Trust Indenture Act and Indenture dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Group Limited and [ ], as Trustee:

Section of the Act	Section of Indenture
310(a)(1) and (2)	6.8
310(a)(3) and (4)	Inapplicable
310(b)	6.9
311(a)	6.12
311(b)	6.12
312(a)	4.1 and 4.2
312(b)	4.2
312(c)	4.2
313(a)	4.3
313(b)	4.3
313(c)	4.3, 5.11, 6.9, 6.10, 8.2 and 13.2
313(d)	4.3
314(a)	3.4 and 3.9
314(b)	Inapplicable
314(c)(1) and (2)	12.5
314(c)(3)	Inapplicable
314(d)	Inapplicable
314(e)	12.5
314(f)	Inapplicable
315(a), (c) and (d)	6.1
315(b)	5.11
315(e)	5.12
316(a)(1)	5.9
316(a)(2)	Inapplicable
316(a) (last sentence)	7.4
316(b)	5.7
316(c)	7.2
317(a)	5.2
317(b)	3.3
318(a)	12.7

(\*) This Cross-Reference Sheet is not part of the Indenture.

---

	Article 1 DEFINITIONS	
SECTION 1.1.	Certain Terms Defined	1
	Article 2 SECURITIES	
SECTION 2.1.	Forms Generally	8
SECTION 2.2.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	8
SECTION 2.3.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	9
SECTION 2.4.	Authentication and Delivery of Securities	12
SECTION 2.5.	Execution of Securities	13
SECTION 2.6.	Certificate of Authentication	14
SECTION 2.7.	Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest	14
SECTION 2.8.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange	14
SECTION 2.9.	Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	18
SECTION 2.10.	Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof	19
SECTION 2.11.	Temporary Securities	19
SECTION 2.12.	Global Securities	20
SECTION 2.13.	CUSIP Numbers	20
	Article 3 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	
SECTION 3.1.	Payment of Principal, Interest and Additional Amounts	21
SECTION 3.2.	Offices for Payments, Etc.	21
SECTION 3.3.	Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money	22
SECTION 3.4.	Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default	23
SECTION 3.5.	Existence	23
SECTION 3.6.	RESERVED	23
SECTION 3.7.	RESERVED	23
SECTION 3.8.	Further Instruments and Acts	23
SECTION 3.9.	Commission Reports	24
SECTION 3.10.	Calculation of Original Issue Discount	24
SECTION 3.11.	Payment of Additional Amounts	24
SECTION 3.12.	Redemption for Tax Purposes	26
	Article 4 SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE	
SECTION 4.1.	Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders	27
SECTION 4.2.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	27
SECTION 4.3.	Reports by the Trustee	27
	Article 5 REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT	
SECTION 5.1.	Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default	27
SECTION 5.2.	Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt	30
SECTION 5.3.	Application of Proceeds	32
SECTION 5.4.	Suits for Enforcement	32

SECTION 5.5.	Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings	32
SECTION 5.6.	Limitations on Suits by Securityholders	33
SECTION 5.7.	Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits	33
SECTION 5.8.	Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default	33
SECTION 5.9.	Control by Holders of Securities	34
SECTION 5.10.	Waiver of Past Defaults	34
SECTION 5.11.	Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances	34
SECTION 5.12.	Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs	35
Article 6 CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE		
SECTION 6.1.	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default	35
SECTION 6.2.	Certain Rights of the Trustee	37
SECTION 6.3.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof	38
SECTION 6.4.	Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc.	38
SECTION 6.5.	Monies Held by Trustee	38
SECTION 6.6.	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim	39
SECTION 6.7.	Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee	39
SECTION 6.8.	Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee	39
SECTION 6.9.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee	40
SECTION 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee	41
SECTION 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	42
SECTION 6.12.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer	42
SECTION 6.13.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	43
Article 7 CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS		
SECTION 7.1.	Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders	43
SECTION 7.2.	Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities	44
SECTION 7.3.	Holder to Be Treated as Owner	45
SECTION 7.4.	Securities Owned by Issuer Deemed Not Outstanding	45
SECTION 7.5.	Right of Revocation of Action Taken	45
Article 8 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		
SECTION 8.1.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders	46
SECTION 8.2.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders	47
SECTION 8.3.	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	49
SECTION 8.4.	Documents to Be Given to Trustee	49
SECTION 8.5.	Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures	49
SECTION 8.6.	Subordination Unimpaired	49
SECTION 8.7.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	49
Article 9 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE		
SECTION 9.1.	Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	49
SECTION 9.2.	Successor Substituted for the Issuer	50
Article 10 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES		
SECTION 10.1.	Termination of Issuer's Obligations Under the Indenture	50

SECTION 10.2.	Application of Trust Funds	51
SECTION 10.3.	Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	51
SECTION 10.4.	Defeasance and Discharge	52
SECTION 10.5.	Covenant Defeasance	52
SECTION 10.6.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	53
SECTION 10.7.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust	54
SECTION 10.8.	Repayment to Issuer	55
SECTION 10.9.	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	55
SECTION 10.10.	Reimbursement	55
Article 11 SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES		
SECTION 11.1.	Applicability of Article	55
SECTION 11.2.	Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness	55
SECTION 11.3.	Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.	55
SECTION 11.4.	No Payment When Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer in Default	56
SECTION 11.5.	Payment Permitted If No Default	57
SECTION 11.6.	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer	58
SECTION 11.7.	Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights	58
SECTION 11.8.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	58
SECTION 11.9.	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions	58
SECTION 11.10.	Notice to Trustee	59
SECTION 11.11.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent	59
SECTION 11.12.	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer	60
SECTION 11.13.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights	60
SECTION 11.14.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents	60
SECTION 11.15.	Defeasance of this Article 11	60
Article 12 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		
SECTION 12.1.	Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer Exempt from Individual Liability	60
SECTION 12.2.	Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons	61
SECTION 12.3.	Successors and Assigns of Issuer Bound by Indenture	61
SECTION 12.4.	Notices and Demands on Issuer, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons	61
SECTION 12.5.	Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein	62
SECTION 12.6.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	63
SECTION 12.7.	Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act	63
SECTION 12.8.	New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction	63
SECTION 12.9.	Counterparts	63
SECTION 12.10.	Effect of Headings	64
SECTION 12.11.	Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro	64
SECTION 12.12.	Judgment Currency	64
SECTION 12.13.	Separability Clause	65
SECTION 12.14.	Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)	65

SECTION 13.1.	Applicability of Article	65
SECTION 13.2.	Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions	65
SECTION 13.3.	Payment of Securities Called for Redemption	67
SECTION 13.4.	Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption	67
SECTION 13.5.	Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds	68

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda (the "Issuer"), and [ ], as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the issue from time to time of its unsecured junior subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of its unsecured junior subordinated indebtedness to be issued in one or more series (the "Securities") up to such principal amount or amounts as may from time to time be authorized in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide, among other things, for the authentication, delivery and administration of the Securities; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid indenture and agreement according to its terms have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE:

In consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Securities by the holders thereof, the Issuer and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective holders from time to time of the Securities and of the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto as follows:

Article 1

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. Certain Terms Defined. The following terms (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section. All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or the definitions of which in the Securities Act of 1933 are referred to in the Trust Indenture Act, including terms defined therein by reference to the Securities Act of 1933 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in said Trust Indenture Act and in said Securities Act of 1933 as in force at the date of this Indenture. All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and the term "generally accepted accounting principles" means such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the time of any computation. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. Reference herein to Section numbers are references to Sections of this Indenture. The terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular.

"ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS" shall mean any additional amounts which are required hereby or by any Security, under circumstances specified herein or therein, to be paid by the Issuer, in respect of certain taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on Holders specified therein and which are owing to such Holders.

"APPLICABLE LAW" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

"AUTHENTICATING AGENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.13.

"AUTHORIZED NEWSPAPER" means a newspaper of general circulation, in the official language of the country of publication or in the English language customarily published on each Business Day whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Whenever successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required hereunder they may be made (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) on the same or different days of the week and in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means either the board of directors of the Issuer or any committee of such board of directors duly authorized to act on its behalf.

"BOARD RESOLUTION" means a copy of one or more resolutions, certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer to have been duly adopted or consented to by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect, and delivered to the Trustee; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Board Resolution may authorize any officer or committee of the Issuer, as applicable, to take actions required hereunder, without need for an additional Board Resolution.

"BUSINESS DAY" means, with respect to any Security, a day that in the city (or in any of the cities, if more than one) in which amounts are payable, as specified in the form of such Security, and in The City of New York is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to close.

"CODE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"CORPORATE TRUST OFFICE" means the designated office of the Trustee at which its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at [ ], Attention: [ ], Fax: [ ], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer).

"COUPON" means any interest coupon appertaining to an Unregistered Security.

"COVENANT DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.

"DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"DEPOSITARY" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "DEPOSITARY" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "DEPOSITARY" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Registered Securities in global form of that series.

“DOLLAR” means the coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“Euro” means the single currency of participating member states of the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European Union.

“EVENT OF DEFAULT” means any event or condition specified as such in Section 5.1.

“EXCHANGE ACT” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

“FOREIGN CURRENCY” means a currency issued by the government of a country other than the United States.

“HOLDER,” “HOLDER OF SECURITIES,” “SECURITYHOLDER” or other similar terms mean (a) in the case of any Registered Security, the person in whose name such Security is registered in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) in the case of any Unregistered Security, the bearer of such Security, or any Coupon appertaining thereto, as the case may be.

“INDEBTEDNESS” means, with respect to any Person, (i) the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable; (ii) all finance lease obligations of such Person; (iii) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business); (iv) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker’s acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in (i) through (iii) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit); (v) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (iv) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other Person; (vi) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (v) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and (vii) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as Indebtedness in clauses (i) through (vi) above.



"INDEMNITEES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.6.

"INDENTURE" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented or both, and shall include the forms and terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"ISSUER" means Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda and, subject to Article 9, its successors and assigns.

"ISSUER ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Issuer signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer.

"JOURNAL" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"LIEN" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

"MANDATORY SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"MARKET EXCHANGE RATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means an opinion in writing of legal counsel who may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer. Each such opinion shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPTIONAL SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE" of any Security (or portion thereof) means the earlier of (1) the date of such Security or (2) the date of any Security (or portion thereof) for which such Security was issued (directly or indirectly) on registration of transfer, exchange or substitution.

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"OUTSTANDING" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5), when used with reference to Securities, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5 mean, as of any particular time, all Securities authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which monies or U.S. Government Obligations (as provided for in Section 10.1) in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any paying agent (other than the Issuer) or shall have been set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Issuer for the Holders of such Securities (if the Issuer shall act as its own paying agent), provided that if such Securities, or portions thereof, are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as herein provided, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice; and

(3) Securities which shall have been paid or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.9 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer) or Securities not deemed outstanding pursuant to Section 13.2.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"PERIODIC OFFERING" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the stated maturity or maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Issuer or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"PERSON" means a legal person, including any individual, company, limited liability company, corporation, estate, partnership, limited liability partnership, joint venture, association, joint share company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

"PRINCIPAL" whenever used with reference to the Securities or any Security or any portion thereof, shall be deemed to include "and premium, if any."

"PROCEEDING" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"RECORD DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

"REGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security registered in the name of the Holder thereof in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.

"REPRESENTATIVE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"REQUIRED CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, senior associate, associate, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SECURITY" or "SECURITIES" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4) has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture, or, as the case may be, Securities that have been authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"SECURITIES PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"SECURITIES REGISTER" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

"SENIOR DEBT" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest and any additional amounts on all Indebtedness of the Issuer, whether created, incurred or assumed before, on or after the date of this Indenture; provided that such Senior Debt shall not include any Indebtedness of the Issuer, which by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness is specifically designated as being either subordinated to or *pari passu* with any Subordinated Debt or subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Securities.

"SENIOR NONMONETARY DEFAULT" means the occurrence or existence and continuance of any event of default with respect to any Senior Debt, other than a Senior Payment Default, permitting the holders of such Senior Debt (or a trustee or agent on behalf of the holders thereof) to declare such Senior Debt due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise become due and payable.

"SENIOR PAYMENT DEFAULT" means any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest or any additional amount on any Senior Debt of the Issuer when due, whether at the stated maturity of any such payment or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"SINKING FUND PAYMENT DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"SUBSIDIARY" means any corporation, partnership or other entity of which at the time of determination the Issuer owns or controls directly or indirectly more than 50% of the Voting Shares.

"SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest and any additional amounts on all Indebtedness of the Issuer that is subordinated to any Senior Debt, whether created, incurred or assumed before, on or after the date of this Indenture; provided that Subordinated Indebtedness shall not include any Indebtedness of the Issuer which by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness is specifically designated as being subordinated to or pari passu with the Securities.

"SUBORDINATED NONMONETARY DEFAULT" means the occurrence or existence and continuance of any event of default with respect to any Subordinated Indebtedness, other than a Subordinated Payment Default, permitting the holders of such Subordinated Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of the holders thereof) to declare such Subordinated Indebtedness due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise become due and payable.

"SUBORDINATED PAYMENT DEFAULT" means any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest or any additional amount on any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer when due, whether at the stated maturity of any such payment or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"TAXING JURISDICTION" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.11.

"TRUST INDENTURE ACT" (except as otherwise provided in Section 8.1 and Section 8.2) means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was originally executed and as amended from time to time.

"TRUSTEE" means the Person identified as "Trustee" in the first paragraph hereof and, subject to the provisions of Article 6, shall also include any successor trustee. "Trustee" shall also mean or include each Person who is then a trustee hereunder and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

"UNREGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security other than a Registered Security.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities which are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof or otherwise subject to prepayment, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a New York Clearing House bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt or from any amount held by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

“VOTING SHARES” means shares of any class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of the entity in question, provided that, for the purposes hereof, shares which carry only the right to vote conditionally on the happening of an event shall not be considered voting shares whether or not such event shall have happened.

“YIELD TO MATURITY” means the yield to maturity on a series of securities, calculated at the time of issuance of such series, or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such series, and calculated in accordance with accepted financial practice.

## Article 2

### SECURITIES

SECTION 2.1. Forms Generally. The Securities of each series and the Coupons, if any, to be attached thereto shall be substantially in such form (not inconsistent with this Indenture) as shall be established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (as set forth in a Board Resolution or, to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, an Officer’s Certificate detailing such establishment) or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon such legend or legends or endorsements, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules or regulations pursuant thereto, or with any rules of any securities exchange or to conform to general usage, all as may be determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons. If temporary Securities of any series are issued as permitted by Section 2.11, the form thereof also shall be established as provided in the preceding sentence. If the forms of Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series are established by, or by action taken pursuant to, a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution together with an appropriate record of any such action taken pursuant thereto, including a copy of the approved form of Securities or Coupons, if any, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 2.4 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities and Coupons, if any, may be produced in any manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons, if any.

SECTION 2.2. Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee’s certificate of authentication on all Securities shall be in substantially the following form:

“This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Junior Subordinated Indenture.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory”

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Trustee Dated: [ ]

If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

“This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Junior Subordinated Indenture.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Authenticating Agent Dated: [ ]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory”

SECTION 2.3. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series and each such series shall rank equally and *pari passu* with the Securities of each other series. There shall be established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (and to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, in an Officer's Certificate detailing such establishment) or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the initial issuance of Securities of any series:

- (a) the designation of the Securities of the series, which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series;
- (b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 2.11, Section 8.5 or Section 13.3);
- (c) if other than Dollars, the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated (including, but not limited to, any Foreign Currency or Euro);
- (d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable;
- (e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, on which such interest shall be payable and (in the case of Registered Securities) on which a record shall be taken for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable and/or the method by which such rate or rates or date or dates shall be determined;
- (f) the place or places where the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable (if other than as provided in Section 3.2);

(g) the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem Securities, in whole or in part, at its option and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be so redeemed, pursuant to any sinking fund or otherwise;

(h) the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which and the period or periods within which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(i) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Registered Securities, or \$1,000 and \$5,000 in the case of Unregistered Securities, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(j) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof;

(k) if other than the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated, the coin or currency in which payment of the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series shall be payable;

(l) if the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series are to be payable, at the election of the Issuer or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(m) if the amount of payments of principal of and interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(n) whether the Securities of the series will be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities (with or without Coupons), and, whether such Securities will be issuable in global form or any combination of the foregoing, any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of Unregistered Securities or the payment of interest thereon and, if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the terms upon and locations at which Unregistered Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of such series and vice versa;

(o) if other than as set forth in Section 3.11 and 3.12, whether and under what circumstances the Issuer will pay Additional Amounts on the Securities of the series held by a person in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Issuer will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts;

(p) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

- series;
- (q) any Trustees, Depositaries, Authenticating Agents, paying or transfer agents or registrars or any other agents with respect to the Securities of such series;
  - (r) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants with respect to the Securities of such series;
  - (s) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;
  - (t) the date as of which any Unregistered Securities of the series and any temporary Security in global form representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;
  - (u) the applicability, if any, to the Securities of or within the series, of Article 10, or such other means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series;
  - (v) if the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 2.4 which shall be borne by such global security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (iv) if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur;
  - (w) the right or obligation of the Issuer, if any, to defer any payment of Principal of or interest on the Securities of the series, or any tranche thereof, and the maximum length of any such deferral period;
  - (x) any change to the subordination provisions which applies to the Securities of the series from those contained in Article 11 with respect to the Securities, and the definition of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness which shall apply to the Securities of the series; and
  - (y) any other terms of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, shall be substantially identical, except in the case of Registered Securities as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate referred to above or as set forth in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and may pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to such Board Resolution, such Officer's Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.



SECTION 2.4. Authentication and Delivery of Securities. (a) The Issuer may deliver Securities of any series having attached thereto appropriate Coupons, if any, executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication together with the applicable documents referred to below in this Section, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities to or upon the order of the Issuer (contained in the Issuer Order referred to below in this Section) or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order. The maturity date, Original Issue Date, interest rate and any other terms of the Securities of such series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be determined by or pursuant to such Issuer Order and procedures. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon unless and until such documents have been superseded or revoked:

(i) an Issuer Order requesting such authentication and setting forth delivery instructions if the Securities and Coupons, if any, are not to be delivered to the Issuer, provided that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (1) such Issuer Order may be delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (2) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to an Issuer Order or pursuant to procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order and (3) the maturity date or dates, Original Issue Date or Dates, interest rate or rates and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by an Issuer Order or pursuant to such procedures;

(ii) any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate and/or executed supplemental indenture referred to in Section 2.1 and 2.3 by or pursuant to which the forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, were established;

(iii) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, stating that the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established pursuant to Section 2.1 and Section 2.3 and comply with this Indenture; and

(iv) one or more Opinions of Counsel, substantially to the effect that:

(1) the forms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) the terms of the Securities have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(3) when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, they will have been duly issued under this Indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and will be valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

In rendering such opinions, any counsel may qualify any opinions by stating that the validity or enforceability of any agreements or instruments may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel may rely upon opinions of other counsel (copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee). Such counsel may also state that, insofar as such opinion involves factual matters, such counsel has relied, to the extent such counsel deems proper, upon certificates of officers of the Issuer and its subsidiaries and certificates of public officials.

(b) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Securities under this Section if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken by the Issuer or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or board of trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or Responsible Officers shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders or would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities, this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) If the Issuer shall establish pursuant to Section 2.3 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section and the Issuer Order with respect to such series, authenticate and deliver one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all of the Securities of such series issued and not yet cancelled, (ii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Security or Securities in global form or the nominee of such Depository, (iii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be retained by the Trustee as custodian for such Depository or delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instructions and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository to the nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository."

(d) Each Depository designated pursuant to Section 2.3 must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depository, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

**SECTION 2.5. Execution of Securities.** The Securities and, if applicable, each Coupon appertaining thereto shall be signed on behalf of the Issuer by the chairman or vice chairman of its Board of Directors or its principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or its treasurer, but need not be attested. Such signatures may be the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of the present or any future such officers. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

In case any officer of the Issuer who shall have signed any of the Securities or Coupons, if any, shall cease to be such officer before the Security or Coupon so signed (or the Security to which the Coupon so signed appertains) shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or disposed of by the Issuer, such Security or Coupon nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Security or Coupon had not ceased to be such officer of the Issuer; and any Security or Coupon may be signed on behalf of the Issuer by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Security or Coupon, shall be the proper officers of the Issuer, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture any such person was not such an officer.

SECTION 2.6. Certificate of Authentication. Only such Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form herein before recited, executed by the Trustee by the manual or electronic signature of one of its authorized signatories, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. No Coupon shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication on the Security to which such Coupon appertains shall have been duly executed by the Trustee. The execution of such certificate by the Trustee upon any Security executed by the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Security so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.7. Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest. The Securities of each series shall be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities in denominations established as contemplated by Section 2.3 or, with respect to the Registered Securities of any series, if not so established, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If denominations of Unregistered Securities of any series are not so established, such Securities shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and \$5,000. The Securities of each series shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plan as the officers of the Issuer executing the same may determine, as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. Each Unregistered Security shall be dated as provided in the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer referred to in Section 2.3. The Securities of each series shall bear interest, if any, from the date, and such interest shall be payable on the dates, established as contemplated by Section 2.3.

The Person in whose name any Registered Security of any series is registered at the close of business on any record date applicable to a particular series with respect to any interest payment date for such series shall be entitled to receive the interest, if any, payable on such interest payment date notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Registered Security subsequent to the record date and prior to such interest payment date, except if and to the extent the Issuer shall default in the payment of the interest due on such interest payment date for such series, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names Outstanding Registered Securities for such series are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date (which shall be not less than five Business Days prior to the date of payment of such defaulted interest) established by notice given by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Holders of Registered Securities not less than 15 days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used with respect to any interest payment date (except a date for payment of defaulted interest) for the Securities of any series shall mean the date specified as such in the terms of the Registered Securities of such series established as contemplated by Section 2.3, or, if no such date is so established, if such interest payment date is the first day of a calendar month, the fifteenth day of the next preceding calendar month or, if such interest payment date is the fifteenth day of a calendar month, the first day of such calendar month, whether or not such record date is a Business Day.

SECTION 2.8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for the purpose as provided in Section 3.2 for each series of Securities a register (the "Securities Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, it will provide for the registration of Registered Securities of such series and the registration of transfer of Registered Securities of such series. Such register shall be in written form in the English language. The Trustee is hereby appointed registrar for the purpose of registering transfers of and exchanging Securities as provided herein.

(b) Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at the Securities Register, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Registered Security or Registered Securities of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date in authorized denominations for a like aggregate principal amount.

Unregistered Securities (except for any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) and Coupons (except for Coupons attached to any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) shall be transferable by delivery.

(c) (i) At the option of the Holder thereof, Registered Securities of any series (other than a Registered Security in global form, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for a Registered Security or Registered Securities of such series having authorized denominations and an equal aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of such Registered Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register that shall be maintained for such purpose in accordance with Section 3.2 and upon payment, if the Issuer shall so require, of the charges hereinafter provided. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(ii) Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, at the option of the Holder, Unregistered Securities of such series may be exchanged for Registered Securities (if the Securities of such series are issuable in registered form) or Unregistered Securities (if Unregistered Securities of such series are issuable in more than one denomination and such exchanges are permitted by such series) of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of an Unregistered Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Unregistered Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Issuer and the Trustee in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment as provided in Section 3.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any Unregistered Security of any series is surrendered at the Securities Register in exchange for a Registered Security of the same series after the close of business at the Securities Register on any record date and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the relevant interest payment date, or any special record date for payment of defaulted interest and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the related date for payment of defaulted interest, such Unregistered Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such interest or defaulted interest payment date or proposed date of payment, as the case may be (or, if such Coupon is so surrendered with such Unregistered Security, such Coupon shall be returned to the person so surrendering the Unregistered Security), and interest or defaulted interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Unregistered Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon, when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(iii) Registered Securities of any series may not be exchanged for Unregistered Securities of such series unless (1) otherwise specified pursuant to Section 2.3 and (2) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that (A) the Issuer has received from the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that the inclusion of terms permitting Registered Securities to be exchanged for Unregistered Securities would result in no adverse U.S. federal income tax effect to the Issuer or to any Holder. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. All Securities and Coupons surrendered upon any exchange or transfer provided for in this Indenture shall be cancelled promptly and disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation and upon request therefor, the Trustee will deliver a certificate of disposition thereof to the Issuer.

(d) All Registered Securities presented for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

The Issuer or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities. No service charge shall be made for any such transaction.

The Issuer shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Securities of any series for a period of 15 days next preceding the first mailing of notice of redemption of Securities of such series to be redeemed or (ii) any Securities selected, called or being called for redemption, in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not so to be redeemed.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive registered form, a Registered Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

If at any time the Depositary for any Registered Securities of a series represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Registered Securities or if at any time the Depositary for such Registered Securities shall no longer be eligible under Section 2.4, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Depositary eligible under Section 2.4 with respect to such Registered Securities. If a successor Depositary eligible under Section 2.4 for such Registered Securities is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days after the Issuer receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Issuer's election pursuant to Section 2.3 that such Registered Securities be represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be effective and the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

The Issuer may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Registered Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be represented by a Registered Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities, in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to Securities represented by a Registered Security in global form, the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form may surrender such Registered Security in global form in exchange in whole or in part for Registered Securities of the same series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Issuer and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(i) to the Person specified by such Depositary a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations as requested by such Person, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Registered Security in global form; and

(ii) to such Depositary a new Registered Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Registered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities authenticated and delivered pursuant to clause (i) above.

Upon the exchange of a Registered Security in global form for Registered Securities in definitive form without Coupons, in authorized denominations, such Registered Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee. Registered Securities in definitive form issued in exchange for a Registered Security in global form pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Issuer or the Trustee. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(f) All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the terms of any series of Securities to the contrary, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee (any of which, other than the Issuer, shall conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel) shall be required to exchange any Unregistered Security for a Registered Security if such exchange would result in adverse income tax consequences to the Issuer.

(h) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among depository participants or beneficial owners of interests in any global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

SECTION 2.9. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities. In case any Security or any Coupon appertaining to any Security shall become mutilated, defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer in its discretion may execute, and upon the written request of any officer of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Security of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date, bearing a number or other distinguishing symbol not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated or defaced Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Security so destroyed, lost or stolen with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons appertaining to the Securities so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen, or in exchange or substitution for the Security to which such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertained, with Coupons appertaining thereto corresponding to the Coupons so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substitute Security or Coupon shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to indemnify and defend and to save each of them harmless and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof and in the case of mutilation or defacement shall surrender the Security and related Coupons to the Trustee or such agent.

Upon the issuance of any substitute Security or Coupon, the Issuer or Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) or its agent in connection therewith. In case any Security or Coupon which has matured or is about to mature or has been called for redemption in full shall become mutilated or defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer may instead of issuing a substitute Security, pay or authorize the payment of the same or the relevant Coupon (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated or defaced Security or Coupon), if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as any of them may require to save each of them harmless, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Issuer and the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Security or Coupon of any series issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any such Security or Coupon is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations of rights set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities or Coupons of such series duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Securities and Coupons shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced or destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and Coupons and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

**SECTION 2.10. Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof.** All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, or for credit against any payment in respect of a sinking or analogous fund, if surrendered to the Issuer or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation or, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be cancelled by it; and no Securities or Coupons shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee or its agent shall dispose of cancelled Securities and Coupons held by it in accordance with its customary procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation. If the Issuer or its agent shall acquire any of the Securities or Coupons, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities or Coupons unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation.

**SECTION 2.11. Temporary Securities.** Pending the preparation of definitive Securities for any series, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Securities for such series (printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise reproduced, in each case in form satisfactory to the Trustee). Temporary Securities of any series shall be issuable as Registered Securities without Coupons, or as Unregistered Securities with or without Coupons attached thereto, of any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the definitive Securities of such series but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Securities, all as may be determined by the Issuer with the concurrence of the Trustee as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof. Temporary Securities may contain such references to any provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Security shall be executed by the Issuer and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as the definitive Securities. Without unreasonable delay the Issuer shall execute and shall furnish definitive Securities of such series and thereupon temporary Registered Securities of such series may be surrendered in exchange therefor without charge at the Securities Register and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, at the Securities Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Securities of such series an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series having authorized denominations and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, having attached thereto any appropriate Coupons. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series, unless otherwise established pursuant to Section 2.3. The provisions of this Section are subject to any restrictions or limitations on the issue and delivery of temporary Unregistered Securities of any series that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3 (including any provision that Unregistered Securities of such series initially be issued in the form of a single Unregistered Security in global form to be delivered to a Depository or agency located outside the United States and the procedures pursuant to which Unregistered Securities in definitive or global form of such series would be issued in exchange for such temporary Unregistered Security in global form).



SECTION 2.12. Global Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. The Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar and any other agent of the Issuer and any agent of the Trustee shall be entitled to deal with the Depository, and any nominee thereof, that is the Holder of any such global Security for all purposes of this Indenture relating to such global Security (including the payment of Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such global Security) as the sole Holder of such global Security and shall have no obligations to the beneficial owners thereof. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of any such Depository with respect to such global Security, for the records of any such Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such global Security, for any transactions between such Depository and any participant in such Depository or between or among any such Depository, any such participant and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such global Security or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such global Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Security in global form, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, as a Holder with respect to such global Security, or impair, as between such Depository and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such Depository as a Holder of such global Security.

SECTION 2.13. CUSIP Numbers. The Issuer in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so used by the Issuer, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers.

## COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 3.1. Payment of Principal, Interest and Additional Amounts. The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal and interest on each of the Securities of such series (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) at the place or places, at the respective times and in the manner provided in such Securities and in the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto and in this Indenture. The interest on Securities with Coupons attached (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the several Coupons for such interest installments as are evidenced thereby as they severally mature. If any temporary Unregistered Security provides that interest thereon may be paid while such Security is in temporary form, the interest on any such temporary Unregistered Security (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Security) shall be paid, as to the installments of interest evidenced by Coupons attached thereto, if any, only upon presentation and surrender thereof, and, as to the other installments of interest, if any, only upon presentation of such Securities for notation thereon of the payment of such interest, in each case subject to any restrictions that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3. The interest on Registered Securities (together with any Additional Amounts payable pursuant to the terms of such Securities) shall be payable only to or upon the written order of the Holders thereof and, at the option of the Issuer, may be paid by wire transfer or by mailing checks for such interest payable to or upon the written order of such Holders at their last addresses as they appear on the registry books of the Issuer.

SECTION 3.2. Offices for Payments, Etc. So long as any Securities are issued as Registered Securities, the Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for payment, where the Securities of each series may be presented for exchange as is provided in this Indenture and, if applicable, pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided.

So long as any Securities are issued as Unregistered Securities, the Issuer will maintain one or more offices or agencies in a city or cities located outside the United States (including any city in which such an agency is required to be maintained under the rules of any stock exchange on which the Securities of such series are listed) where the Unregistered Securities, if any, of each series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto may be presented for payment. No payment on any Unregistered Security or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Unregistered Security or Coupon at an agency of the Issuer within the United States nor will any payment be made by transfer to an account in, or by mail to an address in, the United States unless, pursuant to applicable United States laws and regulations then in effect, such payment can be made without adverse tax consequences to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments in Dollars on Unregistered Securities of any series and Coupons appertaining thereto which are payable in Dollars may be made at an agency of the Issuer maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if such payment in Dollars at each agency maintained by the Issuer outside the United States for payment on such Unregistered Securities is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Securities of any series, the Coupons appertaining thereto or this Indenture may be served.

The Issuer will give to the Trustee written notice of the location of each such office or agency and of any change of location thereof. In case the Issuer shall fail to maintain any agency required by this Section, or shall fail to give such notice of the location or of any change in the location of any of the above agencies, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Issuer may from time to time designate one or more additional offices or agencies where the Securities of a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented for payment, where the Securities of that series may be presented for exchange as provided in this Indenture and pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and the Issuer may from time to time rescind any such designation, as the Issuer may deem desirable or expedient; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain the agencies provided for in this Section. The Issuer will give to the Trustee prompt written notice of any such designation or rescission thereof.

**SECTION 3.3. Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money.** If the Issuer shall at any time act as its own paying agent, it will, on or before each due date of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any of the Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more paying agents, it will, on or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) each due date of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Securities, deposit with the paying agent or paying agents a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled to such Principal or interest or Additional Amounts, and, unless such paying agent is the Trustee, the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each paying agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such paying agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such paying agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on Securities in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any payment of Principal, interest or Additional Amounts; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such paying agent.

The Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any paying agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer or such paying agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer or such paying agent; and, upon such payment by any paying agent to the Trustee, such paying agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer in trust for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such Principal, interest or Additional Amounts has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Order, or, if then held by the Issuer, shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such paying agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such paying agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may (but shall not be obligated to), at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be published at least once, in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer in trust for the payment of the Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any Security shall not be subject to claims of the holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness under Article 11.

SECTION 3.4. Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default. The Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof, a certificate, signed by the Issuer's principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signer thereof the Issuer is in default (without regard to periods of grace or requirements of notice provided hereunder) in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof, and if the Issuer shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such signer may have knowledge.

SECTION 3.5. Existence. Subject to Article 9, the Issuer will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence, rights (charter and statutory) and franchises and those of each of its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if its Board of Directors shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer or the business of any Subsidiary and that the loss thereof is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 3.6. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.7. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.8. Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer will execute and deliver such further instruments and perform such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.9. Commission Reports.

(a) Whether or not the Issuer is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, if not filed electronically with the Commission through EDGAR (or any successor system), the Issuer shall provide to the Trustee and the Holders, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act):

- (1) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-K and 10-Q if the Issuer was required to file such forms; and
- (2) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Issuer were required to file such reports;

provided that, during any time that the Issuer is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will not be required to comply with (A) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (B) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (C) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act.

(b) The Issuer shall be deemed to have complied with Section 3.9(a) to the extent such reports, documents and information are made available on the Issuer's website or on EDGAR (or any successor system) within the time periods specified in Section 3.9(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any parent of the Issuer guarantees the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Securities then Outstanding (there being no obligation of such parent to do so), the reports, documents and information required to be filed and provided as described above may, at the option of the Issuer, be filed by and be those of such parent, rather than those of the Issuer. Delivery of any reports, documents and information to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.9(a) is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 3.10. Calculation of Original Issue Discount. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (i) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods), if any, accrued on Outstanding Securities as of the end of such year and (ii) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Code.

SECTION 3.11. Payment of Additional Amounts. The Issuer will make all payments of Principal, interest and any other amounts on, or in respect of, the Securities without withholding or deduction at source for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of Bermuda or any other jurisdiction in which the Issuer is otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or any jurisdiction from or through which payment on the Securities is made (a "Taxing Jurisdiction"), unless such taxes, fees, duties, assessments or governmental charges are required to be withheld or deducted by (x) the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of a Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein or (y) an official position regarding the application, administration, interpretation or enforcement of any such laws, regulations or rulings (including, without limitation, a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction or by a taxing authority in a Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof). If a withholding or deduction at source is required, the Issuer will, subject to certain limitations and exceptions described below, pay to the Holder of any Security such Additional Amounts as may be necessary so that every net payment of Principal, interest or any other amount made to such Holder, after the withholding or deduction (including any such withholding or deduction from such Additional Amounts), will not be less than the amount provided for in such Security or in the Indenture to be then due and payable.

The Issuer will not be required to pay any Additional Amounts for or on account of:

(1) any tax, fee, duty, assessment or governmental charge of whatever nature that would not have been imposed but for the fact that such Holder (a) was a resident, domiciliary or national of, or engaged in business or maintained a permanent establishment or was physically present in, the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or otherwise had some connection with the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction other than by reason of the mere ownership of, or receipt of payment under, such Security, (b) presented, where presentation is required, such Security for payment in the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof, unless such Security could not have been presented for payment elsewhere, or (c) presented, where presentation is required, such Security for payment more than 30 days after the date on which the payment in respect of such Security became due and payable or provided for, whichever is later, except to the extent that the Holder would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts if it had presented such Security for payment on any day within that 30-day period;

(2) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(3) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld by reason of the failure by the Holder or beneficial owner of such Security to comply with any reasonable request by the Issuer addressed to the Holder within 90 days of such request (a) to provide information concerning the nationality, residence or identity of the Holder or the beneficial owner or (b) to make any declaration or other similar claim or satisfy any information or reporting requirement, which is required or imposed by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof as a precondition to exemption from all or part of such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) any withholding or deduction imposed on or in respect of any Security pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof or intergovernmental agreements in connection therewith, and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code; or

(5) any combination of items (1), (2), (3) and (4).

In addition, the Issuer will not pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment of Principal, interest or any other amounts on, any such Security to any Holder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of such Security if such payment would be required by the laws of the relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (or any political subdivision or relevant taxing authority thereof or therein) to be included in the income for tax purposes of a beneficiary or partner or settlor with respect to such fiduciary or a member of such partnership or a beneficial owner to the extent such beneficiary, partner or settlor would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had it been the Holder of the Security.

In order to comply with applicable tax laws (inclusive of rules, regulations and interpretations promulgated by competent authorities) related to this Indenture in effect from time to time ("Applicable Law") that a foreign financial institution, issuer, trustee, paying agent or other party is or has agreed to be subject to, the Issuer agrees (i) to provide to the Trustee sufficient information about the parties and/or transactions (including any modification to the terms of such transactions) so the Trustee can determine whether it has tax-related obligations under Applicable Law and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

The Issuer will pay any present or future stamp, court or documentary taxes or other similar taxes, charges or levies that arise in any Taxing Jurisdiction (as defined above) from the execution, delivery, enforcement or registration of the Securities, the Indenture, or any other document or instrument required in relation thereof, and the Issuer will agree to indemnify the Holders for any such taxes paid by such Holders. The obligations described in this Section 3.11 will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture and will apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer is organized or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein.

**SECTION 3.12. Redemption for Tax Purposes.** The Issuer may redeem the Securities at its option, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to the redemption date, at any time the Issuer receives an Opinion of Counsel that as a result of (1) any change in or amendment to the laws or treaties (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under these laws or treaties) of Bermuda or any Taxing Jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof or taxation authority therein affecting taxation) or (2) any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any action taken by any Taxing Jurisdiction, which action is applied generally or is taken with respect to the Issuer, or a decision rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in a Taxing Jurisdiction whether or not such decision was rendered with respect to the Issuer), the Issuer will be required as of the next Interest Payment Date to pay Additional Amounts with respect to the Securities as provided in Section 3.11 and such requirement cannot be avoided by the use of reasonable measures (consistent with practices and interpretations generally followed or in effect at the time such measures could be taken) then available. If the Issuer elects to redeem the Securities under this provision, the Issuer will give written notice of such election at least 30 days but no more than 60 days before the redemption date to the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities. Interest on the Securities will cease to accrue as of the redemption date unless the Issuer defaults in the payment of the redemption price set forth in this Section 3.12.

SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 4.1. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders. If and so long as the Trustee shall not be the Security registrar for the Securities of any series, the Issuer and any other obligor on the Securities will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of the Registered Securities of such series pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act (1) semi-annually not more than five days after each record date for the payment of interest on such Registered Securities, as hereinabove specified, as of such record date and on dates to be determined pursuant to Section 2.3 for non-interest bearing Registered Securities in each year, and (2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuer of any such request as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished.

SECTION 4.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 4.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security registrar or paying agent. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 4.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer and the Trustee that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 4.1 and Section 4.2(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of transmitting any material pursuant to a request made under Section 4.2(b).

SECTION 4.3. Reports by the Trustee. Any Trustee's report required under Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act shall be transmitted within 60 days after [ ] in each year beginning in 20[ ], as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, so long as any Securities are Outstanding hereunder.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Issuer. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee when the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Article 5

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 5.1. Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default. "Event of Default," with respect to Securities of any series wherever used herein, means each one of the following events which shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in an indenture supplemental hereto, if any, under which such series of Securities is issued:



(a) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days and the interest payment date has not been properly extended or deferred; provided, however, that if the Issuer is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(b) default in the payment of all or any part of the Principal on any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable either at maturity, upon any redemption, by declaration or otherwise; provided, however, that if the Issuer is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking fund installment as and when the same shall become due and payable by the terms of the Securities of such series;

(d) failure on the part of the Issuer duly to observe or perform any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the Issuer in the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or agreement in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with) or contained in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after the date on which written notice specifying such failure, stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder and demanding that the Issuer remedy the same, shall have been given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Issuer by the Trustee, or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

(e) a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall have been entered adjudging the Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization of the Issuer under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, and such decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 90 days; or a decree or order of a court having jurisdiction in the premises for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or of its property, or for the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, shall have been entered, and such decree or order shall have remained in force and unstayed for a period of 90 days;

(f) the Issuer shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator (or similar official) of the Issuer or for any substantial part of its property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or

(g) any other Event of Default provided in the supplemental indenture under which such series of Securities is issued or in the form of Security for such series; provided that if any such default shall cease or be cured, waived, rescinded or annulled, then the Event of Default hereunder by reason thereof shall be deemed likewise to have been thereupon cured.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under clause (e) or (f) above) occurs and is continuing with respect to any series of Securities then Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series by notice in writing to the Issuer (and to the Trustee if given by Securityholders), may declare the entire principal (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) of all Securities of such series, and the interest accrued thereon, if any, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities then Outstanding, and interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be due and payable immediately, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Securityholder.

The foregoing provisions, however, are subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal (or, if the Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of the Securities of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest upon all the Securities of such series and the principal of any and all Securities of each such series which shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest upon such principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest, at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series to the date of such payment or deposit) and such amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and if any and all Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of such Securities which shall have become due by acceleration, shall have been cured, waived or otherwise remedied as provided herein, then and in every such case the Holders of a majority of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series then Outstanding, by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantor and to the Trustee, may waive all defaults with respect to each such series and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or shall impair any right consequent thereon.

For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

SECTION 5.2. Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt. (a) The Issuer covenants that (i) in case default shall be made in the payment of any installment of interest on any of the Securities of any series when such interest shall have become due and payable, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days or (ii) in case default shall be made in the payment of all or any part of the principal or any Additional Amounts of any of the Securities of any series when the same shall have become due and payable, whether upon maturity of the Securities of such series or upon any redemption or by declaration or otherwise, then upon demand of the Trustee, the Issuer will pay to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series the whole amount that then shall have become due and payable on all Securities of such series, and such Coupons, for principal, interest or Additional Amounts, as the case may be (with interest to the date of such payment upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series); and in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Until such demand is made by the Trustee, the Issuer may pay the principal of and interest on the Securities of any series to the registered holders, whether or not the Securities of such series be overdue.

(b) In case the Issuer shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceedings at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceedings to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Securities under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its property or such other obligor, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest and Additional Amounts (or, if the Securities of any series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities of any series, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel) and of the Securityholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor,

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of any series in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable proceedings, and

(iii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Securityholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver, or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Securityholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(d) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of such Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which such action was taken.

(e) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect to which such action was taken, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of such Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities parties to any such proceedings.

SECTION 5.3. Application of Proceeds. Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or distributable in respect of the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture, in respect of any series shall, subject to Article 11, be applied in the following order at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such monies on account of principal or interest or Additional Amounts, upon presentation of the several Securities and Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which monies have been collected and stamping (or otherwise noting) thereon the payment, or issuing Securities of such series in reduced principal amounts in exchange for the presented Securities of like series if only partially paid, or upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 6.6;

SECOND: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall not have become and be then due and payable, to the payment of interest and Additional Amounts on the Securities of such series in default in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the persons entitled thereto, without discrimination or preference;

THIRD: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall have become and shall be then due and payable, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon all the Securities of such series for principal and interest and Additional Amounts, with interest upon the overdue principal, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series; and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal, interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity, without preference or priority of principal over interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity, or of interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal, accrued and unpaid interest, Additional Amounts or Yield to Maturity; and

FOURTH: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or any other Person lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 5.4. Suits for Enforcement. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of such rights, either at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

SECTION 5.5. Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings. In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Issuer and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

SECTION 5.6. Limitations on Suits by Securityholders. No Holder of any Security of any series or of any Coupon appertaining thereto shall have any right by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of default and of the continuance thereof, as hereinbefore provided, and unless also the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action or proceedings in its own name as trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the Trustee such indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby and the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such action or proceeding and no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.9; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Security or Coupon with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holder of Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of Securities of the applicable series and Coupons appertaining to such Securities. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Securityholder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

SECTION 5.7. Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture and any provision of any Security, the right of any Holder of any Security or Coupon to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Security or Coupon on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Security or Coupon, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 5.8. Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default. Except as provided in Section 5.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Securities or Coupons to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and, subject to Section 5.6, every power and remedy given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons.

SECTION 5.9. Control by Holders of Securities. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series affected shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by this Indenture; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture; provided further that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee shall determine that the action or proceedings so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or if the Trustee in good faith shall so determine that the actions or forbearances specified in or pursuant to such direction would be unduly prejudicial to the interests of Holders of the Securities of such series not joining in the giving of said direction, it being understood that the Trustee shall have no duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders.

Nothing in this Indenture shall impair the right of the Trustee in its discretion to take any action deemed proper by the Trustee and which is not inconsistent with such direction or directions by Securityholders.

SECTION 5.10. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the acceleration of the maturity of any Securities as provided in Section 5.1, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series with respect to which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing may on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series waive any past default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1 and its consequences with respect to such series of Securities, except a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security affected. In the case of any such waiver, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of all Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to such series of Securities and be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, and not to have occurred for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.11. Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default (of which it has received notice in accordance with Section 6.1(b)(iv)) with respect to the Securities of any series, give notice of all defaults with respect to that series (1) if any Unregistered Securities of that series are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the expense of the Issuer, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, unless in each case such defaults shall have been cured before the mailing or publication of such notice (the term "defaults" for the purpose of this Section being hereby defined to mean any event or condition which is, or with notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default); provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of or interest or Additional Amounts on any of the Securities of such series, or in the payment of any sinking fund installment on such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series.

SECTION 5.12. Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security or Coupon by his or her acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.7, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series.

Article 6

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 6.1. Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default.

(a) With respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder, the Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a particular series and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred with respect to such series, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to such series and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. In case an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a series has occurred (which has not been cured or waived) the Trustee shall exercise with respect to such series of Securities such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default with respect to such series which may have occurred:

(1) the duties and obligations of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and



(2) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein, unless specifically required by this Indenture);

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders pursuant to Section 5.9 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to take notice, and shall not be deemed to have notice, of any default or Event of Default hereunder, except, if the Trustee is at the time acting as paying agent in respect of the applicable series of Securities, Events of Default described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Section 5.1, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be notified specifically of the default or Event of Default on a written instrument or document delivered to it at its notice address by the Issuer or by the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the applicable series. In the absence of delivery of notice satisfying those requirements, the Trustee may assume conclusively that there is no default or Event of Default, except as otherwise noted herein.

(c) None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

- (a) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officer's Certificate or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;
- (b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Order (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Board Resolution;
- (c) the Trustee may consult with legal counsel of its choice, and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion;
- (d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby;
- (e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
- (f) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
- (g) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;
- (h) the Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;
- (i) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, at a time reasonably determined by the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(j) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(k) anything in this Indenture notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised as to the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities; malfunctions of computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as duties hereunder.

SECTION 6.3. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof. The recitals contained herein and in the Securities or Coupons, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of any Securities or Coupons. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of any of the Securities or of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6.4. Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc. The Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or Coupons with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent and may otherwise deal with the Issuer and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

SECTION 6.5. Monies Held by Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.3, all monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be under any liability for interest on any monies received by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.6. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim. The Issuer covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Issuer and the Trustee from time to time (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Issuer covenants and agrees to pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Issuer also covenants to indemnify the Trustee and its directors, officers, employees, and agents (the "indemnitees") for, and to hold the indemnitees harmless against, any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, penalty, fine or expense, including reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, reasonable incidental expenses and reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the indemnitees' part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and the indemnitees' duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against or investigating any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer or any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of the indemnitees' duties or obligations hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section to compensate and indemnify the indemnitees and to pay or reimburse the indemnitees for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Such additional indebtedness shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities or Coupons, and the Securities are hereby subordinated to such senior claim.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law. For purposes of this Section, the term "Trustee" shall also include any predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 6.7. Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee. The following indentures are hereby specifically described for the purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act: this Indenture with respect to the Securities of any series.

SECTION 6.8. Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee. The Trustee for each series of Securities hereunder shall at all times be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state or District of Columbia authority. Such corporation or banking association shall have a place of business or an affiliate with a place of business in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York if there be such a corporation or association in such location willing to act upon reasonable and customary terms and conditions. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 6.9.

SECTION 6.9. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, or any trustee or trustees hereafter appointed, may at any time resign with respect to one or more or all series of Securities by giving 30 days' written notice of resignation to the Issuer and (i) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by giving notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the Issuer's expense, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders of then Outstanding Registered Securities of each series affected at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the applicable series by written instrument in duplicate, executed by authority of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed with respect to any series and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the Issuer's expense, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, or any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of the applicable series for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 5.6, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months; or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.8 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder; or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation; then, in any such case, the Issuer may remove the Trustee with respect to the applicable series of Securities and appoint a successor Trustee for such series by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor Trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months may on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by delivering to the Trustee so removed, to the successor Trustee so appointed and to the Issuer the evidence provided for in Section 7.1 of the action in that regard taken by such Securityholders.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and any appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as provided in Section 6.10.

SECTION 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed as provided in Section 6.9 shall execute and deliver to the Issuer and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee with respect to all or any applicable series shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and obligations with respect to such series of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee for such series hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer or of the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, the Trustee ceasing to act shall, subject to Section 3.3, pay over to the successor Trustee all monies at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers. Any Trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a prior claim upon all property or funds held or collected by such Trustee to secure any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.6.

If a successor Trustee is appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts under separate indentures.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (1) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication of such notice at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing such notice to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose) and (3) if any Registered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the resignation, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 6.9. If the Issuer fails to give such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

**SECTION 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee.** Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such Person shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities of any series shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt such certificate of authentication and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities of any series shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities of such series or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities of any series in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

**SECTION 6.12. Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer.** The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

SECTION 6.13. Appointment of Authenticating Agent. As long as any Securities of a series remain Outstanding, the Trustee may, by an instrument in writing, appoint with the approval of the Issuer an authenticating agent (the "Authenticating Agent") which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities, including Securities issued upon exchange, registration of transfer, partial redemption or pursuant to Section 2.9. Securities of each such series authenticated by such Authenticating Agent shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee or to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent for such series and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by such Authenticating Agent. Such Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (determined as provided in Section 6.8 with respect to the Trustee) and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal or state or Bermuda authority.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged, amalgamated or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, amalgamation or conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate agency business of any Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be the Authenticating Agent with respect to all series of Securities for which it served as Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may at any time terminate the Authenticating Agent. Any Authenticating Agent may at any time, and if it shall cease to be eligible shall, resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Issuer.

Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section with respect to one or more series of Securities, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Issuer Order appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and the Issuer shall provide notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 12.4. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Authenticating Agent. The Issuer agrees to pay to the Authenticating Agent for such series from time to time reasonable compensation. The Authenticating Agent for the Securities of any series shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it as such at the direction of the Trustee.

Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.6 and Section 7.3 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

#### Article 7

#### CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

SECTION 7.1. Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by a specified percentage in principal amount of the Securityholders of any or all series may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such specified percentage of Securityholders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Article.



SECTION 7.2. Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his or her agent or proxy may be proved in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Holder of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the person executing such instruments acknowledged to him or her the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or other such officer. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the person executing the same.

(b) The fact of the holding by any Holder of an Unregistered Security of any series, and the identifying number of such Security and the date of his or her holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Security or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer wherever situated satisfactory to the Trustee, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. Each such certificate shall be dated and shall state that on the date thereof a Security of such series bearing a specified identifying number was deposited with or exhibited to such trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer by the person named in such certificate. Any such certificate may be issued in respect of one or more Unregistered Securities of one or more series specified therein. The holding by the person named in any such certificate of any Unregistered Securities of any series specified therein shall be presumed to continue for a period of one year from the date of such certificate unless at the time of any determination of such holding (i) another certificate bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Securities shall be produced, (ii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall be produced by some other person, or (iii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall have ceased to be Outstanding. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the fact and date of the execution of any such instrument and the amount and numbers of Securities of any series held by the person so executing such instrument and the amount and numbers of any Security or Securities for such series may also be proven in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee for such series or in any other manner which the Trustee for such series may deem sufficient.

(c) In the case of Registered Securities, the ownership of such Securities shall be proved by the Security register or by a certificate of the Security registrar.

The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Registered Securities of any series entitled to vote or consent to any action referred to in Section 7.1, which record date may be set at any time or from time to time by notice to the Trustee, for any date or dates (in the case of any adjournment or reconsideration) not more than 60 days nor less than ten days prior to the proposed date of such vote or consent, and thereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, with respect to Registered Securities of any series, only Holders of Registered Securities of such series of record on such record date shall be entitled to so vote or give such consent or revoke such vote or consent.

SECTION 7.3. Holders to Be Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name any Security shall be registered upon the Security register for such series as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, interest on such Security and for all other purposes; and neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Unregistered Security and the Holder of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Unregistered Security or Coupon (whether or not such Unregistered Security or Coupon shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such person, or upon his or her order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable upon any such Unregistered Security or Coupon.

SECTION 7.4. Securities Owned by Issuer Deemed Not Outstanding. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Securities which are owned by the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, except that for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Securities or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or any other obligor on the Securities. In case of a dispute as to such right, the advice of counsel shall be full protection in respect of any decision made by the Trustee in accordance with such advice. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Securities, if any, known by the Issuer to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above-described Persons; and, subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Securities not listed therein are Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

SECTION 7.5. Right of Revocation of Action Taken. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.1, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Security the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification number, if any, of which is shown by the evidence to be included among the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification numbers, if any, of the Securities the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in this Article, revoke such action so far as concerns such Security. Except as aforesaid any such action taken by the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Security and of any Securities issued in exchange or substitution therefor or on registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon any such Security. Any action taken by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action shall be conclusively binding upon the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders of all the Securities affected by such action.

## SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 8.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.

(a) In addition to any supplemental indenture otherwise authorized by this Indenture, the Issuer, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order), and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, without the consent of the Holders, for one or more of the following purposes:

- (i) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge to the Trustee as security for the Securities of one or more series any property or assets;
- (ii) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer pursuant to Article 9;
- (iii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer or other provisions hereof such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions as the Issuer shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of any series of Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto, and to make the occurrence, or the enforcement of all or any of the several remedies provided in this Indenture as herein set forth; provided, that in respect of any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such an Event of Default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such an Event of Default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series to waive such an Event of Default;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture, or in the final prospectus or prospectus supplement or other definitive offering document with respect to the Securities, or to make any other provisions as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that no such action shall materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto;

(v) to establish the forms or terms of Securities of any series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities as permitted by Section 2.1 and Section 2.3;

(vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.10;

(vii) to make any change to the provisions of Article 11 that limits or terminates the benefits applicable to any holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness; and

(viii) to make any other changes that do not materially and adversely affect the Holders of any Securities or the Coupons appertaining thereto.

(b) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Issuer in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property thereunder, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section may be executed without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 8.2.

#### SECTION 8.2. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders.

(a) With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 7) of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Issuer, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order), and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture with respect to such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities; provided, that no such supplemental indenture shall (i) extend the final maturity of any then issued Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any amount payable on redemption thereof, or make the principal thereof (including any amount in respect of original issue discount), or interest thereon or Additional Amounts payable in any coin or currency other than that provided in such Securities and any Coupons thereon or in accordance with the terms thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a then issued Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon an acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.2, or impair or affect the right of any Securityholder to institute suit for the payment thereof or, if such Securities provide therefor, any right of repayment at the option of the Securityholder, in each case without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected, or (ii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of then issued Securities of such series, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the Holders of each Security so affected.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of Holders of Securities of such series, or of Coupons appertaining to such Securities, with respect to such covenant or provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities.

(c) Upon the request of the Issuer, accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order) certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders of the Securities as aforesaid and other documents, if any, required by Section 7.1, and the documents required by Section 8.4, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (i) if any Registered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security register, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to all Holders thereof, by publication of a notice thereof at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, such notice shall set forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Issuer to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

SECTION 8.3. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Issuer and the Holders of Securities of each series affected thereby shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 8.4. Documents to Be Given to Trustee. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence and stating that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 8.5. Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee for such series as to any matter provided for by such supplemental indenture or as to any action taken by Securityholders. If the Issuer or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Securities of such series then Outstanding.

SECTION 8.6. Subordination Unimpaired. This Indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any of the Outstanding Securities without the consent of each holder of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness then outstanding that would be adversely affected thereby.

SECTION 8.7. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

#### Article 9

#### CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 9.1. Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Issuer shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer), unless:

(a) either the Issuer is the continuing Person, or the successor Person (if other than the Issuer) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants evidenced by this Indenture (including the obligation to pay Additional Amounts in accordance with Section 3.11) and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.2. Successor Substituted for the Issuer. Upon any consolidation of the Issuer with, or merger or amalgamation of the Issuer into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer in accordance with Section 9.1, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or amalgamated or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Issuer herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

#### Article 10

#### SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES

##### SECTION 10.1. Termination of Issuer's Obligations Under the Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon an Issuer Order cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of or within any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities and replacement of such Securities which may have been lost, stolen or mutilated as herein expressly provided for) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto when

(i) either

(1) all such Securities previously authenticated and delivered and all Coupons appertaining thereto (other than (A) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities surrendered in exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, surrender of which is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 2.8, (B) such Securities and Coupons which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.9, (C) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities called for redemption and maturing after the date fixed for redemption thereof, surrender of which has been waived as provided in Section 13.3 and (D) such Securities and Coupons for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust as provided in Section 3.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (X) or (Y) below, all Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (X) have become due and payable, or (Y) will become due and payable within one year, or (Z) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer, in the case of (X), (Y) or (Z) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currencies or currency unit or units in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and such Coupons not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, with respect thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be;

(ii) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

(b) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer to the Trustee under Section 6.6, the obligations of the Issuer to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.13 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to (a)(i)(2) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 10.2 and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 shall survive.

**SECTION 10.2. Application of Trust Funds.** Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities, the Coupons and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer acting as its own paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto of the Principal, and any interest or Additional Amounts for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

**SECTION 10.3. Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.** If pursuant to Section 2.3 provision is made for either or both of (1) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.4 or (2) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.5, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the provisions of Section 10.6 through Section 10.9 inclusive, with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to any Securities, shall be applicable to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Issuer may at its option by or pursuant to Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 10.4 (if applicable) or Section 10.5 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article.



SECTION 10.4. Defeasance and Discharge. Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to the Securities of or within a series, the Issuer shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 10.7 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clause (2) of this Section, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall on an Issuer Order execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely from the trust funds described in Section 10.6(1) and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on such Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due; (2) the Issuer's obligations with respect to such Securities under Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 3.2 and Section 3.3 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, payable with respect to such Securities as specified pursuant to Section 2.3; (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 10.5 with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Following a defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

SECTION 10.5. Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Issuer shall be released from its obligations under Section 9.1 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, Section 3.13 and, if specified pursuant to Section 2.3, its obligations under any other covenant with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with Section 9.1 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, Section 3.13 or such other covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Issuer may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1 or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 10.6. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The following shall be the conditions to application of Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 to any Securities of or within a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Issuer shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee (or another Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 who shall agree to comply with, and shall be entitled to the benefits of, the provisions of Section 10.3 through Section 10.9 inclusive and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 applicable to the Trustee, for purposes of such Sections also a "Trustee") as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the payments referred to in clauses (X) and (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, with instructions to the Trustee as to the application thereof, (i) money in an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at maturity), or (ii) if Securities of such series are not subject to repayment at the option of Holders, U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (X) or (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), money in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof in an amount sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, (X) the Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (Y) any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to such Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Before such a deposit the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date or dates in accordance with Article 13 which shall be given effect in applying the foregoing.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default or Event of Default under, this Indenture or result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) In the case of an election under Section 10.4, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (i) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

(d) In the case of an election under Section 10.5, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(e) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance under Section 10.4 or the covenant defeasance under Section 10.5 (as the case may be), including those contained in this Section other than the 90 day period specified in Section 10.6(g), have been complied with.

(f) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(g) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Section 5.1(e) and Section 5.1(f), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(h) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(i) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Issuer in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 2.3.

**SECTION 10.7. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust.** Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer acting as its own paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of Principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto and which are held in trust shall not be subject to the provisions of Article 11.

SECTION 10.8. Repayment to Issuer. The Trustee (or any paying agent) shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon Issuer Order any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

SECTION 10.9. Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to this Article or the principal and interest and any other amount received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

SECTION 10.10. Reimbursement. If the Trustee or the paying agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or government authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Issuer has been discharged or released pursuant to Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or paying agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 10.7 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Issuer makes any payment of Principal, interest or Additional Amounts on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

## Article 11

### SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 11.1. Applicability of Article. Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series in or pursuant to the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing such series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.1, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities.

SECTION 11.2. Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness. The Issuer covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article, the payment of the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer. No provisions of this Article shall prevent the occurrence of any Event of Default.

SECTION 11.3. Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc. In the event of (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Issuer, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Issuer, then and in any such event specified in (a), (b) or (c) above (each such event, if any, herein sometimes referred to as a "Proceeding") the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (including any payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Issuer subordinated to the payment of the Securities), on account of Principal or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities or on account of any purchase or other acquisition of Securities by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (all such payments, distributions, purchases and acquisitions, other than the payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer referred to in the second succeeding paragraph, herein referred to, individually and collectively, as a "Securities Payment"), and to that end the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive, for application to the payment thereof, any Securities Payment which may be payable or deliverable in respect of the Securities in any such Proceeding. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security shall have received any Securities Payment before all Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other Person making payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer for application to the payment of all Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer.

For purposes of this Article only, the words "any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include a payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment authorized by an order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in a reorganization proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy law or of any other corporation provided for by such plan of reorganization or readjustment which stock or securities are subordinated in right of payment to all then outstanding Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer to substantially the same extent as the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Issuer with, or the merger of the Issuer into, another Person or the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer following the conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets to another Person upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article 9 shall not be deemed a Proceeding for the purposes of this Section if the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or other disposition such assets, as the case may be, shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, amalgamation, sale or conveyance, comply with the conditions set forth in Article 9.

SECTION 11.4. No Payment When Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer in Default. In the event that any Senior Payment Default or Subordinated Payment Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then no Securities Payment shall be made unless and until such Senior Payment Default or Subordinated Payment Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all amounts then due and payable in respect of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer shall have been paid in full, or provision shall have been made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 13 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 13.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to such Senior Payment Default or Subordinated Payment Default.

In the event that any Senior Nonmonetary Default or Subordinated Nonmonetary Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then, upon the receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee of written notice of such Senior Nonmonetary Default or Subordinated Nonmonetary Default from a Representative (as defined below) for the Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness which is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default or Subordinated Nonmonetary Default, as applicable, no Securities Payment shall be made during the period (the "Payment Blockage Period") commencing on the date of such receipt of such written notice and ending on the earlier of (i) the date on which such Senior Nonmonetary Default or Subordinated Nonmonetary Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness that is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default or Subordinated Nonmonetary Default, as applicable, shall have been discharged; or (ii) the date on which the Payment Blockage Period shall have been terminated by written notice to the Issuer or the Trustee from a Representative for the Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness initiating the Payment Blockage Period; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 13 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 13.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to the date of such receipt of such written notice. As used herein, "Representative" means (i) the indenture trustee or other trustee, agent or representative for holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness or (ii) with respect to any Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness that does not have any such trustee, agent or other representative, (a) in the case of such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness issued pursuant to an agreement providing for voting arrangements as among the holders or owners of such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness, any holder or owner of such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness acting with the consent of the required persons necessary to bind such holders or owners of such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness and (b) in the case of all other such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness, the holder or owner of such Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall make any Securities Payment to the Trustee or any Holder prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over and delivered forthwith to the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Securities Payment with respect to which Section 11.3 would be applicable.

**SECTION 11.5. Payment Permitted If No Default.** Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent (a) the Issuer, at any time except during the pendency of any Proceeding referred to in Section 11.3 or under the conditions described in Section 11.4, from making Securities Payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee of any money deposited with it hereunder to Securities Payments or the retention of such Securities Payment by the Holders, if, at the time of such application by the Trustee, it did not have knowledge that such Securities Payment would have been prohibited by the provisions of this Article.

SECTION 11.6. Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer. Subject to the payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, or the provision for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer until the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Article to the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer by Holders of the Securities or the Trustee, shall, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Holders of the Securities, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Issuer to or on account of the Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.7. Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights. The provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders on the one hand and the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall (a) impair, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional (and which, subject to the rights under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, is intended to rank equally with all other general obligations of the Issuer), to pay to the Holders of the Securities the Principal and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms; or (b) affect the relative rights against the Issuer of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Issuer other than the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; or (c) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt and Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer to receive cash, property and securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder.

SECTION 11.8. Trustee to Effectuate Subordination. Each Holder of a Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 11.9. No Waiver of Subordination Provisions. No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Issuer or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Issuer with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities to the holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; (iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Issuer and any other Person.

SECTION 11.10. Notice to Trustee. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any fact known to the Issuer which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities, unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Issuer or a holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or from any trustee therefor; and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not have received the notice provided for in this Section at least three Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the Principal or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on any Security), then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purpose for which such money was received and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within three Business Days prior to such date.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor). In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

SECTION 11.11. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer referred to in this Article, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such Proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer and other Indebtedness of the Issuer, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.



SECTION 11.12. Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to Holders of Securities or to the Issuer or to any other Person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 11.13. Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights. The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 6.6.

SECTION 11.14. Article Applicable to Paying Agents. In case at any time any paying agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Issuer with respect to the Securities and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including such paying agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such paying agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Section 11.13 shall not apply to the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer if the Issuer or Affiliate acts as paying agent.

SECTION 11.15. Defeasance of this Article 11. The subordination of the Securities of a series provided by this Article 11 is expressly made subject to the provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance in Article 10 hereof and, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the effectiveness of any such defeasance or covenant defeasance, the Securities of such series then outstanding shall thereupon cease to be subordinated pursuant to this Article.

## Article 12

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 12.1. Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer Exempt from Individual Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, as such or against any past, present or future shareholder, officer or director, as such, of the Issuer or of any successor, either directly or through the Issuer or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto by the Holders thereof and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto.

SECTION 12.2. Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Nothing in this Indenture, in the Securities or in the Coupons appertaining thereto, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and the holders of Senior Debt, the holders of Subordinated Indebtedness and the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, the holders of Senior Debt, the holders of Subordinated Indebtedness and of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any.

SECTION 12.3. Successors and Assigns of Issuer Bound by Indenture. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or in behalf of the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 12.4. Notices and Demands on Issuer, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons to or on the Issuer shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first-class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Issuer is filed by the Issuer with the Trustee) to Enstar Group Limited, P.O. Box HM 2267, Windsor Place, 3rd Floor, 22 Queen Street, Hamilton HM JX, Bermuda, Attention: Chief Financial Officer. Any notice, direction, request or demand by the Issuer or any Holder of Securities or Coupons to or upon the Trustee shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: [            ].

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Registered Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his or her last address as it appears in the Security register provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice to the applicable Depository (or its designee) with respect to such Securities may be given pursuant to the standing instructions from such Depository or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at such Depository. In any case where notice to such Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impracticable to mail notice to the Issuer when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and direction to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 12.5. Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein. Upon any application, request or demand by the Issuer to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include (1) a statement that the person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition, (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based, (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with and (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, information with respect to which is in the possession of the Issuer, upon the certificate, statement or opinion of or representations by an officer or officers of the Issuer, unless such counsel actually knows that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer or of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Issuer, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accountants filed with and directed to the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

SECTION 12.6. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto or the date fixed for redemption or repayment of any such Security or Coupon shall not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest with respect to such interest payment shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 12.7. Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "incorporated provision") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 12.8. New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Indenture and each Security and Coupon shall be deemed to be a contract under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of such State.

(b) EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE AND THE HOLDERS BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF ANY SECURITY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(c) The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer may be brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Securities may be instituted in any state or U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. The Issuer irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action, or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture or any Security, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Issuer agrees that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer is subject by a suit upon such judgment

SECTION 12.9. Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Indenture may be signed by manual, facsimile or pdf or other electronically-imaged signature (including, without limitation, DocuSign or AdobeSign)

SECTION 12.10. Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 12.11. Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro. Unless otherwise specified in an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 2.3 of this Indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities, whenever for purposes of this Indenture any action may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series or all series affected by a particular action at the time Outstanding and, at such time, there are Outstanding Securities of any series which are denominated in a coin or currency other than Dollars (including Euros), then the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of taking such action shall be that amount of Dollars that could be obtained for such amount at the Market Exchange Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Market Exchange Rate" shall mean the noon Dollar buying rate in New York City for cable transfers of that currency as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, however, in the case of Euros, Market Exchange Rate shall mean the rate of exchange determined by the Commission of the European Union (or any successor thereto) as published in the Official Journal of the European Union (such publication or any successor publication, the "Journal"). If such Market Exchange Rate is not available for any reason with respect to such currency, the Issuer shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or, in the case of Euros, the rate of exchange as published in the Journal, as of the most recent available date, or quotations or, in the case of Euros, rates of exchange from one or more major banks in The City of New York or in the country of issue of the currency in question, which for purposes of the Euro shall be Brussels, Belgium, or such other quotations or, in the case of Euro, rates of exchange as the Issuer shall deem appropriate. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply in determining the equivalent principal amount in respect of Securities of a series denominated in a currency other than Dollars in connection with any action taken by Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

All decisions and determinations of the Issuer regarding the Market Exchange Rate or any alternative determination provided for in the preceding paragraph shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive to the extent permitted by law for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Trustee and all Holders.

SECTION 12.12. Judgment Currency. The Issuer agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (1) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of or interest or Additional Amounts on the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered, unless such day is not a Business Day, then, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day preceding the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered and (2) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (a) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with subsection (1)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (b) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable and (c) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

SECTION 12.13. Separability Clause. If any provision of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to whom or which it is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 12.14. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA). The Issuer agrees (i) upon the request of the Trustee, to provide the Trustee with such reasonable information as it has in its possession to enable the Trustee to determine whether any payments pursuant to this Indenture are subject to the withholding requirements described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations, or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof, and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law, for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

#### Article 13

#### REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 13.1. Applicability of Article. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to the Securities of any series which are redeemable before their maturity or to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3 for Securities of such series.

SECTION 13.2. Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Registered Securities of any series to be redeemed as a whole or in part at the option of the Issuer shall be given by mailing notice of such redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to such Holders of Securities of such series (or such notice period as may be specified in the Securities of such series or in the Officer's Certificate, Board Resolutions or the indenture supplemental hereto establishing the terms of the Securities of such series) at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the registry books; provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice of redemption shall be given in accordance with the procedures at the applicable Depository. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Unregistered Securities to be redeemed as a whole or in part, who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be given at the Issuer's expense by mailing notice of such redemption, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 prior to the date fixed for redemption, to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and, in the case of any such notice given by the Issuer, the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose). Notice of redemption to all other Holders of Unregistered Securities shall be published in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, once in each of three successive calendar weeks, the first publication to be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. Failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Security of such series.

The notice of redemption to each such Holder shall identify the securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers), shall specify, the principal amount of each Security of such series held by such Holder to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price (or, if not then determinable, the methodology for determining the redemption price), the place or places of payment, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such Securities and, in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, of all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, that such redemption is pursuant to the mandatory or optional sinking fund, or both, if such be the case, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in such notice and that on and after said date interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. In case any Security of a series is to be redeemed in part only the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of such series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

The notice of redemption of Securities of any series to be redeemed at the option of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee (so long as the Issuer has provided a form of such notice to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, unless a shorter period shall be acceptable to the Trustee) in the name and at the expense of the Issuer.

On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption given as provided in this Section, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with one or more paying agents (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own paying agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 3.3) an amount of money sufficient to redeem on the redemption date all the Securities of such series so called for redemption at the appropriate redemption price, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In case of a redemption at the election of the Issuer prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, prior to the giving of any notice of redemption to Holders pursuant to this Section, an Officer's Certificate stating that such restriction has been complied with.

If less than all the Securities of a series are to be redeemed, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot; provided that such redemption shall be in accordance with the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed (as determined by the Issuer), which may include by lot and that any Securities held through a Depositary shall be selected in accordance with such Depositary's applicable procedures. Securities may be redeemed in part in multiples equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or any multiple thereof. In the case of any Securities in definitive form, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities of such series selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities of such series selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities of any series shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 13.3. Payment of Securities Called for Redemption. If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, subject to any required regulatory approval or the satisfaction of any other specified regulatory condition, the Securities or portions of Securities specified in such notice shall become due and payable on the date and at the place stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and on and after said date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities at the redemption price, together with interest accrued to said date) interest on the Securities or portions of Securities so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the unmatured Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be void, and, except as provided in Section 3.3 and Section 6.5, such Securities shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the redemption price thereof and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts to the date fixed for redemption. On presentation and surrender of such Securities at a place of payment specified in said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, said Securities or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that payment of interest becoming due on or prior to the date fixed for redemption shall be payable in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, to the Holders of the Coupons for such interest upon surrender thereof, and in the case of Registered Securities, to the Holders of such Registered Securities registered as such on the relevant record date subject to the terms and provisions of Section 2.3 and Section 2.7.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, unless such nonpayment is the result of the failure to obtain any required regulatory approval or satisfy any other specified regulatory condition to such redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the date fixed for redemption at the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security) borne by such Security.

If any Security with Coupons attached thereto is surrendered for redemption and is not accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the date fixed for redemption, such Security may be redeemed after deducting from the redemption price any amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the redemption price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; provided, however, that interest represented by Coupons shall be payable as provided in Section 2.9 and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons.

Upon presentation of any certificated Security redeemed in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of such series, of authorized denominations, in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Security so presented.

SECTION 13.4. Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for selection for redemption if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (a) the Issuer or (b) an entity specifically identified in such written statement as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer.



SECTION 13.5. Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.

(a) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". The date on which a sinking fund payment is to be made is herein referred to as the "sinking fund payment date".

(b) In lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to any series of Securities in cash, the Issuer may at its option (i) deliver to the Trustee Securities of such series theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except upon redemption pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund) by the Issuer or receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except as aforesaid) by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10, (ii) receive credit for optional sinking fund payments (not previously so credited) made pursuant to this Section, or (iii) receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) redeemed by the Issuer through any optional redemption provision contained in the terms of such series. Securities so delivered or credited shall be received or credited by the Trustee at the sinking fund redemption price specified in such Securities.

(c) On or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund payment date for any series, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate (which need not contain the statements required by Section 12.5) (i) specifying the portion of the mandatory sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion to be satisfied by credit of Securities of such series and the basis for such credit, (ii) stating that none of the Securities of such series has theretofore been so credited, (iii) stating that no defaults in the payment of interest or Events of Default with respect to such series have occurred (which have not been waived or cured) and are continuing and (iv) stating whether or not the Issuer intends to exercise its right to make an optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series and, if so, specifying the amount of such optional sinking fund payment which the Issuer intends to pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Any Securities of such series to be credited and required to be delivered to the Trustee in order for the Issuer to be entitled to credit therefor as aforesaid which have not theretofore been delivered to the Trustee shall be delivered for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10 to the Trustee with such Officer's Certificate (or reasonably promptly thereafter if acceptable to the Trustee). Such Officer's Certificate shall be irrevocable and upon its receipt by the Trustee the Issuer shall become unconditionally obligated to make all the cash payments or payments therein referred to, if any, on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Failure of the Issuer, on or before any such 60th day, to deliver such Officer's Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute, on and as of such date, the irrevocable election of the Issuer (1) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (2) that the Issuer will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

(d) If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or a lesser sum in Dollars (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) if the Issuer shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or less and the Issuer makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) is available. Securities of such series shall be selected in the manner provided in Section 13.2, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date in a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said cash, as nearly as may be, and shall, in the case of any Securities in definitive form (if requested in writing by the Issuer), inform the Issuer of the serial numbers of the Securities of such series (or portions thereof) so selected. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for redemption under this Section if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 60 days prior to the sinking fund payment date as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (i) the Issuer or (ii) an entity specifically identified in such Officer's Certificate as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer. The Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer (or the Issuer, if it shall so request the Trustee in writing) shall cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 13.2 (and with the effect provided in Section 13.3) for the redemption of Securities of such series in part at the option of the Issuer. The amount of any sinking fund payments not so applied or allocated to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment for such series and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Any and all sinking fund monies held on the stated maturity date of the Securities of any particular series (or earlier, if such maturity is accelerated), which are not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series shall be applied, together with other monies, if necessary, sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Securities of such series at maturity.

(e) On or before each sinking fund payment date, the Issuer shall pay to the Trustee in cash or shall otherwise provide for the payment of all interest and Additional Amounts accrued to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on the next following sinking fund payment date.

(f) No Securities of a series shall be redeemed with sinking fund monies nor shall any notice of redemption of Securities for such series by operation of the sinking fund be given during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on such Securities or of any Event of Default except that, where the giving of notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been made, such Securities shall be redeemed, provided that the Trustee shall have received from the Issuer a sum sufficient for such redemption. Except as aforesaid, any monies in the sinking fund for such series at the time when any such default or Event of Default shall occur, and any monies thereafter paid into the sinking fund, shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default, be deemed to have been collected under Article 5 and held for the payment of all such Securities. In case such Event of Default shall have been waived as provided in Section 5.10 or the default cured on or before the sixtieth day preceding the sinking fund payment date in any year, such monies shall thereafter be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date in accordance with this Section to the redemption of such Securities.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

ENSTAR FINANCE LLC,  
as Issuer

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED,  
as Guarantor  
AND

[ ],  
as TRUSTEE  
SENIOR INDENTURE

Dated as of [ ], 20[ ]

---

CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET(\*)  
 Provisions of Trust Indenture Act and Indenture dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Finance LLC,  
 Enstar Group Limited and [ ], as Trustee:

Section of the Act	Section of Indenture
310(a)(1) and (2)	6.8
310(a)(3) and (4)	Inapplicable
310(b)	6.9
311(a)	6.12
311(b)	6.12
312(a)	4.1 and 4.2
312(b)	4.2
312(c)	4.2
313(a)	4.3
313(b)	4.3
313(c)	4.3, 5.11, 6.9, 6.10, 8.2 and 13.2
313(d)	4.3
314(a)	3.4 and 3.9
314(b)	Inapplicable
314(c)(1) and (2)	12.5
314(c)(3)	Inapplicable
314(d)	Inapplicable
314(e)	12.5
314(f)	Inapplicable
315(a), (c) and (d)	6.1
315(b)	5.11
315(e)	5.12
316(a)(1)	5.9
316(a)(2)	Inapplicable
316(a) (last sentence)	7.4
316(b)	5.7
316(c)	7.2
317(a)	5.2
317(b)	3.3
318(a)	12.7
(*)	This Cross-Reference Sheet is not part of the Indenture.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
	<b>ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS</b>
SECTION 1.1. Certain Terms Defined	1
	<b>ARTICLE 2 SECURITIES</b>
SECTION 2.1. Forms Generally	7
SECTION 2.2. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	7
SECTION 2.3. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	8
SECTION 2.4. Authentication and Delivery of Securities	10
SECTION 2.5. Execution of Securities	11
SECTION 2.6. Certificate of Authentication	12
SECTION 2.7. Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest	12
SECTION 2.8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange	12
SECTION 2.9. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	15
SECTION 2.10. Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof	16
SECTION 2.11. Temporary Securities	17
SECTION 2.12. Global Securities	17
SECTION 2.13. CUSIP Numbers	18
	<b>ARTICLE 3 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER</b>
SECTION 3.1. Payment of Principal and Interest	18
SECTION 3.2. Offices for Payments, Etc.	18
SECTION 3.3. Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money	19
SECTION 3.4. Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default	20
SECTION 3.5. RESERVED	20
SECTION 3.6. Maintenance of Properties	20
SECTION 3.7. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims	20
SECTION 3.8. Further Instruments and Acts	20
SECTION 3.9. Commission Reports	21
SECTION 3.10. Calculation of Original Issue Discount	21
SECTION 3.11. Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries	21
	<b>ARTICLE 4 SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE</b>
SECTION 4.1. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders	21
SECTION 4.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	22
SECTION 4.3. Reports by the Trustee	22
	<b>ARTICLE 5 REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT</b>
SECTION 5.1. Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default	22
SECTION 5.2. Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt	25
SECTION 5.3. Application of Proceeds	26
SECTION 5.4. Suits for Enforcement	27
SECTION 5.5. Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings	27
SECTION 5.6. Limitations on Suits by Securityholders	27

SECTION 5.7.	Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits	28
SECTION 5.8.	Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default	28
SECTION 5.9.	Control by Holders of Securities	28
SECTION 5.10.	Waiver of Past Defaults	28
SECTION 5.11.	Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances	29
SECTION 5.12.	Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs	29
	ARTICLE 6 CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE	
SECTION 6.1.	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default	29
SECTION 6.2.	Certain Rights of the Trustee	30
SECTION 6.3.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof	32
SECTION 6.4.	Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc.	32
SECTION 6.5.	Monies Held by Trustee	32
SECTION 6.6.	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim	32
SECTION 6.7.	Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee	33
SECTION 6.8.	Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee	33
SECTION 6.9.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
SECTION 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee	34
SECTION 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	35
SECTION 6.12.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer	36
SECTION 6.13.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	36
	ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS	
SECTION 7.1.	Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders	37
SECTION 7.2.	Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities	37
SECTION 7.3.	Holders to Be Treated as Owners	38
SECTION 7.4.	Securities Owned by Issuer or Guarantor Deemed Not Outstanding	38
SECTION 7.5.	Right of Revocation of Action Taken	38
	ARTICLE 8 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	
SECTION 8.1.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders	39
SECTION 8.2.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders	40
SECTION 8.3.	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	41
SECTION 8.4.	Documents to Be Given to Trustee	41
SECTION 8.5.	Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures	41
SECTION 8.6.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	41
	ARTICLE 9 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE	
SECTION 9.1.	Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	42
SECTION 9.2.	Guarantor May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	42
SECTION 9.3.	Successor Substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor	42
	ARTICLE 10 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES	
SECTION 10.1.	Termination of Issuer and Guarantor's Obligations Under the Indenture	43
SECTION 10.2.	Application of Trust Funds	44
SECTION 10.3.	Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	44



SECTION 10.4.	Defeasance and Discharge	44
SECTION 10.5.	Covenant Defeasance	44
SECTION 10.6.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	45
SECTION 10.7.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust	46
SECTION 10.8.	Repayment to Issuer	46
SECTION 10.9.	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	46
SECTION 10.10.	Reimbursement	47
ARTICLE 11 GUARANTEE		
SECTION 11.1.	Unconditional Guarantee	47
SECTION 11.2.	Limitation on Liability	48
SECTION 11.3.	Execution and Delivery of the Indenture	48
SECTION 11.4.	Waiver of Subrogation	49
SECTION 11.5.	Assumption by Guarantor	49
SECTION 11.6.	No Suspension of Remedies	49
ARTICLE 12 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		
SECTION 12.1.	Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer and Guarantor Exempt from Individual Liability	49
SECTION 12.2.	Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons	49
SECTION 12.3.	Successors and Assigns of Issuer and Guarantor Bound by Indenture	49
SECTION 12.4.	Notices and Demands on Issuer, Guarantor, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons	50
SECTION 12.5.	Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein	50
SECTION 12.6.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	51
SECTION 12.7.	Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act	51
SECTION 12.8.	New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction	51
SECTION 12.9.	Counterparts	52
SECTION 12.10.	Effect of Headings	52
SECTION 12.11.	Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro	52
SECTION 12.12.	Judgment Currency	53
SECTION 12.13.	Separability Clause	53
SECTION 12.14.	Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)	53
ARTICLE 13 REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS		
SECTION 13.1.	Applicability of Article	53
SECTION 13.2.	Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions	53
SECTION 13.3.	Payment of Securities Called for Redemption	55
SECTION 13.4.	Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption	55
SECTION 13.5.	Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds	56

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the issue from time to time of its unsecured senior debentures, notes or other evidences of its unsecured senior indebtedness to be issued in one or more series (the "Securities") up to such principal amount or amounts as may from time to time be authorized in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide, among other things, for the authentication, delivery and administration of the Securities;

WHEREAS, the Guarantor has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the full and unconditional guarantee of the payment obligations due on the Securities and to provide for the issuance from time to time of its guarantee of the Securities; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid indenture and agreement according to its terms have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE:

In consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Securities by the holders thereof, the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective holders from time to time of the Securities and of the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. Certain Terms Defined. The following terms (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section. All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or the definitions of which in the Securities Act of 1933 are referred to in the Trust Indenture Act, including terms defined therein by reference to the Securities Act of 1933 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in said Trust Indenture Act and in said Securities Act of 1933 as in force at the date of this Indenture. All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and the term "generally accepted accounting principles" means such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the time of any computation. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. Reference herein to Section numbers are references to Sections of this Indenture. The terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular.

"ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS" shall mean any additional amounts which are required hereby or by any Security, under circumstances specified herein or therein, to be paid by the Issuer, in respect of taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on Holders specified herein or therein and which are owing to such Holders.

"APPLICABLE LAW" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.14.

"AUTHENTICATING AGENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.13.

"AUTHORIZED NEWSPAPER" means a newspaper of general circulation, in the official language of the country of publication or in the English language customarily published on each Business Day whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Whenever successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required hereunder they may be made (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) on the same or different days of the week and in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means either the board of directors of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, or any committee of such board of directors duly authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, or if the Issuer does not have a board of directors, the board of directors (or any duly authorized committee thereof) of its direct or indirect manager or managing member.

"BOARD RESOLUTION" means a copy of one or more resolutions, certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, to have been duly adopted or consented to by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and to be in full force and effect, and delivered to the Trustee; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Board Resolution may authorize any officer or committee of the Issuer or Guarantor, as applicable, to take actions required hereunder, without need for an additional Board Resolution.

"BUSINESS DAY" means, with respect to any Security, a day that in the city (or in any of the cities, if more than one) in which amounts are payable, as specified in the form of such Security, and in The City of New York is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to close.

"CAPITAL STOCK" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) in the equity of such Person.

"CODE" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"CORPORATE TRUST OFFICE" means the designated office of the Trustee at which its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at [ ], Attention: [ ], Fax: [ ], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Issuer and the Guarantor).

"COUPON" means any interest coupon appertaining to an Unregistered Security.

"COVENANT DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.

"DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"DEPOSITARY" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "DEPOSITARY" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "DEPOSITARY" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Registered Securities in global form of that series.

debts. "DOLLAR" means the coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private

Union. "EURO" means the single currency of participating member states of the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any event or condition specified as such in Section 5.1.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"FOREIGN CURRENCY" means a currency issued by the government of a country other than the United States.

11. "GUARANTEE" means the guarantee of the Issuer's payment obligations due on the Securities under this Indenture by the Guarantor pursuant to Article

assigns. "GUARANTOR" means Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda and, subject to Article 9, its successors and

"GUARANTOR ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Guarantor signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Guarantor.

"HOLDER," "HOLDER OF SECURITIES," "SECURITYHOLDER" or other similar terms mean (a) in the case of any Registered Security, the person in whose name such Security is registered in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) in the case of any Unregistered Security, the bearer of such Security, or any Coupon appertaining thereto, as the case may be.

"INDEBTEDNESS" means, with respect to any Person, (i) the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable; (ii) all finance lease obligations of such Person; (iii) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business); (iv) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in (i) through (iii) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit); (v) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (iv) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other Person; (vi) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (v) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and (vii) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as Indebtedness in clauses (i) through (vi) above.

"INDEMNITEES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.6.

"INDENTURE" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented or both, and shall include the forms and terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"ISSUER" means Enstar Finance LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, subject to Article 9, its successors and assigns.

"ISSUER ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Issuer signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer.

"JOURNAL" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"LIEN" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

"MANDATORY SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"MARKET EXCHANGE RATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.11.

"OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means an opinion in writing of legal counsel who may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Guarantor. Each such opinion shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 12.5.

"OPTIONAL SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE" of any Security (or portion thereof) means the earlier of (1) the date of such Security or (2) the date of any Security (or portion thereof) for which such Security was issued (directly or indirectly) on registration of transfer, exchange or substitution.

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"OUTSTANDING" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5), when used with reference to Securities, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5 mean, as of any particular time, all Securities authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which monies or U.S. Government Obligations (as provided for in Section 10.1) in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any paying agent (other than the Issuer) or shall have been set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantor for the Holders of such Securities (if the Issuer or Guarantor shall act as paying agent), provided that if such Securities, or portions thereof, are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as herein provided, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice; and

(3) Securities which shall have been paid or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.9 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer) or Securities not deemed outstanding pursuant to Section 13.2.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"PERIODIC OFFERING" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the stated maturity or maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Issuer or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"PERSON" means a legal person, including any individual, company, limited liability company, corporation, estate, partnership, limited liability partnership, joint venture, association, joint share company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

"PRINCIPAL" whenever used with reference to the Securities or any Security or any portion thereof, shall be deemed to include "and premium, if any."

"RECORD DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

"REGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security registered in the name of the Holder thereof in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.

"REQUIRED CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.12.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, senior associate, associate, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SECURITY" or "SECURITIES" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4) has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture, or, as the case may be, Securities that have been authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"SECURITIES REGISTER" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

"SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARY" means any present or future consolidated Subsidiary of the Guarantor that meets condition (2) set forth under Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided that the test shall be conducted as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter for which financial statements of the Guarantor are available.

"SINKING FUND PAYMENT DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.5(a).

"SPECIFIED INDEBTEDNESS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(g).

"SUBSIDIARY" means any corporation, partnership or other entity of which at the time of determination the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, owns or controls directly or indirectly more than 50% of the Voting Shares.

"TRUST INDENTURE ACT" (except as otherwise provided in Section 8.1 and Section 8.2) means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was originally executed and as amended from time to time.

"TRUSTEE" means the Person identified as "Trustee" in the first paragraph hereof and, subject to the provisions of Article 6, shall also include any successor trustee. "Trustee" shall also mean or include each Person who is then a trustee hereunder and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

"UNREGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security other than a Registered Security.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities which are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof or otherwise subject to prepayment, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a New York Clearing House bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt or from any amount held by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"VOTING SHARES" means shares of any class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of the entity in question, provided that, for the purposes hereof, shares which carry only the right to vote conditionally on the happening of an event shall not be considered voting shares whether or not such event shall have happened.

“YIELD TO MATURITY” means the yield to maturity on a series of securities, calculated at the time of issuance of such series, or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such series, and calculated in accordance with accepted financial practice.

ARTICLE 2

SECURITIES

SECTION 2.1. Forms Generally. The Securities of each series and the Coupons, if any, to be attached thereto shall be substantially in such form (not inconsistent with this Indenture) as shall be established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (as set forth in a Board Resolution or, to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, an Officer’s Certificate detailing such establishment) or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon such legend or legends or endorsements, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules or regulations pursuant thereto, or with any rules of any securities exchange or to conform to general usage, all as may be determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons. If temporary Securities of any series are issued as permitted by Section 2.11, the form thereof also shall be established as provided in the preceding sentence. If the forms of Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series are established by, or by action taken pursuant to, a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution together with an appropriate record of any such action taken pursuant thereto, including a copy of the approved form of Securities or Coupons, if any, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or the Guarantor and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 2.4 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities and Coupons, if any, may be produced in any manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons, if any.

SECTION 2.2. Form of Trustee’s Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee’s certificate of authentication on all Securities shall be in substantially the following form:

“This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Senior Indenture.

[ ],  
as Trustee

Dated: [ ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory”

If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee’s certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

“This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Senior Indenture.

[ ],  
as Authenticating Agent

Dated: [ ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory”



SECTION 2.3. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series and each such series shall rank equally and *pari passu* with the Securities of each other series and all other unsecured and senior debt of the Issuer. There shall be established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (and to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, in an Officer's Certificate detailing such establishment) or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the initial issuance of Securities of any series:

- (a) the designation of the Securities of the series, which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series;
- (b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 2.11, Section 8.5 or Section 13.3);
- (c) if other than Dollars, the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated (including, but not limited to, any Foreign Currency or Euro);
- (d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable;
- (e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, on which such interest shall be payable and (in the case of Registered Securities) on which a record shall be taken for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable and/or the method by which such rate or rates or date or dates shall be determined;
- (f) the place or places where the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable (if other than as provided in Section 3.2);
- (g) the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem Securities, in whole or in part, at its option and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be so redeemed, pursuant to any sinking fund or otherwise;
- (h) the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which and the period or periods within which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (i) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Registered Securities, or \$1,000 and \$5,000 in the case of Unregistered Securities, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (j) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof;
- (k) if other than the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated, the coin or currency in which payment of the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series shall be payable;

- (l) if the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series are to be payable, at the election of the Issuer, the Guarantor or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;
- (m) if the amount of payments of principal of and interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
- (n) whether the Securities of the series will be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities (with or without Coupons), and, whether such Securities will be issuable in global form or any combination of the foregoing, any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of Unregistered Securities or the payment of interest thereon and, if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the terms upon and locations at which Unregistered Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of such series and vice versa;
- (o) whether and under what circumstances the Issuer will pay Additional Amounts on the Securities of the series held by a person in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Issuer will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts;
- (p) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;
- (q) any Trustees, Depositaries, Authenticating Agents, paying or transfer agents or registrars or any other agents with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (r) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (s) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;
- (t) the date as of which any Unregistered Securities of the series and any temporary Security in global form representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;
- (u) the applicability, if any, to the Securities of or within the series, of Article 10, or such other means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series;
- (v) if the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 2.4 which shall be borne by such global security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (iv) if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur;
- (w) the right or obligation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, if any, to defer any payment of Principal of or interest on the Securities of the series, or any tranche thereof, and the maximum length of any such deferral period; and

- (x) any other terms of the series or the related Guarantee (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, shall be substantially identical, except in the case of Registered Securities as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate referred to above or as set forth in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and may pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to such Board Resolution, such Officer's Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

SECTION 2.4. Authentication and Delivery of Securities.

(a) The Issuer may deliver Securities of any series having attached thereto appropriate Coupons, if any, executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication together with the applicable documents referred to below in this Section, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities to or upon the order of the Issuer (contained in the Issuer Order referred to below in this Section) or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order. The maturity date, Original Issue Date, interest rate and any other terms of the Securities of such series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be determined by or pursuant to such Issuer Order and procedures. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon unless and until such documents have been superseded or revoked:

(i) an Issuer Order requesting such authentication and setting forth delivery instructions if the Securities and Coupons, if any, are not to be delivered to the Issuer, provided that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (1) such Issuer Order may be delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (2) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to an Issuer Order or pursuant to procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order and (3) the maturity date or dates, Original Issue Date or Dates, interest rate or rates and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by an Issuer Order or pursuant to such procedures;

(ii) any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate and/or executed supplemental indenture referred to in Section 2.1 and 2.3 by or pursuant to which the forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, were established;

(iii) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, stating that the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established pursuant to Section 2.1 and Section 2.3 and comply with this Indenture; and

(iv) one or more Opinions of Counsel, substantially to the effect that:

Indenture; (1) the forms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this

(2) the terms of the Securities have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(3) the Guarantor has duly taken all necessary action with respect to the issuance of the Guarantee; and

(4) when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, they will have been duly issued under this Indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and will be valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, and such Guarantee, when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, will be valid and binding obligations of the Guarantor, in each case, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

In rendering such opinions, any counsel may qualify any opinions by stating that the validity or enforceability of any agreements or instruments may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel may rely upon opinions of other counsel (copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee). Such counsel may also state that, insofar as such opinion involves factual matters, such counsel has relied, to the extent such counsel deems proper, upon certificates of officers of the Issuer and its subsidiaries and certificates of public officials.

(b) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Securities under this Section if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken by the Issuer or the Guarantor or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or board of trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or Responsible Officers shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders or would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities, this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) If the Issuer shall establish pursuant to Section 2.3 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section and the Issuer Order with respect to such series, authenticate and deliver one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all of the Securities of such series issued and not yet cancelled, (ii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Security or Securities in global form or the nominee of such Depository, (iii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be retained by the Trustee as custodian for such Depository or delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instructions and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

"Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository to the nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository."

(d) Each Depository designated pursuant to Section 2.3 must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depository, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

SECTION 2.5. Execution of Securities. The Securities and, if applicable, each Coupon appertaining thereto shall be signed on behalf of the Issuer by the chairman or vice chairman of its Board of Directors or its principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or its treasurer, but need not be attested. Such signatures may be the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of the present or any future such officers. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

In case any officer of the Issuer who shall have signed any of the Securities or Coupons, if any, shall cease to be such officer before the Security or Coupon so signed (or the Security to which the Coupon so signed appertains) shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or disposed of by the Issuer, such Security or Coupon nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Security or Coupon had not ceased to be such officer of the Issuer; and any Security or Coupon may be signed on behalf of the Issuer by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Security or Coupon, shall be the proper officers of the Issuer, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture any such person was not such an officer.

SECTION 2.6. Certificate of Authentication. Only such Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form herein before recited, executed by the Trustee by the manual or electronic signature of one of its authorized signatories, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. No Coupon shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication on the Security to which such Coupon appertains shall have been duly executed by the Trustee. The execution of such certificate by the Trustee upon any Security executed by the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Security so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.7. Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest. The Securities of each series shall be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities in denominations established as contemplated by Section 2.3 or, with respect to the Registered Securities of any series, if not so established, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If denominations of Unregistered Securities of any series are not so established, such Securities shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and \$5,000. The Securities of each series shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plan as the officers of the Issuer executing the same may determine, as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. Each Unregistered Security shall be dated as provided in the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer referred to in Section 2.3. The Securities of each series shall bear interest, if any, from the date, and such interest shall be payable on the dates, established as contemplated by Section 2.3.

The Person in whose name any Registered Security of any series is registered at the close of business on any record date applicable to a particular series with respect to any interest payment date for such series shall be entitled to receive the interest, if any, payable on such interest payment date notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Registered Security subsequent to the record date and prior to such interest payment date, except if and to the extent the Issuer shall default in the payment of the interest due on such interest payment date for such series, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names Outstanding Registered Securities for such series are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date (which shall be not less than five Business Days prior to the date of payment of such defaulted interest) established by notice given by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Holders of Registered Securities not less than 15 days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used with respect to any interest payment date (except a date for payment of defaulted interest) for the Securities of any series shall mean the date specified as such in the terms of the Registered Securities of such series established as contemplated by Section 2.3, or, if no such date is so established, if such interest payment date is the first day of a calendar month, the fifteenth day of the next preceding calendar month or, if such interest payment date is the fifteenth day of a calendar month, the first day of such calendar month, whether or not such record date is a Business Day.

SECTION 2.8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for the purpose as provided in Section 3.2 for each series of Securities a register (the "Securities Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, it will provide for the registration of Registered Securities of such series and the registration of transfer of Registered Securities of such series. Such register shall be in written form in the English language. The Trustee is hereby appointed registrar for the purpose of registering transfers of and exchanging Securities as provided herein.

(b) Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at the Securities Register, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Registered Security or Registered Securities of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date in authorized denominations for a like aggregate principal amount.

Unregistered Securities (except for any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) and Coupons (except for Coupons attached to any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) shall be transferable by delivery.

(c) (i) At the option of the Holder thereof, Registered Securities of any series (other than a Registered Security in global form, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for a Registered Security or Registered Securities of such series having authorized denominations and an equal aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of such Registered Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register that shall be maintained for such purpose in accordance with Section 3.2 and upon payment, if the Issuer shall so require, of the charges hereinafter provided. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(ii) Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, at the option of the Holder, Unregistered Securities of such series may be exchanged for Registered Securities (if the Securities of such series are issuable in registered form) or Unregistered Securities (if Unregistered Securities of such series are issuable in more than one denomination and such exchanges are permitted by such series) of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of an Unregistered Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Unregistered Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Issuer and the Trustee in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment as provided in Section 3.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any Unregistered Security of any series is surrendered at the Securities Register in exchange for a Registered Security of the same series after the close of business at the Securities Register on any record date and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the relevant interest payment date, or any special record date for payment of defaulted interest and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the related date for payment of defaulted interest, such Unregistered Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such interest or defaulted interest payment date or proposed date of payment, as the case may be (or, if such Coupon is so surrendered with such Unregistered Security, such Coupon shall be returned to the person so surrendering the Unregistered Security), and interest or defaulted interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Unregistered Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon, when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(iii) Registered Securities of any series may not be exchanged for Unregistered Securities of such series unless (1) otherwise specified pursuant to Section 2.3 and (2) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that (A) the Issuer has received from the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that the inclusion of terms permitting Registered Securities to be exchanged for Unregistered Securities would result in no adverse U.S. federal income tax effect to the Issuer, the Guarantor or to any Holder. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. All Securities and Coupons surrendered upon any exchange or transfer provided for in this Indenture shall be cancelled promptly and disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation and upon request therefor, the Trustee will deliver a certificate of disposition thereof to the Issuer.

(d) All Registered Securities presented for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

The Issuer or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities. No service charge shall be made for any such transaction.

The Issuer shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Securities of any series for a period of 15 days next preceding the first mailing of notice of redemption of Securities of such series to be redeemed or (ii) any Securities selected, called or being called for redemption, in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not so to be redeemed.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive registered form, a Registered Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such series to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by such Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository for such series or a nominee of such successor Depository.

If at any time the Depository for any Registered Securities of a series represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Registered Securities or if at any time the Depository for such Registered Securities shall no longer be eligible under Section 2.4, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Depository eligible under Section 2.4 with respect to such Registered Securities. If a successor Depository eligible under Section 2.4 for such Registered Securities is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days after the Issuer receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Issuer's election pursuant to Section 2.3 that such Registered Securities be represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be effective and the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

The Issuer may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Registered Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be represented by a Registered Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities, in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to Securities represented by a Registered Security in global form, the Depository for such Registered Security in global form may surrender such Registered Security in global form in exchange in whole or in part for Registered Securities of the same series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Issuer and such Depository. Thereupon, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(i) to the Person specified by such Depository a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations as requested by such Person, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Registered Security in global form; and

(ii) to such Depository a new Registered Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Registered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities authenticated and delivered pursuant to clause (i) above.

Upon the exchange of a Registered Security in global form for Registered Securities in definitive form without Coupons, in authorized denominations, such Registered Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee. Registered Securities in definitive form issued in exchange for a Registered Security in global form pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depository for such Registered Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Issuer or the Trustee. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(f) All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Issuer (and with respect to the Guarantee, the Guarantor), evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the terms of any series of Securities to the contrary, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee (any of which, other than the Issuer, shall conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel) shall be required to exchange any Unregistered Security for a Registered Security if such exchange would result in adverse income tax consequences to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

(h) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among depository participants or beneficial owners of interests in any global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

SECTION 2.9. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities. In case any Security or any Coupon appertaining to any Security shall become mutilated, defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer in its discretion may execute, and upon the written request of any officer of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Security of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date, bearing a number or other distinguishing symbol not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated or defaced Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Security so destroyed, lost or stolen with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons appertaining to the Securities so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen, or in exchange or substitution for the Security to which such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertained, with Coupons appertaining thereto corresponding to the Coupons so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substitute Security or Coupon shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to indemnify and defend and to save each of them harmless and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof and in the case of mutilation or defacement shall surrender the Security and related Coupons to the Trustee or such agent.



Upon the issuance of any substitute Security or Coupon, the Issuer or Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) or its agent in connection therewith. In case any Security or Coupon which has matured or is about to mature or has been called for redemption in full shall become mutilated or defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer may instead of issuing a substitute Security, pay or authorize the payment of the same or the relevant Coupon (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated or defaced Security or Coupon), if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as any of them may require to save each of them harmless, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Issuer and the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Security or Coupon of any series issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any such Security or Coupon is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer (and with respect to the Guarantee, the Guarantor), whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations of rights set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities or Coupons of such series duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Securities and Coupons shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced or destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and Coupons and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.10. Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof. All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, or for credit against any payment in respect of a sinking or analogous fund, if surrendered to the Issuer or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any agent of the Guarantor or the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation or, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be cancelled by it; and no Securities or Coupons shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee or its agent shall dispose of cancelled Securities and Coupons held by it in accordance with its customary procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation. If the Issuer or its agent or the Guarantor or its agent shall acquire any of the Securities or Coupons, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities or Coupons unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation.

SECTION 2.11. Temporary Securities. Pending the preparation of definitive Securities for any series, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Securities for such series (printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise reproduced, in each case in form satisfactory to the Trustee). Temporary Securities of any series shall be issuable as Registered Securities without Coupons, or as Unregistered Securities with or without Coupons attached thereto, of any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the definitive Securities of such series but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Securities, all as may be determined by the Issuer with the concurrence of the Trustee as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof. Temporary Securities may contain such references to any provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Security shall be executed by the Issuer and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as the definitive Securities. Without unreasonable delay the Issuer shall execute and shall furnish definitive Securities of such series and thereupon temporary Registered Securities of such series may be surrendered in exchange therefor without charge at the Securities Register and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, at the Securities Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Securities of such series an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series having authorized denominations and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, having attached thereto any appropriate Coupons. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series, unless otherwise established pursuant to Section 2.3. The provisions of this Section are subject to any restrictions or limitations on the issue and delivery of temporary Unregistered Securities of any series that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3 (including any provision that Unregistered Securities of such series initially be issued in the form of a single Unregistered Security in global form to be delivered to a Depository or agency located outside the United States and the procedures pursuant to which Unregistered Securities in definitive or global form of such series would be issued in exchange for such temporary Unregistered Security in global form).

SECTION 2.12. Global Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar and any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any agent of the Trustee shall be entitled to deal with the Depository, and any nominee thereof, that is the Holder of any such global Security for all purposes of this Indenture relating to such global Security (including the payment of Principal and interest, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such global Security) as the sole Holder of such global Security and shall have no obligations to the beneficial owners thereof. None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of any such Depository with respect to such global Security, for the records of any such Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such global Security, for any transactions between such Depository and any participant in such Depository or between or among any such Depository, any such participant and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such global Security or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such global Security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Security in global form, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, as a Holder with respect to such global Security, or impair, as between such Depository and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such Depository as a Holder of such global Security.

SECTION 2.13. CUSIP Numbers. The Issuer in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so used by the Issuer, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers.

### ARTICLE 3

#### COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 3.1. Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal and interest on each of the Securities of such series at the place or places, at the respective times and in the manner provided in such Securities and in the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto and in this Indenture. The interest on Securities with Coupons attached shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the several Coupons for such interest installments as are evidenced thereby as they severally mature. If any temporary Unregistered Security provides that interest thereon may be paid while such Security is in temporary form, the interest on any such temporary Unregistered Security shall be paid, as to the installments of interest evidenced by Coupons attached thereto, if any, only upon presentation and surrender thereof, and, as to the other installments of interest, if any, only upon presentation of such Securities for notation thereon of the payment of such interest, in each case subject to any restrictions that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3. The interest on Registered Securities shall be payable only to or upon the written order of the Holders thereof and, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor, may be paid by wire transfer or by mailing checks for such interest payable to or upon the written order of such Holders at their last addresses as they appear on the registry books of the Issuer. If the Board Resolutions, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing the terms of a series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.1 provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, any reference in this Indenture or the Securities to "interest" shall include any Additional Amounts.

SECTION 3.2. Offices for Payments, Etc. So long as any Securities are issued as Registered Securities, the Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for payment, where the Securities of each series may be presented for exchange as is provided in this Indenture and, if applicable, pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided.

So long as any Securities are issued as Unregistered Securities, the Issuer will maintain one or more offices or agencies in a city or cities located outside the United States (including any city in which such an agency is required to be maintained under the rules of any stock exchange on which the Securities of such series are listed) where the Unregistered Securities, if any, of each series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto may be presented for payment. No payment on any Unregistered Security or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Unregistered Security or Coupon at an agency of the Issuer within the United States nor will any payment be made by transfer to an account in, or by mail to an address in, the United States unless, pursuant to applicable United States laws and regulations then in effect, such payment can be made without adverse tax consequences to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments in Dollars on Unregistered Securities of any series and Coupons appertaining thereto which are payable in Dollars may be made at an agency of the Issuer maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if such payment in Dollars at each agency maintained by the Issuer outside the United States for payment on such Unregistered Securities is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Securities of any series, the Coupons appertaining thereto or this Indenture may be served.

The Issuer will give to the Trustee written notice of the location of each such office or agency and of any change of location thereof. In case the Issuer shall fail to maintain any agency required by this Section, or shall fail to give such notice of the location or of any change in the location of any of the above agencies, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Issuer may from time to time designate one or more additional offices or agencies where the Securities of a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented for payment, where the Securities of that series may be presented for exchange as provided in this Indenture and pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and the Issuer may from time to time rescind any such designation, as the Issuer may deem desirable or expedient; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain the agencies provided for in this Section. The Issuer will give to the Trustee prompt written notice of any such designation or rescission thereof.

SECTION 3.3. Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money. If the Issuer or the Guarantor shall at any time act as paying agent, it will, on or before each due date of the Principal or interest on any of the Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more paying agents, it will, on or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) each due date of the Principal or interest on any Securities, deposit with the paying agent or paying agents a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled to such Principal or interest, and, unless such paying agent is the Trustee, the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each paying agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such paying agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such paying agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the Principal or interest on Securities in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any payment of Principal or interest; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such paying agent.

The Issuer or the Guarantor may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order or Guarantor Order direct any paying agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer, the Guarantor or such paying agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer, the Guarantor or such paying agent; and, upon such payment by any paying agent to the Trustee, such paying agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer or the Guarantor in trust for the payment of the Principal or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such Principal or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, on Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, or, if then held by the Issuer or the Guarantor, shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such paying agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such paying agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may (but shall not be obligated to), at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, cause to be published at least once, in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable.

SECTION 3.4. Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default. The Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof, a certificate, signed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signer thereof the Issuer is in default (without regard to periods of grace or requirements of notice provided hereunder) in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof, and if the Issuer shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such signer may have knowledge.

SECTION 3.5. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.6. Maintenance of Properties. The Issuer will cause all properties used or useful in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and supplied with all necessary equipment and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Issuer may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Issuer from discontinuing the operation or maintenance of any such properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Issuer, desirable in the conduct of its business or the business of any Subsidiary and not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders.

SECTION 3.7. Payment of Taxes and Other Claims. The Issuer shall pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent, (1) all taxes, assessments and governmental charges (including withholding taxes and any penalties, interest and additions to taxes) levied or imposed upon the Issuer or any Subsidiary or upon the income, profits or property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, and (2) all material lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon the property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to pay or discharge or cause to be paid or discharged any such tax, assessment, charge or claim whose amount, applicability or validity is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which disputed amounts adequate reserves have been made.

SECTION 3.8. Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee or as necessary, the Issuer and the Guarantor will execute and deliver such further instruments and perform such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.9. Commission Reports.

(a) Whether or not the Guarantor is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, if not filed electronically with the Commission through EDGAR (or any successor system), the Guarantor shall provide to the Trustee and the Holders, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act):

(i) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-K and 10-Q if the Issuer was required to file such forms; and

(ii) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Issuer were required to file such reports;

provided that, during any time that the Guarantor is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Guarantor will not be required to comply with (A) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (B) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (C) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act.

(b) The Guarantor shall be deemed to have complied with Section 3.9(a) to the extent such reports, documents and information are made available on the Guarantor's website or on EDGAR (or any successor system) within the time periods specified in Section 3.9(a).

Delivery of any reports, documents and information to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.9(a) is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 3.10. Calculation of Original Issue Discount. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (i) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods), if any, accrued on Outstanding Securities as of the end of such year and (ii) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Code.

SECTION 3.11. Limitation on Liens on Stock of Significant Subsidiaries. The Guarantor shall not, nor shall it permit any Significant Subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or guarantee or otherwise permit to exist any Indebtedness for borrowed money secured by any Lien, on any shares of Capital Stock of any Significant Subsidiary, unless the Guarantor provides, concurrently with or prior to the creation, incurrence, assumption or guarantee of such Indebtedness, that the Securities shall be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness for at least the time period such other Indebtedness is so secured.

ARTICLE 4

SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 4.1. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders. If and so long as the Trustee shall not be the Security registrar for the Securities of any series, the Issuer and any other obligor on the Securities will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of the Registered Securities of such series pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act (1) semi-annually not more than five days after each record date for the payment of interest on such Registered Securities, as hereinabove specified, as of such record date and on dates to be determined pursuant to Section 2.3 for non-interest bearing Registered Securities in each year, and (2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuer of any such request as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished.

SECTION 4.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 4.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security registrar or paying agent. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 4.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 4.1 and Section 4.2(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of transmitting any material pursuant to a request made under Section 4.2(b).

SECTION 4.3. Reports by the Trustee. Any Trustee's report required under Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act shall be transmitted within 60 days after [ ] in each year beginning in 20[ ], as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, so long as any Securities are Outstanding hereunder.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Issuer. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee when the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

ARTICLE 5

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 5.1. Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default. "Event of Default," with respect to Securities of any series wherever used herein, means each one of the following events which shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in an indenture supplemental hereto, if any, under which such series of Securities is issued:

(a) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days and the interest payment date has not been properly extended or deferred; provided, however, that if the Issuer and the Guarantor are permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer and the Guarantor is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(b) default in the payment of all or any part of the Principal on any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable either at maturity, upon any redemption, by declaration or otherwise; provided, however, that if the Issuer and the Guarantor is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer and the Guarantor are required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking fund installment as and when the same shall become due and payable by the terms of the Securities of such series;

(d) failure on the part of the Issuer or the Guarantor duly to observe or perform any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, in the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or agreement in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with) or contained in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after the date on which written notice specifying such failure, stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder and demanding that the Issuer or the Guarantor remedy the same, shall have been given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Issuer and the Guarantor by the Trustee, or to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

(e) a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall have been entered adjudging the Issuer or the Guarantor as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization of the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, and such decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 90 days; or a decree or order of a court having jurisdiction in the premises for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of its respective property, or for the winding up or liquidation of its respective affairs, shall have been entered, and such decree or order shall have remained in force and unstayed for a period of 90 days;

(f) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Issuer or the Guarantor or for any substantial part of its respective property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its respective debts generally as they become due;

(g) an event of default, as defined in any one or more mortgages, indentures, instruments, bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments under which there may be issued, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness (other than the Securities of such series or nonrecourse obligations) ("Specified Indebtedness" ) in the aggregate principal amount in excess of \$100,000,000 for money borrowed by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Significant Subsidiaries shall occur (after giving effect to any applicable grace period), if such event of default shall result in the acceleration of such Specified Indebtedness prior to its expressed maturity unless such Specified Indebtedness is discharged or such acceleration is cured, waived, rescinded or annulled within 30 days after written notice thereof shall have been given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Issuer by the Trustee or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which notice shall state that it is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;



(h) other than as expressly permitted in this Indenture, the Guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect with respect to any Outstanding Securities of such series or is declared to be null and void and unenforceable; or

(i) any other Event of Default provided in the supplemental indenture under which such series of Securities is issued or in the form of Security for such series; provided that if any such default shall cease or be cured, waived, rescinded or annulled, then the Event of Default hereunder by reason thereof shall be deemed likewise to have been thereupon cured.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under clause (e) or (f) above) occurs and is continuing with respect to any series of Securities then Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor (and to the Trustee if given by Securityholders), may declare the entire principal (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) of all Securities of such series, and the interest accrued thereon, if any, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration, the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities then Outstanding, and interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be due and payable immediately, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Securityholder.

The foregoing provisions, however, are subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal (or, if the Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of the Securities of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest upon all the Securities of such series and the principal of any and all Securities of each such series which shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest upon such principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest, at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series to the date of such payment or deposit) and such amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and if any and all Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of such Securities which shall have become due by acceleration, shall have been cured, waived or otherwise remedied as provided herein, then and in every such case the Holders of a majority of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series then Outstanding, by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantor and to the Trustee, may waive all defaults with respect to each such series and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or shall impair any right consequent thereon.

For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

(a) The Issuer covenants that (i) in case default shall be made in the payment of any installment of interest on any of the Securities of any series when such interest shall have become due and payable, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days or (ii) in case default shall be made in the payment of all or any part of the principal of any of the Securities of any series when the same shall have become due and payable, whether upon maturity of the Securities of such series or upon any redemption or by declaration or otherwise, then upon demand of the Trustee, the Issuer will pay to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series the whole amount that then shall have become due and payable on all Securities of such series, and such Coupons, for principal or interest, as the case may be (with interest to the date of such payment upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series); and in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Until such demand is made by the Trustee, the Issuer may pay the principal of and interest on the Securities of any series to the registered holders, whether or not the Securities of such series be overdue.

(b) In case the Issuer shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceedings at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceedings to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its property, the Guarantor or its property or such other obligor, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest (or, if the Securities of any series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities of any series, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel) and of the Securityholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor,

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of any series in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable proceedings, and

(iii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Securityholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver, or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Securityholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(d) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of such Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which such action was taken.

(e) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect to which such action was taken, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of such Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities parties to any such proceedings.

SECTION 5.3. Application of Proceeds. Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or, distributable in respect of the Issuer's or the Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture, in respect of any series shall be applied in the following order at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such monies on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the several Securities and Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which monies have been collected and stamping (or otherwise noting) thereon the payment, or issuing Securities of such series in reduced principal amounts in exchange for the presented Securities of like series if only partially paid, or upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 6.6;

SECOND: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall not have become and be then due and payable, to the payment of interest on the Securities of such series in default in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the persons entitled thereto, without discrimination or preference;

THIRD: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall have become and shall be then due and payable, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon all the Securities of such series for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series; and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal, interest, or Yield to Maturity, without preference or priority of principal over interest, or Yield to Maturity, or of interest or Yield to Maturity over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal, accrued and unpaid interest or Yield to Maturity; and

FOURTH: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or any other Person lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 5.4. Suits for Enforcement. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of such rights, either at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

SECTION 5.5. Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings. In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

SECTION 5.6. Limitations on Suits by Securityholders. No Holder of any Security of any series or of any Coupon appertaining thereto shall have any right by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of default and of the continuance thereof, as hereinbefore provided, and unless also the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action or proceedings in its own name as trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the Trustee such indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby and the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such action or proceeding and no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.9; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Security or Coupon with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holder of Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of Securities of the applicable series and Coupons appertaining to such Securities. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Securityholder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

SECTION 5.7. Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture and any provision of any Security, the right of any Holder of any Security or Coupon to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Security or Coupon on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Security or Coupon, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 5.8. Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default. Except as provided in Section 5.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Securities or Coupons to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and, subject to Section 5.6, every power and remedy given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons.

SECTION 5.9. Control by Holders of Securities. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series affected shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by this Indenture; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture; provided further that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee shall determine that the action or proceedings so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or if the Trustee in good faith shall so determine that the actions or forbearances specified in or pursuant to such direction would be unduly prejudicial to the interests of Holders of the Securities of such series not joining in the giving of said direction, it being understood that the Trustee shall have no duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders.

Nothing in this Indenture shall impair the right of the Trustee in its discretion to take any action deemed proper by the Trustee and which is not inconsistent with such direction or directions by Securityholders.

SECTION 5.10. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the acceleration of the maturity of any Securities as provided in Section 5.1, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series with respect to which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing may on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series waive any past default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1 and its consequences with respect to such series of Securities, except a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security affected. In the case of any such waiver, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Holders of all Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to such series of Securities and be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, and not to have occurred for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.11. Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default (of which it has received notice in accordance with Section 6.1(b)(iv)) with respect to the Securities of any series, give notice of all defaults with respect to that series (1) if any Unregistered Securities of that series are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the expense of the Issuer, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, unless in each case such defaults shall have been cured before the mailing or publication of such notice (the term "defaults" for the purpose of this Section being hereby defined to mean any event or condition which is, or with notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default); provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Securities of such series, or in the payment of any sinking fund installment on such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series.

SECTION 5.12. Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security or Coupon by his or her acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.7, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series.

## ARTICLE 6

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

#### SECTION 6.1. Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default.

(a) With respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder, the Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a particular series and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred with respect to such series, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to such series and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. In case an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a series has occurred (which has not been cured or waived) the Trustee shall exercise with respect to such series of Securities such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default with respect to such series which may have occurred:

(1) the duties and obligations of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein, unless specifically required by this Indenture);

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders pursuant to Section 5.9 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to take notice, and shall not be deemed to have notice, of any default or Event of Default hereunder, except, if the Trustee is at the time acting as paying agent in respect of the applicable series of Securities, Events of Default described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Section 5.1, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be notified specifically of the default or Event of Default on a written instrument or document delivered to it at its notice address by the Issuer or by the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the applicable series. In the absence of delivery of notice satisfying those requirements, the Trustee may assume conclusively that there is no default or Event of Default, except as otherwise noted herein.

(c) None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 6.2. Certain Rights of the Trustee. In furtherance of and subject to the Trust Indenture Act, and subject to Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officer's Certificate or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

- (b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Issuer or the Guarantor mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Board Resolution;
- (c) the Trustee may consult with legal counsel of its choice, and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion;
- (d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby;
- (e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;
- (f) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;
- (g) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;
- (h) the Trustee may request that the Issuer or the Guarantor deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;
- (i) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer or the Guarantor, at a time reasonably determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;
- (j) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;



(k) anything in this Indenture notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised as to the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities; malfunctions of computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as duties hereunder.

SECTION 6.3. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof. The recitals contained herein and in the Securities or Coupons, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of any Securities or Coupons. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of any of the Securities or of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6.4. Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc. The Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or Coupons with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or the Guarantor and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Issuer or the Guarantor with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

SECTION 6.5. Monies Held by Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.3, all monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be under any liability for interest on any monies received by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.6. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim. The Issuer and the Guarantor jointly and severally covenant and agree to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee from time to time (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Issuer and the Guarantor jointly and severally covenant and agree to pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Issuer and the Guarantor, jointly and severally, also covenant to indemnify the Trustee and its directors, officers, employees, and agents (the "indemnitees") for, and to hold the indemnitees harmless against, any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, penalty, fine or expense, including reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, reasonable incidental expenses and reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the indemnitees' part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and the indemnitees' duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against or investigating any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of the indemnitees' duties or obligations hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor under this Section to compensate and indemnify the indemnitees and to pay or reimburse the indemnitees for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Such additional indebtedness shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities or Coupons, and the Securities are hereby subordinated to such senior claim.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law. For purposes of this Section, the term "Trustee" shall also include any predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 6.7. Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee. The following indentures are hereby specifically described for the purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act: this indenture with respect to the Securities of any series.

SECTION 6.8. Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee. The Trustee for each series of Securities hereunder shall at all times be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state or District of Columbia authority. Such corporation or banking association shall have a place of business or an affiliate with a place of business in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York if there be such a corporation or association in such location willing to act upon reasonable and customary terms and conditions. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 6.9.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 6.9. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, or any trustee or trustees hereafter appointed, may at any time resign with respect to one or more or all series of Securities by giving 30 days' written notice of resignation to the Issuer and the Guarantor and (i) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by giving notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the Issuer's expense, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders of then Outstanding Registered Securities of each series affected at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the applicable series by written instrument in duplicate, executed by authority of its Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed with respect to any series and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the Issuer's expense, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, or any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of the applicable series for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 5.6, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months; or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.8 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder; or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation; then, in any such case, the Issuer may remove the Trustee with respect to the applicable series of Securities and appoint a successor Trustee for such series by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor Trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months may on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by delivering to the Trustee so removed, to the successor Trustee so appointed and to the Issuer the evidence provided for in Section 7.1 of the action in that regard taken by such Securityholders.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and any appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as provided in Section 6.10.

SECTION 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed as provided in Section 6.9 shall execute and deliver to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee with respect to all or any applicable series shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and obligations with respect to such series of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee for such series hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, the Trustee ceasing to act shall, subject to Section 3.3, pay over to the successor Trustee all monies at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers. Any Trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a prior claim upon all property or funds held or collected by such Trustee to secure any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.6.

If a successor Trustee is appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts under separate indentures.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (1) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication of such notice at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing such notice to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose) and (3) if any Registered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the resignation, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 6.9. If the Issuer fails to give such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

SECTION 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such Person shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities of any series shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt such certificate of authentication and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities of any series shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities of such series or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities of any series in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 6.12. Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

SECTION 6.13. Appointment of Authenticating Agent. As long as any Securities of a series remain Outstanding, the Trustee may, by an instrument in writing, appoint with the approval of the Issuer and the Guarantor an authenticating agent (the "Authenticating Agent") which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities, including Securities issued upon exchange, registration of transfer, partial redemption or pursuant to Section 2.9. Securities of each such series authenticated by such Authenticating Agent shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee or to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent for such series and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by such Authenticating Agent. Such Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (determined as provided in Section 6.8 with respect to the Trustee) and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal or state or Bermuda authority.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged, amalgamated or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, amalgamation or conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate agency business of any Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be the Authenticating Agent with respect to all series of Securities for which it served as Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may at any time terminate the Authenticating Agent. Any Authenticating Agent may at any time, and if it shall cease to be eligible shall, resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Issuer and the Guarantor.

Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section with respect to one or more series of Securities, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and the Issuer shall provide notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 12.4. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Authenticating Agent. The Issuer agrees to pay to the Authenticating Agent for such series from time to time reasonable compensation. The Authenticating Agent for the Securities of any series shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it as such at the direction of the Trustee.

Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.6 and Section 7.3 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

SECTION 7.1. Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by a specified percentage in principal amount of the Securityholders of any or all series may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such specified percentage of Securityholders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2) conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantor, if made in the manner provided in this Article.

SECTION 7.2. Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his or her agent or proxy may be proved in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Holder of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the person executing such instruments acknowledged to him or her the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or other such officer. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the person executing the same.

(b) The fact of the holding by any Holder of an Unregistered Security of any series, and the identifying number of such Security and the date of his or her holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Security or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer wherever situated satisfactory to the Trustee, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. Each such certificate shall be dated and shall state that on the date thereof a Security of such series bearing a specified identifying number was deposited with or exhibited to such trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer by the person named in such certificate. Any such certificate may be issued in respect of one or more Unregistered Securities of one or more series specified therein. The holding by the person named in any such certificate of any Unregistered Securities of any series specified therein shall be presumed to continue for a period of one year from the date of such certificate unless at the time of any determination of such holding (i) another certificate bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Securities shall be produced, (ii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall be produced by some other person, or (iii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall have ceased to be Outstanding. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the fact and date of the execution of any such instrument and the amount and numbers of Securities of any series held by the person so executing such instrument and the amount and numbers of any Security or Securities for such series may also be proven in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee for such series or in any other manner which the Trustee for such series may deem sufficient.

(c) In the case of Registered Securities, the ownership of such Securities shall be proved by the Security register or by a certificate of the Security registrar.

The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Registered Securities of any series entitled to vote or consent to any action referred to in Section 7.1, which record date may be set at any time or from time to time by notice to the Trustee, for any date or dates (in the case of any adjournment or reconsideration) not more than 60 days nor less than ten days prior to the proposed date of such vote or consent, and thereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, with respect to Registered Securities of any series, only Holders of Registered Securities of such series of record on such record date shall be entitled to so vote or give such consent or revoke such vote or consent.

SECTION 7.3. Holders to Be Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name any Security shall be registered upon the Security register for such series as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, interest on such Security and for all other purposes; and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Unregistered Security and the Holder of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Unregistered Security or Coupon (whether or not such Unregistered Security or Coupon shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such person, or upon his or her order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable upon any such Unregistered Security or Coupon.

SECTION 7.4. Securities Owned by Issuer or Guarantor Deemed Not Outstanding. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Securities which are owned by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, except that for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities. In case of a dispute as to such right, the advice of counsel shall be full protection in respect of any decision made by the Trustee in accordance with such advice. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Securities, if any, known by the Issuer to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above-described Persons; and, subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Securities not listed therein are Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

SECTION 7.5. Right of Revocation of Action Taken. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.1, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Security the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification number, if any, of which is shown by the evidence to be included among the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification numbers, if any, of the Securities the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in this Article, revoke such action so far as concerns such Security. Except as aforesaid any such action taken by the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Security and of any Securities issued in exchange or substitution therefor or on registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon any such Security. Any action taken by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action shall be conclusively binding upon the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Holders of all the Securities affected by such action.

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURESSECTION 8.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.

(a) In addition to any supplemental indenture otherwise authorized by this Indenture, the Issuer and the Guarantor, each, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable), and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, without the consent of the Holders, for one or more of the following purposes:

(i) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge to the Trustee as security for the Securities of one or more series any property or assets;

(ii) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, pursuant to Article 9;

(iii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer or the Guarantor or other provisions hereof such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions as the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of any series of Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto, and to make the occurrence, or the occurrence and continuance, of a default in any such additional covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions an Event of Default permitting the enforcement of all or any of the several remedies provided in this Indenture as herein set forth; provided, that in respect of any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such an Event of Default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such an Event of Default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series to waive such an Event of Default;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture or in the final prospectus or prospectus supplement or other definitive offering document with respect to the Securities, or to make any other provisions as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that no such action shall materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto;

(v) to establish the forms or terms of Securities of any series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities as permitted by Section 2.1 and Section 2.3;

(vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.10; and



(vii) to make any other changes that do not materially and adversely affect the Holders of any Securities or the Coupons appertaining thereto.

(b) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Issuer and the Guarantor in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property thereunder, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section may be executed without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 8.2.

**SECTION 8.2. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders.**

(a) With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 7) of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor, each, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable), and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture with respect to such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities; provided, that no such supplemental indenture shall (i) extend the final maturity of any then issued Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any amount payable on redemption thereof, or make the principal thereof (including any amount in respect of original issue discount), or interest thereon payable in any coin or currency other than that provided in such Securities and any Coupons thereon or in accordance with the terms thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a then issued Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon an acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.2, or impair or affect the right of any Securityholder to institute suit for the payment thereof or, if such Securities provide therefor, any right of repayment at the option of the Securityholder, in each case without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected, (ii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of then issued Securities of such series, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the Holders of each Security so affected or (iii) other than as expressly permitted in this Indenture, modify the Guarantee with respect to such series in a manner that adversely affects the Holders of Securities of such series, without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of Holders of Securities of such series, or of Coupons appertaining to such Securities, with respect to such covenant or provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities.

(c) Upon the request of the Issuer or the Guarantor, accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable) certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer or Guarantor, as applicable, authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders of the Securities as aforesaid and other documents, if any, required by Section 7.1, and the documents required by Section 8.4, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer and the Guarantor in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (i) if any Registered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security register, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to all Holders thereof, by publication of a notice thereof at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, such notice shall set forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Issuer to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

SECTION 8.3. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Holders of Securities of each series affected thereby shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 8.4. Documents to Be Given to Trustee. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence and stating that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 8.5. Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee for such series as to any matter provided for by such supplemental indenture or as to any action taken by Securityholders. If the Issuer or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of each of the Issuer and the Guarantor, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Securities of such series then Outstanding.

SECTION 8.6. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 9.1. Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Issuer shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer), unless:

(a) either the Issuer is the continuing Person or the successor Person (if other than the Issuer) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants evidenced by this Indenture and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.2. Guarantor May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Guarantor shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor), unless:

(a) either the Guarantor is the continuing Person or the successor Person (if other than the Guarantor) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants of the Guarantor evidenced by this Indenture and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Guarantor has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.3. Successor Substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor. Upon any consolidation of the Issuer or the Guarantor with, or merger or amalgamation of the Issuer or the Guarantor into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in accordance with Section 9.1 or Section 9.2, respectively, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer or the Guarantor is merged or amalgamated or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Issuer or the Guarantor herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIESSECTION 10.1. Termination of Issuer and Guarantor's Obligations Under the Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon an Issuer Order cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of or within any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities and replacement of such Securities which may have been lost, stolen or mutilated as herein expressly provided for) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto when

(i) either

(1) all such Securities previously authenticated and delivered and all Coupons appertaining thereto (other than (A) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities surrendered in exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, surrender of which is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 2.8, (B) such Securities and Coupons which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.9, (C) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities called for redemption and maturing after the date fixed for redemption thereof, surrender of which has been waived as provided in Section 13.3 and (D) such Securities and Coupons for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantor and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor or discharged from such trust as provided in Section 3.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (X) or (Y) below, all Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (X) have become due and payable, or (Y) will become due and payable within one year, or (Z) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer or the Guarantor, in the case of (X), (Y) or (Z) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currencies or currency unit or units in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and such Coupons not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for Principal and interest with respect thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be;

(ii) the Issuer or the Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

(b) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor to the Trustee under Section 6.6, the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.13 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to (a)(i) (2) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 10.2 and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 shall survive.

**SECTION 10.2. Application of Trust Funds.** Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities, the Coupons and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer or the Guarantor acting as paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto of the Principal and any interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

**SECTION 10.3. Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.** If pursuant to Section 2.3 provision is made for either of (1) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.4 or (2) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.5, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the provisions of Section 10.6 through Section 10.9 inclusive, with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to any Securities, shall be applicable to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Issuer may at its option by or pursuant to Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 10.4 (if applicable) or Section 10.5 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article.

**SECTION 10.4. Defeasance and Discharge.** Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to the Securities of or within a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be deemed to have been discharged from their respective obligations with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 10.7 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clause (2) of this Section, and to have satisfied all of their other obligations under such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall on an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely from the trust funds described in Section 10.6(1) and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the Principal and interest, if any, on such Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due; (2) the Issuer and the Guarantor's obligations with respect to such Securities under Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 3.2 and Section 3.3; (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Issuer or the Guarantor may exercise its option under this Section notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 10.5 with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Following a defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

**SECTION 10.5. Covenant Defeasance.** Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be released from their respective obligations under Section 9.1, Section 9.2 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, and, if specified pursuant to Section 2.3, their obligations under any other covenant with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with Section 9.1, Section 9.2 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, or such other covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Issuer and Guarantor may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1 or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 10.6. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The following shall be the conditions to application of Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 to any Securities of or within a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Issuer shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee (or another Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 who shall agree to comply with, and shall be entitled to the benefits of, the provisions of Section 10.3 through Section 10.9 inclusive and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 applicable to the Trustee, for purposes of such Sections also a "Trustee") as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the payments referred to in clauses (X) and (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, with instructions to the Trustee as to the application thereof, (i) money in an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at maturity), or (ii) if Securities of such series are not subject to repayment at the option of Holders, U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (X) or (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), money in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof in an amount sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, (X) the Principal and interest on Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (Y) any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to such Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Before such a deposit the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date or dates in accordance with Article 13 which shall be given effect in applying the foregoing.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default or Event of Default under, this Indenture or result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or instrument to which the Issuer or the Guarantor is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) In the case of an election under Section 10.4, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (i) the Issuer or the Guarantor has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

(d) In the case of an election under Section 10.5, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(e) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance under Section 10.4 or the covenant defeasance under Section 10.5 (as the case may be), including those contained in this Section other than the 90 day period specified in Section 10.6(g), have been complied with.

(f) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(g) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Section 5.1(e) and Section 5.1(f), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(h) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(i) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Issuer in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 2.3.

SECTION 10.7. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer or the Guarantor acting as paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of Principal and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 10.8. Repayment to Issuer. The Trustee (or any paying agent) shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon Issuer Order any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

SECTION 10.9. Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to this Article or the principal and interest and any other amount received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

SECTION 10.10. Reimbursement. If the Trustee or the paying agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or government authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Issuer and the Guarantor have been discharged or released pursuant to Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or paying agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 10.7 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Issuer or the Guarantor makes any payment of Principal or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

## ARTICLE 11

### GUARANTEE

SECTION 11.1. Unconditional Guarantee. The Guarantor does hereby fully and unconditionally guarantee (the "Guarantee") to the Holders and to the Trustee all payment obligations of the Issuer on each series of Securities when due, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, as provided below.

The Guarantor hereby waives notice of acceptance of the Guarantee and of default of performance by the Issuer, and hereby agrees that payment under the Guarantee shall be subject to no condition other than the giving of a written request for payment, stating the fact of default of performance. This Guarantee is a guarantee of payment and not of collection.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee shall in no way be impaired by: (1) any extension, amendment, modification or renewal of a series of Securities; (2) any waiver of any Event of Default, extension of time or failure to enforce any series of Securities; or (3) any extension, moratorium or other relief granted to the Issuer pursuant to any applicable law or statute.

The Guarantor shall be obligated to make payment under the Guarantee, for the benefit of the Holders, at the same place as the Issuer is obligated to make payment.

Subject to the provisions of this Article, the Guarantor hereby agrees that:

(a) each series of Securities will be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, regardless of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of such series of Securities, and of any law, regulation or order now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any of such terms or the rights of the Trustee with respect thereto; and

(b) the liability of the Guarantor to the extent herein set forth shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, not subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment, termination (other than payment in full of the series of Securities), defense, offset, counterclaim or recoupment whatsoever (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Guarantor to the extent permitted by law) whether by reason of any claim of any character whatsoever, including, without limitation, any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, or by reason of any liability at any time to the Guarantor or otherwise, whether based upon any obligations or any other agreement or otherwise, and howsoever arising, whether out of action or inaction or otherwise and whether resulting from default, willful misconduct, gross negligence or otherwise, and without limiting the foregoing, irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any agreement or instrument relating to such series of Securities;



(ii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term in respect of, all or any of such series of Securities, or any rescission, amendment or other modification or waiver of or consent to any departure from any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement relating to any Securities of such series;

(iii) any increase in, addition to, exchange or release of, or nonperfection of any lien on or security interest in, any collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from or failure to enforce any other guarantee, for all or any of such series of Securities;

(iv) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Issuer in respect of such series of Securities;

(v) the absence of any action on the part of the Trustee to obtain payment of such series of Securities from the Issuer;

(vi) any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or dissolution, or any similar proceeding of the Issuer, including, without limitation, rejection of such series of Securities in such bankruptcy; or

(vii) the absence of notice or any delay in any action to enforce any Securities of such series or to exercise any right or remedy against the Guarantor or the Issuer, whether hereunder, under any Securities of such series or any agreement or any indulgence, compromise or extension granted.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Guarantee, the Guarantor does not waive any defense that would be available to the Issuer based on a breach, default or misrepresentation by the Trustee, or failure of any condition to the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture or the illegality of any provision of this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect or limit the Guarantor's obligations under Section 6.6 hereof or the Trustee's rights under this Indenture.

The Guarantor further agrees that, to the extent that the Issuer or the Guarantor makes a payment or payments to the Trustee, which payment or payments or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor or their respective estate, trustee, receiver or any other party under any federal bankruptcy laws, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause, then to the extent of such payment or repayment, this Guarantee and the advances or part thereof which have been paid, reduced or satisfied by such amount (and the provisions of this Indenture in respect of the Guarantee) shall be reinstated and continued in full force and effect as of the date such initial payment, reduction or satisfaction occurred.

SECTION 11.2. Limitation on Liability. The Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Securities of any series, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of the United States Bankruptcy Code, any similar state law or any similar Bermuda law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the obligations guaranteed hereunder by the Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to the Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

SECTION 11.3. Execution and Delivery of the Indenture. If an officer whose signature is on this Indenture no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates Securities of any series with respect to which the Guarantee is made or at any time thereafter, the Guarantee shall be valid nevertheless.

The delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantor.

SECTION 11.4. Waiver of Subrogation. The Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holders of each series of Securities and the Trustee against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid to such Holders and the Trustee by the Guarantor pursuant to the provisions of the Guarantee; provided, however, that the Guarantor shall not be entitled to enforce, or to receive any payments arising out of or based upon such right of subrogation until the principal of, interest on and additional interest, if any, payable in respect of all Securities of such series issued under such Indenture shall have been paid in full.

SECTION 11.5. Assumption by Guarantor. The Guarantor may, without the consent of the Holders, assume all of the rights and obligations of the Issuer hereunder with respect to a series of Securities and under the Securities of such series if, after giving effect to such assumption, no Event of Default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and shall be continuing; provided, however, that such assumption not result in any adverse tax consequences to Holders. Upon such an assumption, the Guarantor shall execute a supplemental indenture evidencing its assumption of all such rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Issuer shall be released from its liabilities hereunder and under such Securities as obligor on the Securities of such series.

SECTION 11.6. No Suspension of Remedies. Nothing contained in this Article shall limit the right of the Trustee or the Holders of Securities of any series to take any action to accelerate the maturity of the Securities of such series pursuant to Article 5 or to pursue any rights or remedies hereunder or under applicable law.

## ARTICLE 12

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 12.1. Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer and Guarantor Exempt from Individual Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, as such or against any past, present or future shareholder, officer or director, as such, of the Issuer, the Guarantor or of any successor, either directly or through the Issuer, the Guarantor or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto by the Holders thereof and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto.

SECTION 12.2. Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Nothing in this Indenture, in the Securities or in the Coupons appertaining thereto, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any.

SECTION 12.3. Successors and Assigns of Issuer and Guarantor Bound by Indenture. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or in behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall bind its respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 12.4. Notices and Demands on Issuer, Guarantor, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons to or on (i) the Issuer shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first-class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Issuer is filed by the Issuer with the Trustee) to Enstar Finance LLC, 411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5, New York, NY 10016, Attention: President, or to or on (ii) the Guarantor shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Guarantor is filed by the Guarantor with the Trustee) Enstar Group Limited, P.O. Box HM 2267, Windsor Place, 3rd Floor, 22 Queen Street, Hamilton HM JX, Bermuda, Attention: Chief Financial Officer. Any notice, direction, request or demand by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Holder of Securities or Coupons to or upon the Trustee shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: [ ].

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Registered Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his or her last address as it appears in the Security register provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice to the applicable Depository (or its designee) with respect to such Securities may be given pursuant to the standing instructions from such Depository or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at such Depository. In any case where notice to such Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impracticable to mail notice to the Issuer or the Guarantor when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and direction to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk or interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 12.5. Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein. Upon any application, request or demand by the Issuer or the Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include (1) a statement that the person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition, (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based, (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with and (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, information with respect to which is in the possession of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, upon the certificate, statement or opinion of or representations by an officer or officers of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, unless such counsel actually knows that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer the Guarantor, as applicable, or of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Issuer, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accountants filed with and directed to the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

SECTION 12.6. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto or the date fixed for redemption or repayment of any such Security or Coupon shall not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest with respect to such interest payment shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 12.7. Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "incorporated provision") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 12.8. New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Indenture, the Guarantee and each Security and Coupon shall be deemed to be a contract under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of such State.

(b) EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR AND TRUSTEE AND THE HOLDERS BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF ANY SECURITY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(c) Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer or Guarantor may be brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Securities or the Guarantee may be instituted in any state or U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action, or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture or any Security, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and the Guarantor and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is subject by a suit upon such judgment.

SECTION 12.9. Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Indenture may be signed by manual, facsimile or pdf or other electronically-imaged signature (including, without limitation, DocuSign or AdobeSign).

SECTION 12.10. Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 12.11. Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro. Unless otherwise specified in an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 2.3 of this Indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities, whenever for purposes of this Indenture any action may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series or all series affected by a particular action at the time Outstanding and, at such time, there are Outstanding Securities of any series which are denominated in a coin or currency other than Dollars (including Euros), then the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of taking such action shall be that amount of Dollars that could be obtained for such amount at the Market Exchange Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Market Exchange Rate" shall mean the noon Dollar buying rate in New York City for cable transfers of that currency as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, however, in the case of Euros, Market Exchange Rate shall mean the rate of exchange determined by the Commission of the European Union (or any successor thereto) as published in the Official Journal of the European Union (such publication or any successor publication, the "Journal"). If such Market Exchange Rate is not available for any reason with respect to such currency, the Issuer shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or, in the case of Euros, the rate of exchange as published in the Journal, as of the most recent available date, or quotations or, in the case of Euros, rates of exchange from one or more major banks in The City of New York or in the country of issue of the currency in question, which for purposes of the Euro shall be Brussels, Belgium, or such other quotations or, in the case of Euro, rates of exchange as the Issuer shall deem appropriate. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply in determining the equivalent principal amount in respect of Securities of a series denominated in a currency other than Dollars in connection with any action taken by Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

All decisions and determinations of the Issuer regarding the Market Exchange Rate or any alternative determination provided for in the preceding paragraph shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive to the extent permitted by law for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Trustee, the Guarantor and all Holders.

SECTION 12.12. Judgment Currency. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (1) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of or interest on the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered, unless such day is not a Business Day, then, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day preceding the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered and (2) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (a) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with subsection (1)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (b) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable and (c) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

SECTION 12.13. Separability Clause. If any provision of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to whom or which it is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 12.14. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA). The Issuer agrees (i) upon the request of the Trustee, to provide the Trustee with such reasonable information as it has in its possession to enable the Trustee to determine whether any payments pursuant to this Indenture are subject to the withholding requirements described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations, or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof ("Applicable Law"), and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law, for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

## ARTICLE 13

### REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 13.1. Applicability of Article. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to the Securities of any series which are redeemable before their maturity or to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3 for Securities of such series.

SECTION 13.2. Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Registered Securities of any series to be redeemed as a whole or in part at the option of the Issuer shall be given by mailing notice of such redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to such Holders of Securities of such series (or such notice period as may be specified in the Securities of such series or in the Officer's Certificate, Board Resolutions or the indenture supplemental hereto establishing the terms of the Securities of such series) at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the registry books; provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice of redemption shall be given in accordance with the procedures at the applicable Depository. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Unregistered Securities to be redeemed as a whole or in part, who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be given at the Issuer's expense by mailing notice of such redemption, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 prior to the date fixed for redemption, to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and, in the case of any such notice given by the Issuer, the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose). Notice of redemption to all other Holders of Unregistered Securities shall be published in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, once in each of three successive calendar weeks, the first publication to be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. Failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Security of such series.

The notice of redemption to each such Holder shall identify the securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers), shall specify, the principal amount of each Security of such series held by such Holder to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price (or, if not then determinable, the methodology for determining the redemption price), the place or places of payment, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such Securities and, in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, of all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, that such redemption is pursuant to the mandatory or optional sinking fund, or both, if such be the case, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in such notice and that on and after said date interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. In case any Security of a series is to be redeemed in part only the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of such series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

The notice of redemption of Securities of any series to be redeemed at the option of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee (so long as the Issuer has provided a form of such notice to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, unless a shorter period shall be acceptable to the Trustee) in the name and at the expense of the Issuer.

On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption given as provided in this Section, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with one or more paying agents (or, if the Issuer or the Guarantor is acting as paying agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 3.3) an amount of money sufficient to redeem on the redemption date all the Securities of such series so called for redemption at the appropriate redemption price, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In case of a redemption at the election of the Issuer prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, prior to the giving of any notice of redemption to Holders pursuant to this Section, an Officer's Certificate stating that such restriction has been complied with.

If less than all the Securities of a series are to be redeemed, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot; provided that such redemption shall be in accordance with the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed (as determined by the Issuer), which may include by lot, and that any Securities held through a Depositary shall be selected in accordance with such Depositary's applicable procedures. Securities may be redeemed in part in multiples equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or any multiple thereof. In the case of any Securities in definitive form, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities of such series selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities of such series selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities of any series shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 13.3. Payment of Securities Called for Redemption. If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, subject to any required regulatory approval or the satisfaction of any other specified regulatory condition, the Securities or portions of Securities specified in such notice shall become due and payable on the date and at the place stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and on and after said date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities at the redemption price, together with interest accrued to said date) interest on the Securities or portions of Securities so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the unmatured Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be void, and, except as provided in Section 3.3 and Section 6.5, such Securities shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the redemption price thereof and unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption. On presentation and surrender of such Securities at a place of payment specified in said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, said Securities or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that payment of interest becoming due on or prior to the date fixed for redemption shall be payable in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, to the Holders of the Coupons for such interest upon surrender thereof, and in the case of Registered Securities, to the Holders of such Registered Securities registered as such on the relevant record date subject to the terms and provisions of Section 2.3 and Section 2.7.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, unless such nonpayment is the result of the failure to obtain any required regulatory approval or satisfy any other specified regulatory condition to such redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the date fixed for redemption at the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security) borne by such Security.

If any Security with Coupons attached thereto is surrendered for redemption and is not accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the date fixed for redemption, such Security may be redeemed after deducting from the redemption price any amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the redemption price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; provided, however, that interest represented by Coupons shall be payable as provided in Section 2.9 and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons.

Upon presentation of any certificated Security redeemed in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of such series, of authorized denominations, in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Security so presented.

SECTION 13.4. Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for selection for redemption if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (a) the Issuer or (b) the Guarantor or (c) an entity specifically identified in such written statement as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Guarantor.



(a) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". The date on which a sinking fund payment is to be made is herein referred to as the "sinking fund payment date".

(b) In lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to any series of Securities in cash, the Issuer may at its option (i) deliver to the Trustee Securities of such series theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except upon redemption pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund) by the Issuer or receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except as aforesaid) by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10, (ii) receive credit for optional sinking fund payments (not previously so credited) made pursuant to this Section, or (iii) receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) redeemed by the Issuer through any optional redemption provision contained in the terms of such series. Securities so delivered or credited shall be received or credited by the Trustee at the sinking fund redemption price specified in such Securities.

(c) On or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund payment date for any series, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate (which need not contain the statements required by Section 12.5) (i) specifying the portion of the mandatory sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion to be satisfied by credit of Securities of such series and the basis for such credit, (ii) stating that none of the Securities of such series has theretofore been so credited, (iii) stating that no defaults in the payment of interest or Events of Default with respect to such series have occurred (which have not been waived or cured) and are continuing and (iv) stating whether or not the Issuer intends to exercise its right to make an optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series and, if so, specifying the amount of such optional sinking fund payment which the Issuer intends to pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Any Securities of such series to be credited and required to be delivered to the Trustee in order for the Issuer to be entitled to credit therefor as aforesaid which have not theretofore been delivered to the Trustee shall be delivered for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10 to the Trustee with such Officer's Certificate (or reasonably promptly thereafter if acceptable to the Trustee). Such Officer's Certificate shall be irrevocable and upon its receipt by the Trustee the Issuer shall become unconditionally obligated to make all the cash payments or payments therein referred to, if any, on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Failure of the Issuer, on or before any such 60th day, to deliver such Officer's Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute, on and as of such date, the irrevocable election of the Issuer (1) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (2) that the Issuer will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

(d) If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or a lesser sum in Dollars (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) if the Issuer shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or less and the Issuer makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) is available. Securities of such series shall be selected in the manner provided in Section 13.2, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date in a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said cash, as nearly as may be, and shall, in the case of any Securities in definitive form (if requested in writing by the Issuer), inform the Issuer of the serial numbers of the Securities of such series (or portions thereof) so selected. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for redemption under this Section if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 60 days prior to the sinking fund payment date as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (i) the Issuer, (ii) the Guarantor or (iii) an entity specifically identified in such Officer's Certificate as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Guarantor. The Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer (or the Issuer, if it shall so request the Trustee in writing) shall cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 13.2 (and with the effect provided in Section 13.3) for the redemption of Securities of such series in part at the option of the Issuer. The amount of any sinking fund payments not so applied or allocated to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment for such series and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Any and all sinking fund monies held on the stated maturity date of the Securities of any particular series (or earlier, if such maturity is accelerated), which are not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series shall be applied, together with other monies, if necessary, sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Securities of such series at maturity.

(e) On or before each sinking fund payment date, the Issuer shall pay to the Trustee in cash or shall otherwise provide for the payment of all interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on the next following sinking fund payment date.

(f) No Securities of a series shall be redeemed with sinking fund monies nor shall any notice of redemption of Securities for such series by operation of the sinking fund be given during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on such Securities or of any Event of Default except that, where the giving of notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been made, such Securities shall be redeemed, provided that the Trustee shall have received from the Issuer a sum sufficient for such redemption. Except as aforesaid, any monies in the sinking fund for such series at the time when any such default or Event of Default shall occur, and any monies thereafter paid into the sinking fund, shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default, be deemed to have been collected under Article 5 and held for the payment of all such Securities. In case such Event of Default shall have been waived as provided in Section 5.10 or the default cured on or before the sixtieth day preceding the sinking fund payment date in any year, such monies shall thereafter be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date in accordance with this Section to the redemption of such Securities.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

ENSTAR FINANCE LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

ENSTAR FINANCE LLC,  
as Issuer

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED,  
as Guarantor  
AND

[ ],  
as TRUSTEE  
SUBORDINATED INDENTURE

Dated as of [ ], 20[ ]

---

CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET(\*)

Provisions of Trust Indenture Act and Indenture dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Enstar Finance LLC, Enstar Group Limited and [ ], as Trustee:

Section of the Act	Section of Indenture
310(a)(1) and (2)	6.8
310(a)(3) and (4)	Inapplicable
310(b)	6.9
311(a)	6.12
311(b)	6.12
312(a)	4.1 and 4.2
312(b)	4.2
312(c)	4.2
313(a)	4.3
313(b)	4.3
313(c)	4.3, 5.11, 6.9, 6.10, 8.2 and 14.2
313(d)	4.3
314(a)	3.4 and 3.9
314(b)	Inapplicable
314(c)(1) and (2)	13.5
314(c)(3)	Inapplicable
314(d)	Inapplicable
314(e)	13.5
314(f)	Inapplicable
315(a), (c) and (d)	6.1
315(b)	5.11
315(e)	5.12
316(a)(1)	5.9
316(a)(2)	Inapplicable
316(a) (last sentence)	7.4
316(b)	5.7
316(c)	7.2
317(a)	5.2
317(b)	3.3
318(a)	13.7

This Cross-Reference Sheet is not part of the Indenture.

(\*)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	
SECTION 1.1.	Certain Terms Defined	1
	ARTICLE 2 SECURITIES	
SECTION 2.1.	Forms Generally	7
SECTION 2.2.	Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	8
SECTION 2.3.	Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	8
SECTION 2.4.	Authentication and Delivery of Securities	10
SECTION 2.5.	Execution of Securities	12
SECTION 2.6.	Certificate of Authentication	12
SECTION 2.7.	Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest	12
SECTION 2.8.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange	13
SECTION 2.9.	Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	16
SECTION 2.10.	Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof	17
SECTION 2.11.	Temporary Securities	17
SECTION 2.12.	Global Securities	18
SECTION 2.13.	CUSIP Numbers	18
	ARTICLE 3 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	
SECTION 3.1.	Payment of Principal and Interest	18
SECTION 3.2.	Offices for Payments, Etc.	19
SECTION 3.3.	Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money	20
SECTION 3.4.	Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default	21
SECTION 3.5.	RESERVED	21
SECTION 3.6.	RESERVED	21
SECTION 3.7.	RESERVED	21
SECTION 3.8.	Further Instruments and Acts	21
SECTION 3.9.	Commission Reports	21
SECTION 3.10.	Calculation of Original Issue Discount	21
	ARTICLE 4 SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE	
SECTION 4.1.	Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders	22
SECTION 4.2.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	22
SECTION 4.3.	Reports by the Trustee	22
	ARTICLE 5 REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT	
SECTION 5.1.	Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default	23
SECTION 5.2.	Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt	24
SECTION 5.3.	Application of Proceeds	26
SECTION 5.4.	Suits for Enforcement	27
SECTION 5.5.	Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings	27
SECTION 5.6.	Limitations on Suits by Securityholders	27
SECTION 5.7.	Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits	28

SECTION 5.8.	Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default	28
SECTION 5.9.	Control by Holders of Securities	28
SECTION 5.10.	Waiver of Past Defaults	28
SECTION 5.11.	Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances	29
SECTION 5.12.	Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs	29
ARTICLE 6 CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE		
SECTION 6.1.	Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default	29
SECTION 6.2.	Certain Rights of the Trustee	31
SECTION 6.3.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof	32
SECTION 6.4.	Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc.	32
SECTION 6.5.	Monies Held by Trustee	32
SECTION 6.6.	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim	32
SECTION 6.7.	Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee	33
SECTION 6.8.	Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee	33
SECTION 6.9.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
SECTION 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee	34
SECTION 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	35
SECTION 6.12.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer	36
SECTION 6.13.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	36
ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS		
SECTION 7.1.	Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders	37
SECTION 7.2.	Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities	37
SECTION 7.3.	Holders to Be Treated as Owners	38
SECTION 7.4.	Securities Owned by Issuer or Guarantor Deemed Not Outstanding	38
SECTION 7.5.	Right of Revocation of Action Taken	38
ARTICLE 8 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		
SECTION 8.1.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders	39
SECTION 8.2.	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders	40
SECTION 8.3.	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	41
SECTION 8.4.	Documents to Be Given to Trustee	41
SECTION 8.5.	Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures	41
SECTION 8.6.	Subordination Unimpaired	42
SECTION 8.7.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	42
ARTICLE 9 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE		
SECTION 9.1.	Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	42
SECTION 9.2.	Guarantor May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	42
SECTION 9.3.	Successor Substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor	43
ARTICLE 10 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES		
SECTION 10.1.	Termination of Issuer and Guarantor's Obligations Under the Indenture	43
SECTION 10.2.	Application of Trust Funds	44
SECTION 10.3.	Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	44

SECTION 10.4.	Defeasance and Discharge	44
SECTION 10.5.	Covenant Defeasance	45
SECTION 10.6.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	45
SECTION 10.7.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust	46
SECTION 10.8.	Repayment to Issuer	47
SECTION 10.9.	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	47
SECTION 10.10.	Reimbursement	47
<b>ARTICLE 11 SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES</b>		
SECTION 11.1.	Applicability of Article	47
SECTION 11.2.	Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt	47
SECTION 11.3.	Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc.	47
SECTION 11.4.	No Payment When Senior Debt of the Issuer in Default	48
SECTION 11.5.	Payment Permitted If No Default	49
SECTION 11.6.	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer	49
SECTION 11.7.	Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights	49
SECTION 11.8.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	50
SECTION 11.9.	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions	50
SECTION 11.10.	Notice to Trustee	50
SECTION 11.11.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent	51
SECTION 11.12.	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer	51
SECTION 11.13.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights	51
SECTION 11.14.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents	51
SECTION 11.15.	Defeasance of this Article	51
<b>ARTICLE 12 GUARANTEE</b>		
SECTION 12.1.	Unconditional Guarantee	51
SECTION 12.2.	Limitation on Liability	53
SECTION 12.3.	Execution and Delivery of the Indenture	53
SECTION 12.4.	Waiver of Subrogation	53
SECTION 12.5.	Assumption by Guarantor	53
SECTION 12.6.	No Suspension of Remedies	54
SECTION 12.7.	Subordination of Guarantees	54
<b>ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</b>		
SECTION 13.1.	Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer and Guarantor Exempt from Individual Liability	54
SECTION 13.2.	Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons	54
SECTION 13.3.	Successors and Assigns of Issuer and Guarantor Bound by Indenture	54
SECTION 13.4.	Notices and Demands on Issuer, Guarantor, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons	54
SECTION 13.5.	Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein	55
SECTION 13.6.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	56
SECTION 13.7.	Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act	56
SECTION 13.8.	New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction	56
SECTION 13.9.	Counterparts	57



SECTION 13.10.	Effect of Headings	57
SECTION 13.11.	Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro	57
SECTION 13.12.	Judgment Currency	57
SECTION 13.13.	Separability Clause	58
SECTION 13.14.	Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)	58
ARTICLE 14 REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS		
SECTION 14.1.	Applicability of Article	58
SECTION 14.2.	Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions	58
SECTION 14.3.	Payment of Securities Called for Redemption	59
SECTION 14.4.	Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption	60
SECTION 14.5.	Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds	60

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the issue from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of its unsecured subordinated indebtedness to be issued in one or more series (the "Securities") up to such principal amount or amounts as may from time to time be authorized in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide, among other things, for the authentication, delivery and administration of the Securities;

WHEREAS, the Guarantor has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the full and unconditional subordinated guarantee of the payment obligations due on the Securities and to provide for the issuance from time to time of its subordinated guarantee of the Securities; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid indenture and agreement according to its terms have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE:

In consideration of the premises and the purchases of the Securities by the holders thereof, the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective holders from time to time of the Securities and of the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1. Certain Terms Defined. The following terms (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise clearly requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section. All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or the definitions of which in the Securities Act of 1933 are referred to in the Trust Indenture Act, including terms defined therein by reference to the Securities Act of 1933 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in said Trust Indenture Act and in said Securities Act of 1933 as in force at the date of this Indenture. All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and the term "generally accepted accounting principles" means such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the time of any computation. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. Reference herein to Section numbers are references to Sections of this Indenture. The terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular.

"ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS" shall mean any additional amounts which are required hereby or by any Security, under circumstances specified herein or therein, to be paid by the Issuer, in respect of taxes, assessments or other governmental charges imposed on Holders specified herein or therein and which are owing to such Holders.

"APPLICABLE LAW" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.14.

"AUTHENTICATING AGENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.13.

"AUTHORIZED NEWSPAPER" means a newspaper of general circulation, in the official language of the country of publication or in the English language customarily published on each Business Day whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Whenever successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required hereunder they may be made (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) on the same or different days of the week and in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" means either the board of directors of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, or any committee of such board of directors duly authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, or if the Issuer does not have a board of directors, the board of directors (or any duly authorized committee thereof) of its direct or indirect manager or managing member.

"BOARD RESOLUTION" means a copy of one or more resolutions, certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, to have been duly adopted or consented to by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and to be in full force and effect, and delivered to the Trustee; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, a Board Resolution may authorize any officer or committee of the Issuer or Guarantor, as applicable, to take actions required hereunder, without need for an additional Board Resolution.

"BUSINESS DAY" means, with respect to any Security, a day that in the city (or in any of the cities, if more than one) in which amounts are payable, as specified in the form of such Security, and in The City of New York is not a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, executive order or regulation to close.

"CODE" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"COMMISSION" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or if at any time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"CORPORATE TRUST OFFICE" means the designated office of the Trustee at which its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at [ ], Attention: [ ], or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Issuer and the Guarantor).

"COUPON" means any interest coupon appertaining to an Unregistered Security.

"COVENANT DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.

"DEFEASANCE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4.

"DEPOSITARY" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "DEPOSITARY" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "DEPOSITARY" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Registered Securities in global form of that series.

debts. "DOLLAR" means the coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private

Union. "EURO" means the single currency of participating member states of the economic and monetary union as contemplated in the Treaty on European

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" means any event or condition specified as such in Section 5.1.

"EXCHANGE ACT" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any successor thereto, in each case as amended from time to time.

"FOREIGN CURRENCY" means a currency issued by the government of a country other than the United States.

"GUARANTEE" means the subordinated guarantee of the Issuer's payment obligations due on the Securities under this Indenture by the Guarantor pursuant to Article 12.

"GUARANTOR" means Enstar Group Limited, an exempted company formed under the laws of Bermuda and, subject to Article 9, its successors and assigns.

"GUARANTOR ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Guarantor signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Guarantor.

"HOLDER," "HOLDER OF SECURITIES," "SECURITYHOLDER" or other similar terms mean (a) in the case of any Registered Security, the person in whose name such Security is registered in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) in the case of any Unregistered Security, the bearer of such Security, or any Coupon appertaining thereto, as the case may be.

"INDEBTEDNESS" means, with respect to any Person, (i) the principal of and any premium and interest on (a) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (b) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable; (ii) all finance lease obligations of such Person; (iii) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business); (iv) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in (i) through (iii) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the third Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit); (v) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (iv) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the amount thereof being deemed to be the lesser of the stated recourse, if limited, and the amount of the obligations or dividends of the other Person; (vi) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (v) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets or the amount of the obligation so secured; and (vii) any amendments, modifications, refundings, renewals or extensions of any indebtedness or obligation described as Indebtedness in clauses (i) through (vi) above.

"INDEMNITEES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.6.

"INDENTURE" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented or both, and shall include the forms and terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated hereunder.

"INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"ISSUER" means Enstar Finance LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and, subject to Article 9, its successors and assigns.

"ISSUER ORDER" means a written statement, request or order of the Issuer signed in its name by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer, any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer.

"JOURNAL" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.11.

"JUDGMENT CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.12.

"LIEN" means any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, security interest or other encumbrance of any nature whatsoever.

"MANDATORY SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 14.5(a).

"MARKET EXCHANGE RATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.11.

"OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE" means a certificate signed by the chairman or vice chairman of the Board of Directors, the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or the treasurer of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 13.5.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" means an opinion in writing of legal counsel who may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Guarantor. Each such opinion shall comply with the applicable provisions of Section 314 of the Trust Indenture Act and include the applicable statements provided for in Section 13.5.

"OPTIONAL SINKING FUND PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 14.5(a).

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE" of any Security (or portion thereof) means the earlier of (1) the date of such Security or (2) the date of any Security (or portion thereof) for which such Security was issued (directly or indirectly) on registration of transfer, exchange or substitution.

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT SECURITY" means any Security that provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"OUTSTANDING" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5), when used with reference to Securities, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 7.4, Section 10.4 and Section 10.5 mean, as of any particular time, all Securities authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(1) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Securities, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which monies or U.S. Government Obligations (as provided for in Section 10.1) in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any paying agent (other than the Issuer) or shall have been set aside, segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantor for the Holders of such Securities (if the Issuer or Guarantor shall act as paying agent), provided that if such Securities, or portions thereof, are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as herein provided, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice; and

(3) Securities which shall have been paid or in substitution for which other Securities shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.9 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer) or Securities not deemed outstanding pursuant to Section 14.2.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1.

"PAYMENT BLOCKAGE PERIOD" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"PERIODIC OFFERING" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time, the specific terms of which Securities, including, without limitation, the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the stated maturity or maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Issuer or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"PERSON" means a legal person, including any individual, company, limited liability company, corporation, estate, partnership, limited liability partnership, joint venture, association, joint share company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of whatever nature.

"PRINCIPAL" whenever used with reference to the Securities or any Security or any portion thereof, shall be deemed to include "and premium, if any."

"PROCEEDING" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"RECORD DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.

"REGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security registered in the name of the Holder thereof in the security register kept by the Issuer for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.

"REPRESENTATIVE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.4.

"REQUIRED CURRENCY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.12.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, senior associate, associate, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SECURITY" or "SECURITIES" (except as otherwise provided in Section 7.4) has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture, or, as the case may be, Securities that have been authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"SECURITIES PAYMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.

"SECURITIES REGISTER" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.8(a).

"SENIOR DEBT" means the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest and any additional amounts on all Indebtedness of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, whether created, incurred or assumed before, on or after the date of this Indenture; provided that such Senior Debt shall not include any Indebtedness of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, which by the terms of the instrument creating or evidencing such Indebtedness is specifically designated as being subordinated or *pari passu* with the Securities.

"SENIOR NONMONETARY DEFAULT" means the occurrence or existence and continuance of any event of default with respect to any Senior Debt, other than a Senior Payment Default, permitting the holders of such Senior Debt (or a trustee or agent on behalf of the holders thereof) to declare such Senior Debt due and payable prior to the date on which it would otherwise become due and payable.

"SENIOR PAYMENT DEFAULT" means any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest or any additional amount on any Senior Debt when due, whether at the stated maturity of any such payment or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"SINKING FUND PAYMENT DATE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 14.5(a).

"SUBSIDIARY" means any corporation, partnership or other entity of which at the time of determination the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, owns or controls directly or indirectly more than 50% of the Voting Shares.

"TRUST INDENTURE ACT" (except as otherwise provided in Section 8.1 and Section 8.2) means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was originally executed and as amended from time to time.

"TRUSTEE" means the Person identified as "Trustee" in the first paragraph hereof and, subject to the provisions of Article 6, shall also include any successor trustee. "Trustee" shall also mean or include each Person who is then a trustee hereunder and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

"UNREGISTERED SECURITY" means any Security other than a Registered Security.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" means securities which are (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof or otherwise subject to prepayment, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a New York Clearing House bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt or from any amount held by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

"VOTING SHARES" means shares of any class or classes having general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees of the entity in question, provided that, for the purposes hereof, shares which carry only the right to vote conditionally on the happening of an event shall not be considered voting shares whether or not such event shall have happened.

"YIELD TO MATURITY" means the yield to maturity on a series of securities, calculated at the time of issuance of such series, or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such series, and calculated in accordance with accepted financial practice.

## ARTICLE 2

### SECURITIES

SECTION 2.1. Forms Generally. The Securities of each series and the Coupons, if any, to be attached thereto shall be substantially in such form (not inconsistent with this Indenture) as shall be established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (as set forth in a Board Resolution or, to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, an Officer's Certificate detailing such establishment) or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon such legend or legends or endorsements, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules or regulations pursuant thereto, or with any rules of any securities exchange or to conform to general usage, all as may be determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons. If temporary Securities of any series are issued as permitted by Section 2.11, the form thereof also shall be established as provided in the preceding sentence. If the forms of Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series are established by, or by action taken pursuant to, a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution together with an appropriate record of any such action taken pursuant thereto, including a copy of the approved form of Securities or Coupons, if any, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer or the Guarantor and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Issuer Order contemplated by Section 2.4 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The definitive Securities and Coupons, if any, may be produced in any manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons, if any.



SECTION 2.2. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on all Securities shall be in substantially the following form:

"This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Subordinated Indenture.

[],  
as Trustee

Dated: []

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory"

If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

"This is one of the Securities referred to in the within mentioned Subordinated Indenture.

[],  
as Authenticating Agent

Dated: []

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory"

SECTION 2.3. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series and each such series shall rank equally and *pari passu* with the Securities of each other series and all other unsecured and subordinated debt of the Issuer (except to the extent such other unsecured and subordinated debt is expressly subordinated to the Securities). There shall be established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions (and to the extent established pursuant to rather than set forth in a Board Resolution, in an Officer's Certificate detailing such establishment) or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the initial issuance of Securities of any series:

(a) the designation of the Securities of the series, which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from the Securities of all other series;

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 2.11, Section 8.5 or Section 14.3);

(c) if other than Dollars, the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated (including, but not limited to, any Foreign Currency or Euro);

(d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable;

(e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, on which such interest shall be payable and (in the case of Registered Securities) on which a record shall be taken for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable and/or the method by which such rate or rates or date or dates shall be determined;

- (f) the place or places where the principal of and any interest on Securities of the series shall be payable (if other than as provided in Section 3.2);
- (g) the right, if any, of the Issuer to redeem Securities, in whole or in part, at its option and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be so redeemed, pursuant to any sinking fund or otherwise;
- (h) the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which and the period or periods within which and any terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (i) if other than denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof in the case of Registered Securities, or \$1,000 and \$5,000 in the case of Unregistered Securities, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (j) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon acceleration of the maturity thereof;
- (k) if other than the coin or currency in which the Securities of that series are denominated, the coin or currency in which payment of the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series shall be payable;
- (l) if the principal of or interest on the Securities of such series are to be payable, at the election of the Issuer, the Guarantor or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;
- (m) if the amount of payments of principal of and interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index based on a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities of the series are denominated, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;
- (n) whether the Securities of the series will be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities (with or without Coupons), and, whether such Securities will be issuable in global form or any combination of the foregoing, any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of Unregistered Securities or the payment of interest thereon and, if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the terms upon and locations at which Unregistered Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of such series and vice versa;
- (o) whether and under what circumstances the Issuer will pay Additional Amounts on the Securities of the series held by a person in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Issuer will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts;
- (p) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, the form and terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;
- (q) any Trustees, Depositories, Authenticating Agents, paying or transfer agents or registrars or any other agents with respect to the Securities of such series;

- (r) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants with respect to the Securities of such series;
- (s) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;
- (t) the date as of which any Unregistered Securities of the series and any temporary Security in global form representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;
- (u) the applicability, if any, to the Securities of or within the series, of Article 10, or such other means of defeasance or covenant defeasance as may be specified for the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series;
- (v) if the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in global form (i) the Depositary for such global Securities, (ii) the form of any legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 2.4 which shall be borne by such global security, (iii) whether beneficial owners of interests in any Securities of the series in global form may exchange such interests for certificated Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination, and (iv) if other than as provided in Section 2.8, the circumstances under which any such exchange may occur;
- (w) the right or obligation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, if any, to defer any payment of Principal of or interest on the Securities of the series, or any tranche thereof, and the maximum length of any such deferral period;
- (x) any change to the subordination provisions which applies to the Securities of the series from those contained in Article 11 with respect to the Securities, and the definition of Senior Debt which shall apply to the Securities of the series; and
- (y) any other terms of the series or the related Guarantee (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture).

All Securities of any one series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, shall be substantially identical, except in the case of Registered Securities as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate referred to above or as set forth in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and may pursuant to the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate be issued from time to time, consistent with the terms of this Indenture, if so provided by or pursuant to such Board Resolution, such Officer's Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

#### SECTION 2.4. Authentication and Delivery of Securities.

(a) The Issuer may deliver Securities of any series having attached thereto appropriate Coupons, if any, executed by the Issuer to the Trustee for authentication together with the applicable documents referred to below in this Section, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities to or upon the order of the Issuer (contained in the Issuer Order referred to below in this Section) or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order. The maturity date, Original Issue Date, interest rate and any other terms of the Securities of such series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be determined by or pursuant to such Issuer Order and procedures. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive and (subject to Section 6.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon unless and until such documents have been superseded or revoked:

(i) an Issuer Order requesting such authentication and setting forth delivery instructions if the Securities and Coupons, if any, are not to be delivered to the Issuer, provided that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (1) such Issuer Order may be delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Securities for authentication and delivery, (2) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, pursuant to an Issuer Order or pursuant to procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by an Issuer Order and (3) the maturity date or dates, Original Issue Date or Dates, interest rate or rates and any other terms of Securities of such series shall be determined by an Issuer Order or pursuant to such procedures;

(ii) any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate and/or executed supplemental indenture referred to in Section 2.1 and 2.3 by or pursuant to which the forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, were established;

(iii) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, stating that the form or forms and terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established pursuant to Section 2.1 and Section 2.3 and comply with this Indenture; and

(iv) one or more Opinions of Counsel, substantially to the effect that:

Indenture;

(1) the forms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this

(2) the terms of the Securities have been duly authorized and established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(3) the Guarantor has duly taken all necessary action with respect to the issuance of the Guarantee; and

(4) when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, they will have been duly issued under this Indenture, will be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and will be valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, and such Guarantee, when the Securities and Coupons, if any, have been executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and delivered to and duly paid for by the purchasers thereof, will be valid and binding obligations of the Guarantor, in each case, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

In rendering such opinions, any counsel may qualify any opinions by stating that the validity or enforceability of any agreements or instruments may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors and by general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Such counsel may rely upon opinions of other counsel (copies of which shall be delivered to the Trustee). Such counsel may also state that, insofar as such opinion involves factual matters, such counsel has relied, to the extent such counsel deems proper, upon certificates of officers of the Issuer and its subsidiaries and certificates of public officials.

(b) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Securities under this Section if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken by the Issuer or the Guarantor or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or board of trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or Responsible Officers shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders or would affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities, this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) If the Issuer shall establish pursuant to Section 2.3 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section and the Issuer Order with respect to such series, authenticate and deliver one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of all of the Securities of such series issued and not yet cancelled, (ii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Security or Securities in global form or the nominee of such Depository, (iii) if such Securities are Registered Securities, shall be retained by the Trustee as custodian for such Depository or delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instructions and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

"Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository to the nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository."

(d) Each Depository designated pursuant to Section 2.3 must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depository, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

SECTION 2.5. Execution of Securities. The Securities and, if applicable, each Coupon appertaining thereto shall be signed on behalf of the Issuer by the chairman or vice chairman of its Board of Directors or its principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal operating officer or any executive, senior or other vice president or its treasurer, but need not be attested. Such signatures may be the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of the present or any future such officers. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

In case any officer of the Issuer who shall have signed any of the Securities or Coupons, if any, shall cease to be such officer before the Security or Coupon so signed (or the Security to which the Coupon so signed appertains) shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or disposed of by the Issuer, such Security or Coupon nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Security or Coupon had not ceased to be such officer of the Issuer; and any Security or Coupon may be signed on behalf of the Issuer by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Security or Coupon, shall be the proper officers of the Issuer, although at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture any such person was not such an officer.

SECTION 2.6. Certificate of Authentication. Only such Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form herein before recited, executed by the Trustee by the manual or electronic signature of one of its authorized signatories, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. No Coupon shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or shall be valid and obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication on the Security to which such Coupon appertains shall have been duly executed by the Trustee. The execution of such certificate by the Trustee upon any Security executed by the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Security so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

SECTION 2.7. Denomination and Date of Securities; Payments of Interest. The Securities of each series shall be issuable as Registered Securities or Unregistered Securities in denominations established as contemplated by Section 2.3 or, with respect to the Registered Securities of any series, if not so established, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. If denominations of Unregistered Securities of any series are not so established, such Securities shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and \$5,000. The Securities of each series shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plan as the officers of the Issuer executing the same may determine, as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication. Each Unregistered Security shall be dated as provided in the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer referred to in Section 2.3. The Securities of each series shall bear interest, if any, from the date, and such interest shall be payable on the dates, established as contemplated by Section 2.3.

The Person in whose name any Registered Security of any series is registered at the close of business on any record date applicable to a particular series with respect to any interest payment date for such series shall be entitled to receive the interest, if any, payable on such interest payment date notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Registered Security subsequent to the record date and prior to such interest payment date, except if and to the extent the Issuer shall default in the payment of the interest due on such interest payment date for such series, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names Outstanding Registered Securities for such series are registered at the close of business on a subsequent record date (which shall be not less than five Business Days prior to the date of payment of such defaulted interest) established by notice given by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Holders of Registered Securities not less than 15 days preceding such subsequent record date. The term "record date" as used with respect to any interest payment date (except a date for payment of defaulted interest) for the Securities of any series shall mean the date specified as such in the terms of the Registered Securities of such series established as contemplated by Section 2.3, or, if no such date is so established, if such interest payment date is the first day of a calendar month, the fifteenth day of the next preceding calendar month or, if such interest payment date is the fifteenth day of a calendar month, the first day of such calendar month, whether or not such record date is a Business Day.

SECTION 2.8. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for the purpose as provided in Section 3.2 for each series of Securities a register (the "Securities Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, it will provide for the registration of Registered Securities of such series and the registration of transfer of Registered Securities of such series. Such register shall be in written form in the English language. The Trustee is hereby appointed registrar for the purpose of registering transfers of and exchanging Securities as provided herein.

(b) Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at the Securities Register, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Registered Security or Registered Securities of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date in authorized denominations for a like aggregate principal amount.

Unregistered Securities (except for any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) and Coupons (except for Coupons attached to any temporary Unregistered Securities in global form) shall be transferable by delivery.

(c) (i) At the option of the Holder thereof, Registered Securities of any series (other than a Registered Security in global form, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for a Registered Security or Registered Securities of such series having authorized denominations and an equal aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of such Registered Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register that shall be maintained for such purpose in accordance with Section 3.2 and upon payment, if the Issuer shall so require, of the charges hereinafter provided. Whenever any Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(ii) Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, at the option of the Holder, Unregistered Securities of such series may be exchanged for Registered Securities (if the Securities of such series are issuable in registered form) or Unregistered Securities (if Unregistered Securities of such series are issuable in more than one denomination and such exchanges are permitted by such series) of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Securities Register, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of an Unregistered Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Unregistered Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Issuer and the Trustee in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment as provided in Section 3.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any Unregistered Security of any series is surrendered at the Securities Register in exchange for a Registered Security of the same series after the close of business at the Securities Register on any record date and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the relevant interest payment date, or any special record date for payment of defaulted interest and before the opening of business at the Securities Register on the related date for payment of defaulted interest, such Unregistered Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such interest or defaulted interest payment date or proposed date of payment, as the case may be (or, if such Coupon is so surrendered with such Unregistered Security, such Coupon shall be returned to the person so surrendering the Unregistered Security), and interest or defaulted interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Unregistered Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon, when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(iii) Registered Securities of any series may not be exchanged for Unregistered Securities of such series unless (1) otherwise specified pursuant to Section 2.3 and (2) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel that (A) the Issuer has received from the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that the inclusion of terms permitting Registered Securities to be exchanged for Unregistered Securities would result in no adverse U.S. federal income tax effect to the Issuer, the Guarantor or to any Holder. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. All Securities and Coupons surrendered upon any exchange or transfer provided for in this Indenture shall be cancelled promptly and disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation and upon request therefor, the Trustee will deliver a certificate of disposition thereof to the Issuer.

(d) All Registered Securities presented for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

The Issuer or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange or registration of transfer of Securities. No service charge shall be made for any such transaction.

The Issuer shall not be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Securities of any series for a period of 15 days next preceding the first mailing of notice of redemption of Securities of such series to be redeemed or (ii) any Securities selected, called or being called for redemption, in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not so to be redeemed.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in definitive registered form, a Registered Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

If at any time the Depositary for any Registered Securities of a series represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Registered Securities or if at any time the Depositary for such Registered Securities shall no longer be eligible under Section 2.4, the Issuer shall appoint a successor Depositary eligible under Section 2.4 with respect to such Registered Securities. If a successor Depositary eligible under Section 2.4 for such Registered Securities is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days after the Issuer receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Issuer's election pursuant to Section 2.3 that such Registered Securities be represented by one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be effective and the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

The Issuer may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Registered Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Registered Securities in global form shall no longer be represented by a Registered Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Issuer Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive registered form without Coupons, in any authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Registered Security or Securities in global form representing such Registered Securities, in exchange for such Registered Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to Securities represented by a Registered Security in global form, the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form may surrender such Registered Security in global form in exchange in whole or in part for Registered Securities of the same series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Issuer and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Issuer shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge,

(i) to the Person specified by such Depositary a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations as requested by such Person, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Registered Security in global form; and

(ii) to such Depositary a new Registered Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Registered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities authenticated and delivered pursuant to clause (i) above.

Upon the exchange of a Registered Security in global form for Registered Securities in definitive form without Coupons, in authorized denominations, such Registered Security in global form shall be cancelled by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee. Registered Securities in definitive form issued in exchange for a Registered Security in global form pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Registered Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Issuer or the Trustee. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.



(f) All Securities issued upon any transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Issuer (and with respect to the Guarantee, the Guarantor), evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(g) Notwithstanding anything herein or in the terms of any series of Securities to the contrary, none of the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee (any of which, other than the Issuer, shall conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel) shall be required to exchange any Unregistered Security for a Registered Security if such exchange would result in adverse income tax consequences to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

(h) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among depository participants or beneficial owners of interests in any global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

SECTION 2.9. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities. In case any Security or any Coupon appertaining to any Security shall become mutilated, defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer in its discretion may execute, and upon the written request of any officer of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Security of the same series, maturity date, interest rate and Original Issue Date, bearing a number or other distinguishing symbol not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated or defaced Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Security so destroyed, lost or stolen with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons appertaining to the Securities so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen, or in exchange or substitution for the Security to which such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertained, with Coupons appertaining thereto corresponding to the Coupons so mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substitute Security or Coupon shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to indemnify and defend and to save each of them harmless and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof and in the case of mutilation or defacement shall surrender the Security and related Coupons to the Trustee or such agent.

Upon the issuance of any substitute Security or Coupon, the Issuer or Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) or its agent in connection therewith. In case any Security or Coupon which has matured or is about to mature or has been called for redemption in full shall become mutilated or defaced or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Issuer may instead of issuing a substitute Security, pay or authorize the payment of the same or the relevant Coupon (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated or defaced Security or Coupon), if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee such security or indemnity as any of them may require to save each of them harmless, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Issuer and the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security or Coupon and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Security or Coupon of any series issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any such Security or Coupon is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer (and with respect to the Guarantee, the Guarantor), whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations of rights set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities or Coupons of such series duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Securities and Coupons shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced or destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and Coupons and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.10. Cancellation of Securities; Disposition Thereof. All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange, or for credit against any payment in respect of a sinking or analogous fund, if surrendered to the Issuer or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any agent of the Guarantor or the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, shall be delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation or, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be cancelled by it; and no Securities or Coupons shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee or its agent shall dispose of cancelled Securities and Coupons held by it in accordance with its customary procedures for the disposition of cancelled securities in effect as of the date of such cancellation. If the Issuer or its agent or the Guarantor or its agent shall acquire any of the Securities or Coupons, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities or Coupons unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee or its agent for cancellation.

SECTION 2.11. Temporary Securities. Pending the preparation of definitive Securities for any series, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Securities for such series (printed, lithographed, typewritten or otherwise reproduced, in each case in form satisfactory to the Trustee). Temporary Securities of any series shall be issuable as Registered Securities without Coupons, or as Unregistered Securities with or without Coupons attached thereto, of any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the definitive Securities of such series but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Securities, all as may be determined by the Issuer with the concurrence of the Trustee as evidenced by the execution and authentication thereof. Temporary Securities may contain such references to any provisions of this Indenture as may be appropriate. Every temporary Security shall be executed by the Issuer and be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with like effect, as the definitive Securities. Without unreasonable delay the Issuer shall execute and shall furnish definitive Securities of such series and thereupon temporary Registered Securities of such series may be surrendered in exchange therefor without charge at the Securities Register and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, at the Securities Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Securities of such series an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series having authorized denominations and, in the case of Unregistered Securities, having attached thereto any appropriate Coupons. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series, unless otherwise established pursuant to Section 2.3. The provisions of this Section are subject to any restrictions or limitations on the issue and delivery of temporary Unregistered Securities of any series that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3 (including any provision that Unregistered Securities of such series initially be issued in the form of a single Unregistered Security in global form to be delivered to a Depository or agency located outside the United States and the procedures pursuant to which Unregistered Securities in definitive or global form of such series would be issued in exchange for such temporary Unregistered Security in global form).

SECTION 2.12. Global Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any agent shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depository.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar and any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any agent of the Trustee shall be entitled to deal with the Depository, and any nominee thereof, that is the Holder of any such global Security for all purposes of this Indenture relating to such global Security (including the payment of Principal and interest, and the giving of instructions or directions by or to the owner or holder of a beneficial ownership interest in such global Security) as the sole Holder of such global Security and shall have no obligations to the beneficial owners thereof. None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any paying agent, any Security registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any acts or omissions of any such Depository with respect to such global Security, for the records of any such Depository, including records in respect of beneficial ownership interests in respect of any such global Security, for any transactions between such Depository and any participant in such Depository or between or among any such Depository, any such participant and/or any holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such global Security or for any transfers of beneficial interests in any such global Security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Security in global form, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, as a Holder with respect to such global Security, or impair, as between such Depository and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such Depository as a Holder of such global Security.

SECTION 2.13. CUSIP Numbers. The Issuer in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so used by the Issuer, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the "CUSIP," "ISIN" or other similar numbers.

### ARTICLE 3

#### COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 3.1. Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal and interest on each of the Securities of such series at the place or places, at the respective times and in the manner provided in such Securities and in the Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto and in this Indenture. The interest on Securities with Coupons attached shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the several Coupons for such interest installments as are evidenced thereby as they severally mature. If any temporary Unregistered Security provides that interest thereon may be paid while such Security is in temporary form, the interest on any such temporary Unregistered Security shall be paid, as to the installments of interest evidenced by Coupons attached thereto, if any, only upon presentation and surrender thereof, and, as to the other installments of interest, if any, only upon presentation of such Securities for notation thereon of the payment of such interest, in each case subject to any restrictions that may be established pursuant to Section 2.3. The interest on Registered Securities shall be payable only to or upon the written order of the Holders thereof and, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor, may be paid by wire transfer or by mailing checks for such interest payable to or upon the written order of such Holders at their last addresses as they appear on the registry books of the Issuer. If the Board Resolutions, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing the terms of a series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.1 provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, any reference in this Indenture or the Securities to "interest" shall include any Additional Amounts.

SECTION 3.2. Offices for Payments, Etc. So long as any Securities are issued as Registered Securities, the Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for payment, where the Securities of each series may be presented for exchange as is provided in this Indenture and, if applicable, pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of each series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided.

So long as any Securities are issued as Unregistered Securities, the Issuer will maintain one or more offices or agencies in a city or cities located outside the United States (including any city in which such an agency is required to be maintained under the rules of any stock exchange on which the Securities of such series are listed) where the Unregistered Securities, if any, of each series and Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto may be presented for payment. No payment on any Unregistered Security or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Unregistered Security or Coupon at an agency of the Issuer within the United States nor will any payment be made by transfer to an account in, or by mail to an address in, the United States unless, pursuant to applicable United States laws and regulations then in effect, such payment can be made without adverse tax consequences to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments in Dollars on Unregistered Securities of any series and Coupons appertaining thereto which are payable in Dollars may be made at an agency of the Issuer maintained in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if such payment in Dollars at each agency maintained by the Issuer outside the United States for payment on such Unregistered Securities is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Issuer will maintain in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Securities of any series, the Coupons appertaining thereto or this Indenture may be served.

The Issuer will give to the Trustee written notice of the location of each such office or agency and of any change of location thereof. In case the Issuer shall fail to maintain any agency required by this Section, or shall fail to give such notice of the location or of any change in the location of any of the above agencies, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Issuer may from time to time designate one or more additional offices or agencies where the Securities of a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto may be presented for payment, where the Securities of that series may be presented for exchange as provided in this Indenture and pursuant to Section 2.3 and where the Registered Securities of that series may be presented for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and the Issuer may from time to time rescind any such designation, as the Issuer may deem desirable or expedient; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain the agencies provided for in this Section. The Issuer will give to the Trustee prompt written notice of any such designation or rescission thereof.

SECTION 3.3. Money for Security Payments to be Held in Trust; Unclaimed Money. If the Issuer or the Guarantor shall at any time act as paying agent, it will, on or before each due date of the Principal or interest on any of the Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more paying agents, it will, on or prior to 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) each due date of the Principal or interest on any Securities, deposit with the paying agent or paying agents a sum sufficient to pay the Principal or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled to such Principal or interest, and, unless such paying agent is the Trustee, the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each paying agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such paying agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such paying agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the Principal or interest on Securities in trust for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any payment of Principal or interest; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such paying agent.

The Issuer or the Guarantor may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order or Guarantor Order direct any paying agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer, the Guarantor or such paying agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer, the Guarantor or such paying agent; and, upon such payment by any paying agent to the Trustee, such paying agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer or the Guarantor in trust for the payment of the Principal or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such Principal or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, on Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, or, if then held by the Issuer or the Guarantor, shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such paying agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such paying agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may (but shall not be obligated to), at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, cause to be published at least once, in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent, or then held by the Issuer or the Guarantor in trust for the payment of the Principal or interest on any Security shall not be subject to claims of the holders of Senior Debt under Article 11.

SECTION 3.4. Statements of Officers of Issuer as to Default; Notice of Default. The Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer ending after the date hereof, a certificate, signed by the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer, stating whether or not to the best knowledge of the signer thereof the Issuer is in default (without regard to periods of grace or requirements of notice provided hereunder) in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions hereof, and if the Issuer shall be in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which such signer may have knowledge.

SECTION 3.5. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.6. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.7. RESERVED.

SECTION 3.8. Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee or as necessary, the Issuer and the Guarantor will execute and deliver such further instruments and perform such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.9. Commission Reports.

(a) Whether or not the Guarantor is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, if not filed electronically with the Commission through EDGAR (or any successor system), the Guarantor shall provide to the Trustee and the Holders, within 15 days of the time periods required (after giving effect to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act):

(i) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the Commission on Forms 10-K and 10-Q if the Issuer was required to file such forms; and

(ii) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the Commission on Form 8-K if the Issuer were required to file such reports;

provided that, during any time that the Guarantor is not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Guarantor will not be required to comply with (A) Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC or Item 601 of Regulation S-K (with respect to exhibits), (B) in the case of annual reports, Items 9A, 10 (except with respect to Item 401 of Regulation S-K) and 11 of Form 10-K or (C) Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act.

(b) The Guarantor shall be deemed to have complied with Section 3.9(a) to the extent such reports, documents and information are made available on the Guarantor's website or on EDGAR (or any successor system) within the time periods specified in Section 3.9(a).

Delivery of any reports, documents and information to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.9(a) is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

SECTION 3.10. Calculation of Original Issue Discount. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee promptly at the end of each calendar year (i) a written notice specifying the amount of original issue discount (including daily rates and accrual periods), if any, accrued on Outstanding Securities as of the end of such year and (ii) such other specific information relating to such original issue discount as may then be relevant under the Code.

ARTICLE 4

SECURITYHOLDERS LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 4.1. Issuer to Furnish Trustee Information as to Names and Addresses of Securityholders. If and so long as the Trustee shall not be the Security registrar for the Securities of any series, the Issuer and any other obligor on the Securities will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of the Registered Securities of such series pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act (1) semi-annually not more than five days after each record date for the payment of interest on such Registered Securities, as hereinabove specified, as of such record date and on dates to be determined pursuant to Section 2.3 for non-interest bearing Registered Securities in each year, and (2) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Issuer of any such request as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished.

SECTION 4.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 4.1 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security registrar or paying agent. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 4.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Securities, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the Trust Indenture Act.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee nor any agent of any of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 4.1 and Section 4.2(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of transmitting any material pursuant to a request made under Section 4.2(b).

SECTION 4.3. Reports by the Trustee. Any Trustee's report required under Section 313 of the Trust Indenture Act shall be transmitted within 60 days after [ ] in each year beginning in 20[ ], as provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, so long as any Securities are Outstanding hereunder.

A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which the Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Issuer. The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee when the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS ON EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 5.1. Event of Default Defined; Acceleration of Maturity; Waiver of Default. "Event of Default," with respect to Securities of any series wherever used herein, means each one of the following events which shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in an indenture supplemental hereto, if any, under which such series of Securities is issued:

(a) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days and the interest payment date has not been properly extended or deferred; provided, however, that if the Issuer and the Guarantor are permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer and the Guarantor is required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(b) default in the payment of all or any part of the Principal on any of the Securities of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable either at maturity, upon any redemption, by declaration or otherwise; provided, however, that if the Issuer and the Guarantor is permitted or required by the terms of the Securities of the applicable series to defer the payment in question, the date on which such payment is due and payable shall be the date on which the Issuer and the Guarantor are required to make payment following such deferral, if such deferral has been elected or required pursuant to the terms of the Securities of that series;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking fund installment as and when the same shall become due and payable by the terms of the Securities of such series;

(d) failure on the part of the Issuer or the Guarantor duly to observe or perform any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, in the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or agreement in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with) or contained in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after the date on which written notice specifying such failure, stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder and demanding that the Issuer or the Guarantor remedy the same, shall have been given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Issuer and the Guarantor by the Trustee, or to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series;

(e) a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall have been entered adjudging the Issuer or the Guarantor as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization of the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, and such decree or order shall have continued undischarged and unstayed for a period of 90 days; or a decree or order of a court having jurisdiction in the premises for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of its respective property, or for the winding up or liquidation of its respective affairs, shall have been entered, and such decree or order shall have remained in force and unstayed for a period of 90 days;

(f) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall commence a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consent to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or consent to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Issuer or the Guarantor or for any substantial part of its respective property, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its respective debts generally as they become due;



(g) other than as expressly permitted in this Indenture, the Guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect with respect to any Outstanding Securities of such series or is declared to be null and void and unenforceable; or

(h) any other Event of Default provided in the supplemental indenture under which such series of Securities is issued or in the form of Security for such series; provided that if any such default shall cease or be cured, waived, rescinded or annulled, then the Event of Default hereunder by reason thereof shall be deemed likewise to have been thereupon cured.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under clause (e) or (f) above) occurs and is continuing with respect to any series of Securities then Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor (and to the Trustee if given by Securityholders), may declare the entire principal (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) of all Securities of such series, and the interest accrued thereon, if any, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration, the same shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (e) or (f) occurs, all unpaid principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities then Outstanding, and interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be due and payable immediately, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Securityholder.

The foregoing provisions, however, are subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal (or, if the Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of the Securities of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Issuer or the Guarantor shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest upon all the Securities of such series and the principal of any and all Securities of each such series which shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest upon such principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest, at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series to the date of such payment or deposit) and such amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and if any and all Events of Default under the Indenture with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of such Securities which shall have become due by acceleration, shall have been cured, waived or otherwise remedied as provided herein, then and in every such case the Holders of a majority of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series then Outstanding, by written notice to the Issuer and the Guarantor and to the Trustee, may waive all defaults with respect to each such series and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or shall impair any right consequent thereon.

For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

SECTION 5.2. Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt.

(a) The Issuer covenants that (i) in case default shall be made in the payment of any installment of interest on any of the Securities of any series when such interest shall have become due and payable, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days or (ii) in case default shall be made in the payment of all or any part of the principal of any of the Securities of any series when the same shall have become due and payable, whether upon maturity of the Securities of such series or upon any redemption or by declaration or otherwise, then upon demand of the Trustee, the Issuer will pay to the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series the whole amount that then shall have become due and payable on all Securities of such series, and such Coupons, for principal or interest, as the case may be (with interest to the date of such payment upon the overdue principal and, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, on overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series); and in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Until such demand is made by the Trustee, the Issuer may pay the principal of and interest on the Securities of any series to the registered holders, whether or not the Securities of such series be overdue.

(b) In case the Issuer shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceedings at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceedings to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, wherever situated the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its property, the Guarantor or its property or such other obligor, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and interest (or, if the Securities of any series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such series) owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities of any series, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel) and of the Securityholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or other obligor upon the Securities, or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor,

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Securities of any series in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or person performing similar functions in comparable proceedings, and

(iii) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Securityholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver, or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Securityholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Trustee, including any amounts owed to the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents, and counsel.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(d) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of such Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which such action was taken.

(e) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect to which such action was taken, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of such Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities parties to any such proceedings.

SECTION 5.3. Application of Proceeds. Any monies or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article or distributable in respect of the Issuer's or the Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture, in respect of any series shall, subject to Article 11, be applied in the following order at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such monies on account of principal or interest, upon presentation of the several Securities and Coupons appertaining to such Securities in respect of which monies have been collected and stamping (or otherwise noting) thereon the payment, or issuing Securities of such series in reduced principal amounts in exchange for the presented Securities of like series if only partially paid, or upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 6.6;

SECOND: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall not have become and be then due and payable, to the payment of interest on the Securities of such series in default in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the persons entitled thereto, without discrimination or preference;

THIRD: In case the principal of the Securities of such series in respect of which monies have been collected shall have become and shall be then due and payable, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon all the Securities of such series for principal and interest, with interest upon the overdue principal, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the same rate as the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) specified in the Securities of such series; and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal, interest, or Yield to Maturity, without preference or priority of principal over interest, or Yield to Maturity, or of interest or Yield to Maturity over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal, accrued and unpaid interest or Yield to Maturity; and

FOURTH: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Issuer or any other Person lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 5.4. Suits for Enforcement. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of such rights, either at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

SECTION 5.5. Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings. In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

SECTION 5.6. Limitations on Suits by Securityholders. No Holder of any Security of any series or of any Coupon appertaining thereto shall have any right by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity or in bankruptcy or otherwise upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of default and of the continuance thereof, as hereinbefore provided, and unless also the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action or proceedings in its own name as trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the Trustee such indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby and the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such action or proceeding and no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.9; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Security or Coupon with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series or Coupons appertaining to such Securities shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other such Holder of Securities or Coupons appertaining to such Securities, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of Securities of the applicable series and Coupons appertaining to such Securities. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Securityholder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

SECTION 5.7. Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Institute Certain Suits. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture and any provision of any Security, the right of any Holder of any Security or Coupon to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Security or Coupon on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Security or Coupon, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 5.8. Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default. Except as provided in Section 5.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Securities or Coupons to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and, subject to Section 5.6, every power and remedy given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or Coupons may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons.

SECTION 5.9. Control by Holders of Securities. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series affected shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by this Indenture; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture; provided further that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee shall determine that the action or proceedings so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or if the Trustee in good faith shall so determine that the actions or forbearances specified in or pursuant to such direction would be unduly prejudicial to the interests of Holders of the Securities of such series not joining in the giving of said direction, it being understood that the Trustee shall have no duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders.

Nothing in this Indenture shall impair the right of the Trustee in its discretion to take any action deemed proper by the Trustee and which is not inconsistent with such direction or directions by Securityholders.

SECTION 5.10. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the acceleration of the maturity of any Securities as provided in Section 5.1, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series with respect to which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing may on behalf of the Holders of all Securities of such series waive any past default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1 and its consequences with respect to such series of Securities, except a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security affected. In the case of any such waiver, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Holders of all Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to such series of Securities and be deemed to have been cured and not to have occurred, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, and not to have occurred for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 5.11. Trustee to Give Notice of Default, but May Withhold in Certain Circumstances. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default (of which it has received notice in accordance with Section 6.1(b)(iv)) with respect to the Securities of any series, give notice of all defaults with respect to that series (1) if any Unregistered Securities of that series are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the expense of the Issuer, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, unless in each case such defaults shall have been cured before the mailing or publication of such notice (the term "defaults" for the purpose of this Section being hereby defined to mean any event or condition which is, or with notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default); provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Securities of such series, or in the payment of any sinking fund installment on such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series.

SECTION 5.12. Right of Court to Require Filing of Undertaking to Pay Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security or Coupon by his or her acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.7, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series.

## ARTICLE 6

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

#### SECTION 6.1. Duties and Responsibilities of the Trustee; During Default; Prior to Default.

(a) With respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder, the Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a particular series and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred with respect to such series, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to such series and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. In case an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of a series has occurred (which has not been cured or waived) the Trustee shall exercise with respect to such series of Securities such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(b) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series and after the curing or waiving of all such Events of Default with respect to such series which may have occurred:

(1) the duties and obligations of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any statements, certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such statements, certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein, unless specifically required by this Indenture);

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders pursuant to Section 5.9 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) the Trustee shall not be required to take notice, and shall not be deemed to have notice, of any default or Event of Default hereunder, except, if the Trustee is at the time acting as paying agent in respect of the applicable series of Securities, Events of Default described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Section 5.1, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be notified specifically of the default or Event of Default on a written instrument or document delivered to it at its notice address by the Issuer or by the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of the applicable series. In the absence of delivery of notice satisfying those requirements, the Trustee may assume conclusively that there is no default or Event of Default, except as otherwise noted herein.

(c) None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officer's Certificate or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Issuer or the Guarantor mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Board Resolution;

(c) the Trustee may consult with legal counsel of its choice, and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or opinion;

(d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred therein or thereby;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(f) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(g) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(h) the Trustee may request that the Issuer or the Guarantor deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded;

(i) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer or the Guarantor, at a time reasonably determined by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;



(j) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(k) anything in this Indenture notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to loss of profit), even if the Trustee has been advised as to the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunctions of utilities; malfunctions of computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; acts of civil or military authority and governmental action; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances; and

(m) the permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as duties hereunder.

SECTION 6.3. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, Disposition of Securities or Application of Proceeds Thereof. The recitals contained herein and in the Securities or Coupons, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of any Securities or Coupons. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of any of the Securities or of the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 6.4. Trustee and Agents May Hold Securities or Coupons; Collections, Etc. The Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or Coupons with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or the Guarantor and receive, collect, hold and retain collections from the Issuer or the Guarantor with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

SECTION 6.5. Monies Held by Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.3, all monies received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by mandatory provisions of law. Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be under any liability for interest on any monies received by it hereunder.

SECTION 6.6. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and its Prior Claim. The Issuer and the Guarantor jointly and severally covenant and agree to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing between the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee from time to time (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and the Issuer and the Guarantor jointly and severally covenant and agree to pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its counsel and of all agents and other persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct. The Issuer and the Guarantor, jointly and severally, also covenant to indemnify the Trustee and its directors, officers, employees, and agents (the "indemnitees") for, and to hold the indemnitees harmless against, any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, penalty, fine or expense, including reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, reasonable incidental expenses and reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the indemnitees' part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or the trusts hereunder and the indemnitees' duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against or investigating any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of the indemnitees' duties or obligations hereunder. The obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor under this Section to compensate and indemnify the indemnitees and to pay or reimburse the indemnitees for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder and shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Such additional indebtedness shall be a senior claim to that of the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities or Coupons, and the Securities are hereby subordinated to such senior claim.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(f), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable U.S. federal or state or Bermuda bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law. For purposes of this Section, the term "Trustee" shall also include any predecessor Trustee.

SECTION 6.7. Indentures Not Creating Potential Conflicting Interests for the Trustee. The following indentures are hereby specifically described for the purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act: this Indenture with respect to the Securities of any series.

SECTION 6.8. Persons Eligible for Appointment as Trustee. The Trustee for each series of Securities hereunder shall at all times be a corporation or banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000, and which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal, state or District of Columbia authority. Such corporation or banking association shall have a place of business or an affiliate with a place of business in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York if there be such a corporation or association in such location willing to act upon reasonable and customary terms and conditions. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 6.9.

The provisions of this Section are in furtherance of and subject to Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act.

SECTION 6.9. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, or any trustee or trustees hereafter appointed, may at any time resign with respect to one or more or all series of Securities by giving 30 days' written notice of resignation to the Issuer and the Guarantor and (i) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by giving notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof, by publication, at the Issuer's expense, at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) by mailing notice of such resignation to the Holders of then Outstanding Registered Securities of each series affected at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the applicable series by written instrument in duplicate, executed by authority of its Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed with respect to any series and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition, at the Issuer's expense, any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, or any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of the applicable series for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 5.6, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months; or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.8 and Section 310(a) of the Trust Indenture Act and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder; or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation; then, in any such case, the Issuer may remove the Trustee with respect to the applicable series of Securities and appoint a successor Trustee for such series by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor Trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 315(e) of the Trust Indenture Act, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security or Securities of such series for at least six months may on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee with respect to Securities of such series and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series by delivering to the Trustee so removed, to the successor Trustee so appointed and to the Issuer the evidence provided for in Section 7.1 of the action in that regard taken by such Securityholders.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and any appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as provided in Section 6.10.

SECTION 6.10. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed as provided in Section 6.9 shall execute and deliver to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee with respect to all or any applicable series shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and obligations with respect to such series of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee for such series hereunder; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of the successor Trustee, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, the Trustee ceasing to act shall, subject to Section 3.3, pay over to the successor Trustee all monies at the time held by it hereunder and shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers. Any Trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a prior claim upon all property or funds held or collected by such Trustee to secure any amounts then due to it pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.6.

If a successor Trustee is appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts under separate indentures.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8.

Upon acceptance of appointment by any successor Trustee as provided in this Section, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (1) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by publication of such notice at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London and (2) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing such notice to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose) and (3) if any Registered Securities of a series affected are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof, by mailing such notice to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the registry books. If the acceptance of appointment is substantially contemporaneous with the resignation, then the notice called for by the preceding sentence may be combined with the notice called for by Section 6.9. If the Issuer fails to give such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

SECTION 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided that such Person shall be qualified under Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act and eligible under the provisions of Section 6.8, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Securities of any series shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt such certificate of authentication and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and, in case at that time any of the Securities of any series shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities of such series or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Securities of any series in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

SECTION 6.12. Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Issuer. The Trustee shall comply with Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

SECTION 6.13. Appointment of Authenticating Agent. As long as any Securities of a series remain Outstanding, the Trustee may, by an instrument in writing, appoint with the approval of the Issuer and the Guarantor an authenticating agent (the "Authenticating Agent") which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities, including Securities issued upon exchange, registration of transfer, partial redemption or pursuant to Section 2.9. Securities of each such series authenticated by such Authenticating Agent shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee. Whenever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee or to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent for such series and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by such Authenticating Agent. Such Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (determined as provided in Section 6.8 with respect to the Trustee) and subject to supervision or examination by U.S. federal or state or Bermuda authority.

Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged, amalgamated or converted, or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, amalgamation or conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate agency business of any Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be the Authenticating Agent with respect to all series of Securities for which it served as Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may at any time terminate the Authenticating Agent. Any Authenticating Agent may at any time, and if it shall cease to be eligible shall, resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Issuer and the Guarantor.

Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section with respect to one or more series of Securities, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and the Issuer shall provide notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 13.4. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Authenticating Agent. The Issuer agrees to pay to the Authenticating Agent for such series from time to time reasonable compensation. The Authenticating Agent for the Securities of any series shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it as such at the direction of the Trustee.

Section 6.2, Section 6.3, Section 6.4, Section 6.6 and Section 7.3 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

SECTION 7.1. Evidence of Action Taken by Securityholders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by a specified percentage in principal amount of the Securityholders of any or all series may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such specified percentage of Securityholders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2) conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Issuer and the Guarantor, if made in the manner provided in this Article.

SECTION 7.2. Proof of Execution of Instruments and of Holding of Securities. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his or her agent or proxy may be proved in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Holder of any instrument may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds or administer oaths that the person executing such instruments acknowledged to him or her the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before any such notary or other such officer. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the person executing the same.

(b) The fact of the holding by any Holder of an Unregistered Security of any series, and the identifying number of such Security and the date of his or her holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Security or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer wherever situated satisfactory to the Trustee, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. Each such certificate shall be dated and shall state that on the date thereof a Security of such series bearing a specified identifying number was deposited with or exhibited to such trust company, bank, banker or recognized securities dealer by the person named in such certificate. Any such certificate may be issued in respect of one or more Unregistered Securities of one or more series specified therein. The holding by the person named in any such certificate of any Unregistered Securities of any series specified therein shall be presumed to continue for a period of one year from the date of such certificate unless at the time of any determination of such holding (i) another certificate bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Securities shall be produced, (ii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall be produced by some other person, or (iii) the Securities of such series specified in such certificate shall have ceased to be Outstanding. Subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the fact and date of the execution of any such instrument and the amount and numbers of Securities of any series held by the person so executing such instrument and the amount and numbers of any Security or Securities for such series may also be proven in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee for such series or in any other manner which the Trustee for such series may deem sufficient.

(c) In the case of Registered Securities, the ownership of such Securities shall be proved by the Security register or by a certificate of the Security registrar.

The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Registered Securities of any series entitled to vote or consent to any action referred to in Section 7.1, which record date may be set at any time or from time to time by notice to the Trustee, for any date or dates (in the case of any adjournment or reconsideration) not more than 60 days nor less than ten days prior to the proposed date of such vote or consent, and thereafter, notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, with respect to Registered Securities of any series, only Holders of Registered Securities of such series of record on such record date shall be entitled to so vote or give such consent or revoke such vote or consent.

SECTION 7.3. Holders to Be Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name any Security shall be registered upon the Security register for such series as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, interest on such Security and for all other purposes; and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Unregistered Security and the Holder of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Unregistered Security or Coupon (whether or not such Unregistered Security or Coupon shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes and none of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such person, or upon his or her order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable upon any such Unregistered Security or Coupon.

SECTION 7.4. Securities Owned by Issuer or Guarantor Deemed Not Outstanding. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any or all series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Securities which are owned by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities with respect to which such determination is being made shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, except that for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor on the Securities. In case of a dispute as to such right, the advice of counsel shall be full protection in respect of any decision made by the Trustee in accordance with such advice. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Securities, if any, known by the Issuer to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above-described Persons; and, subject to Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Securities not listed therein are Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

SECTION 7.5. Right of Revocation of Action Taken. At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 7.1, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Security the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification number, if any, of which is shown by the evidence to be included among the CUSIP or ISIN number or other identification numbers, if any, of the Securities the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice at the Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in this Article, revoke such action so far as concerns such Security. Except as aforesaid any such action taken by the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Security and of any Securities issued in exchange or substitution therefor or on registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether or not any notation in regard thereto is made upon any such Security. Any action taken by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any or all series, as the case may be, specified in this Indenture in connection with such action shall be conclusively binding upon the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Holders of all the Securities affected by such action.

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURESSECTION 8.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.

(a) In addition to any supplemental indenture otherwise authorized by this Indenture, the Issuer and the Guarantor, each, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable), and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, without the consent of the Holders, for one or more of the following purposes:

(i) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge to the Trustee as security for the Securities of one or more series any property or assets;

(ii) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or successive successions, and the assumption by the successor Person of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, pursuant to Article 9;

(iii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer or the Guarantor or other provisions hereof such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions as the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of any series of Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto, and to make the occurrence, or the occurrence and continuance, of a default in any such additional covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions an Event of Default permitting the enforcement of all or any of the several remedies provided in this Indenture as herein set forth; provided, that in respect of any such additional covenant, restriction, condition or provision such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such an Event of Default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such an Event of Default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series to waive such an Event of Default;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision contained herein or in any supplemental indenture or in the final prospectus or prospectus supplement or other definitive offering document with respect to the Securities, or to make any other provisions as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that no such action shall materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto;

(v) to establish the forms or terms of Securities of any series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities as permitted by Section 2.1 and Section 2.3;



(vi) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.10;

(vii) to make any change to the provisions of Article 11 that limits or terminates the benefits applicable to any holder of Senior Debt; and

(viii) to make any other changes that do not materially and adversely affect the Holders of any Securities or the Coupons appertaining thereto.

(b) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Issuer and the Guarantor in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property thereunder, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section may be executed without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 8.2.

#### SECTION 8.2. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Securityholders.

(a) With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 7) of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor, each, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable), and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, which comply with the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect, for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture with respect to such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities; provided, that no such supplemental indenture shall (i) extend the final maturity of any then issued Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce any amount payable on redemption thereof, or make the principal thereof (including any amount in respect of original issue discount), or interest thereon payable in any coin or currency other than that provided in such Securities and any Coupons thereon or in accordance with the terms thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a then issued Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon an acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.1 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.2, or impair or affect the right of any Securityholder to institute suit for the payment thereof or, if such Securities provide therefor, any right of repayment at the option of the Securityholder, in each case without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected, (ii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of then issued Securities of such series, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the Holders of each Security so affected or (iii) other than as expressly permitted in this Indenture, modify the Guarantee with respect to such series in a manner that adversely affects the Holders of Securities of such series, without the consent of the Holder of each Security so affected.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of Holders of Securities of such series, or of Coupons appertaining to such Securities, with respect to such covenant or provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or of the Coupons appertaining to such Securities.

(c) Upon the request of the Issuer or the Guarantor, accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors (which resolution may provide general terms or parameters for such action and may provide that the specific terms of such action may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order, as applicable) certified by the secretary or an assistant secretary of the Issuer or Guarantor, as applicable, authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of the Holders of the Securities as aforesaid and other documents, if any, required by Section 7.1, and the documents required by Section 8.4, the Trustee shall join with the Issuer and the Guarantor in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article, the Issuer shall give notice thereof (i) if any Registered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Security register, (ii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to the Holders thereof who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act, by mailing a notice thereof by first-class mail to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee and (iii) if any Unregistered Securities of a series affected thereby are then Outstanding, to all Holders thereof, by publication of a notice thereof at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, such notice shall set forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Issuer to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

SECTION 8.3. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Holders of Securities of each series affected thereby shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

SECTION 8.4. Documents to Be Given to Trustee. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1 and Section 6.2, shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence and stating that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

SECTION 8.5. Notation on Securities in Respect of Supplemental Indentures. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee for such series as to any matter provided for by such supplemental indenture or as to any action taken by Securityholders. If the Issuer or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of each of the Issuer and the Guarantor, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Securities of such series then Outstanding.

SECTION 8.6. Subordination Unimpaired. This Indenture may not be amended to alter the subordination of any of the Outstanding Securities without the consent of each holder of Senior Debt then outstanding that would be adversely affected thereby.

SECTION 8.7. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

## ARTICLE 9

### CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, AMALGAMATION, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 9.1. Issuer May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Issuer shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Issuer), unless:

(a) either the Issuer is the continuing Person or the successor Person (if other than the Issuer) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants evidenced by this Indenture and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.2. Guarantor May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. The Guarantor shall not consolidate with or merge or amalgamate into another Person, or sell, assign, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person (other than a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor), unless:

(a) either the Guarantor is the continuing Person or the successor Person (if other than the Guarantor) is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Barbados or any country or state which is on the date of this Indenture a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture the obligations and covenants of the Guarantor evidenced by this Indenture and the Securities;

(b) immediately thereafter, no Event of Default, and no event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Guarantor has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or amalgamation and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Article and Article 8 and that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such transaction have been complied with.

SECTION 9.3. Successor Substituted for the Issuer or the Guarantor. Upon any consolidation of the Issuer or the Guarantor with, or merger or amalgamation of the Issuer or the Guarantor into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, in accordance with Section 9.1 or Section 9.2, respectively, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer or the Guarantor is merged or amalgamated or to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Issuer or the Guarantor herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

## ARTICLE 10

### SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; UNCLAIMED MONIES

#### SECTION 10.1. Termination of Issuer and Guarantor's Obligations Under the Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon an Issuer Order cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of or within any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities and replacement of such Securities which may have been lost, stolen or mutilated as herein expressly provided for) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto when

(i) either

(1) all such Securities previously authenticated and delivered and all Coupons appertaining thereto (other than (A) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities surrendered in exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, surrender of which is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 2.8, (B) such Securities and Coupons which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.9, (C) such Coupons appertaining to Unregistered Securities called for redemption and maturing after the date fixed for redemption thereof, surrender of which has been waived as provided in Section 14.3 and (D) such Securities and Coupons for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer or the Guarantor and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor or discharged from such trust as provided in Section 3.3) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(2) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (X) or (Y) below, all Coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (X) have become due and payable, or (Y) will become due and payable within one year, or (Z) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer or the Guarantor, in the case of (X), (Y) or (Z) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currencies or currency unit or units in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and such Coupons not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for Principal and interest with respect thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be;

(ii) the Issuer or the Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

(b) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor to the Trustee under Section 6.6, the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.13 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to (a)(i) (2) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 10.2 and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 shall survive.

SECTION 10.2. Application of Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.1 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities, the Coupons and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer or the Guarantor acting as paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto of the Principal and any interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

SECTION 10.3. Applicability of Defeasance Provisions: Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. If pursuant to Section 2.3 provision is made for either or both of (1) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.4 or (2) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 10.5, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the provisions of Section 10.6 through Section 10.9 inclusive, with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 2.3 with respect to any Securities, shall be applicable to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, and the Issuer may at its option by or pursuant to Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 10.4 (if applicable) or Section 10.5 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article.

SECTION 10.4. Defeasance and Discharge. Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to the Securities of or within a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be deemed to have been discharged from their respective obligations with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 10.7 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clause (2) of this Section, and to have satisfied all of their other obligations under such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall on an Issuer Order or Guarantor Order execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (1) the rights of Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely from the trust funds described in Section 10.6(1) and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the Principal and interest, if any, on such Securities or any Coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due; (2) the Issuer and the Guarantor's obligations with respect to such Securities under Section 2.8, Section 2.9, Section 3.2 and Section 3.3; (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (4) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article, the Issuer or the Guarantor may exercise its option under this Section notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 10.5 with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Following a defeasance, payment of such Securities may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

SECTION 10.5. Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Issuer's exercise of the option specified in Section 10.3 applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall be released from their respective obligations under Section 9.1, Section 9.2 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, and, if specified pursuant to Section 2.3, their obligations under any other covenant with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 10.6 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and the related Guarantee shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with Section 9.1, Section 9.2 and Section 3.5 through Section 3.10 inclusive, or such other covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, the Issuer and Guarantor may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1 or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

SECTION 10.6. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The following shall be the conditions to application of Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 to any Securities of or within a series and any Coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Issuer shall have deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee (or another Trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.8 who shall agree to comply with, and shall be entitled to the benefits of, the provisions of Section 10.3 through Section 10.9 inclusive and the last paragraph of Section 3.3 applicable to the Trustee, for purposes of such Sections also a "Trustee") as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the payments referred to in clauses (X) and (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto, with instructions to the Trustee as to the application thereof, (i) money in an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at maturity), or (ii) if Securities of such series are not subject to repayment at the option of Holders, U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment referred to in clause (X) or (Y) of this Section 10.6(a), money in an amount or (iii) a combination thereof in an amount sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, (X) the Principal and interest on Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto on the maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (Y) any mandatory sinking fund payments applicable to such Securities on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto. Before such a deposit the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of Securities at a future date or dates in accordance with Article 14 which shall be given effect in applying the foregoing.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default or Event of Default under, this Indenture or result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or instrument to which the Issuer or the Guarantor is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) In the case of an election under Section 10.4, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (i) the Issuer or the Guarantor has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred.

(d) In the case of an election under Section 10.5, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(e) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance under Section 10.4 or the covenant defeasance under Section 10.5 (as the case may be), including those contained in this Section other than the 90 day period specified in Section 10.6(g), have been complied with.

(f) The Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that neither such Securities nor any other Securities of the same series, if then listed on any securities exchange, will be delisted as a result of such deposit.

(g) No event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to such Securities or any other Securities shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of such deposit or, with regard to any such event specified in Section 5.1(e) and Section 5.1(f), at any time on or prior to the 90th day after the date of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until after such 90th day).

(h) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act unless such trust shall be registered under the Investment Company Act or exempt from registration thereunder.

(i) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Issuer in connection therewith as contemplated by Section 2.3.

SECTION 10.7. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to be Held in Trust. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 3.3, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent (including the Issuer or the Guarantor acting as paying agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any Coupons appertaining thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of Principal and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. All money and U.S. Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 2.3) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.6 in respect of any Securities of any series and any Coupons appertaining thereto and which are held in trust shall not be subject to the provisions of Article 11.

SECTION 10.8. Repayment to Issuer. The Trustee (or any paying agent) shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon Issuer Order any excess money or securities held by them at any time.

SECTION 10.9. Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to this Article or the principal and interest and any other amount received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

SECTION 10.10. Reimbursement. If the Trustee or the paying agent is unable to apply any money in accordance with this Article with respect to any Securities by reason of any order or judgment of any court or government authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations under this Indenture and such Securities from which the Issuer and the Guarantor have been discharged or released pursuant to Section 10.4 or Section 10.5 shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article with respect to such Securities, until such time as the Trustee or paying agent is permitted to apply all money held in trust pursuant to Section 10.7 with respect to such Securities in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if the Issuer or the Guarantor makes any payment of Principal or interest on any such Security following such reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable shall be subrogated to the rights (if any) of the Holders of such Securities to receive such payment from the money so held in trust.

## ARTICLE 11

### SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 11.1. Applicability of Article. Unless otherwise provided with respect to the Securities of any series in or pursuant to the Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or supplemental indenture establishing such series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.1, the provisions of this Article shall be applicable to each series of Securities.

SECTION 11.2. Securities Subordinate to Senior Debt. The Issuer covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article, the payment of the Principal and interest on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Debt of the Issuer. No provisions of this Article shall prevent the occurrence of any Event of Default.

SECTION 11.3. Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, Etc. In the event of (a) any insolvency or bankruptcy case or proceeding, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar case or proceeding in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its assets, or (b) any liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Issuer, whether voluntary or involuntary and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (c) any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of assets and liabilities of the Issuer, then and in any such event specified in (a), (b) or (c) above (each such event, if any, herein sometimes referred to as a "Proceeding") the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Debt of the Issuer, or provision shall be made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (including any payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Issuer subordinated to the payment of the Securities), on account of Principal or interest on the Securities or on account of any purchase or other acquisition of Securities by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (all such payments, distributions, purchases and acquisitions, other than the payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer referred to in the second succeeding paragraph, herein referred to, individually and collectively, as a "Securities Payment"), and to that end the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled to receive, for application to the payment thereof, any Securities Payment which may be payable or deliverable in respect of the Securities in any such Proceeding.



In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the Trustee or the Holder of any Security shall have received any Securities Payment before all Senior Debt of the Issuer is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee, agent or other Person making payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer for application to the payment of all Senior Debt of the Issuer remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Debt of the Issuer in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer.

For purposes of this Article only, the words "any payment or distribution of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include a payment or distribution of stock or securities of the Issuer provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment authorized by an order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in a reorganization proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy law or of any other corporation provided for by such plan of reorganization or readjustment which stock or securities are subordinated in right of payment to all then outstanding Senior Debt of the Issuer to substantially the same extent as the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Issuer with, or the merger of the Issuer into, another Person or the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer following the conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets to another Person upon the terms and conditions set forth in Article 9 shall not be deemed a Proceeding for the purposes of this Section if the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or other disposition such assets, as the case may be, shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, amalgamation, sale or conveyance, comply with the conditions set forth in Article 9.

SECTION 11.4. No Payment When Senior Debt of the Issuer in Default. In the event that any Senior Payment Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then no Securities Payment shall be made unless and until such Senior Payment Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all amounts then due and payable in respect of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall have been paid in full, or provision shall have been made for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 14 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 14.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to such Senior Payment Default.

In the event that any Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have occurred and be continuing, then, upon the receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee of written notice of such Senior Nonmonetary Default from a Representative (as defined below) for the Senior Debt which is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default, no Securities Payment shall be made during the period (the "Payment Blockage Period") commencing on the date of such receipt of such written notice and ending on the earlier of (i) the date on which such Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist or all Senior Debt that is the subject of such Senior Nonmonetary Default shall have been discharged; or (ii) the date on which the Payment Blockage Period shall have been terminated by written notice to the Issuer or the Trustee from a Representative for the Senior Debt initiating the Payment Blockage Period; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the satisfaction of any sinking fund payment in accordance with Article 14 by delivering and crediting pursuant to Section 14.5 Securities which have been acquired (upon redemption or otherwise) prior to the date of such receipt of such written notice. As used herein, "Representative" means (i) the indenture trustee or other trustee, agent or representative for holders of Senior Debt or (ii) with respect to any Senior Debt that does not have any such trustee, agent or other representative, (a) in the case of such Senior Debt issued pursuant to an agreement providing for voting arrangements as among the holders or owners of such Senior Debt, any holder or owner of such Senior Debt acting with the consent of the required persons necessary to bind such holders or owners of such Senior Debt and (b) in the case of all other such Senior Debt, the holder or owner of such Senior Debt.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer or Guarantor shall make any Securities Payment to the Trustee or any Holder prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section, and if such fact shall, at or prior to the time of such Securities Payment, have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then and in such event such Securities Payment shall be paid over and delivered forthwith to the Issuer or Guarantor.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Securities Payment with respect to which Section 11.3 would be applicable.

SECTION 11.5. Payment Permitted If No Default. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent (a) the Issuer or Guarantor, at any time except during the pendency of any Proceeding referred to in Section 11.3 or under the conditions described in Section 11.4, from making Securities Payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee of any money deposited with it hereunder to Securities Payments or the retention of such Securities Payment by the Holders, if, at the time of such application by the Trustee, it did not have knowledge that such Securities Payment would have been prohibited by the provisions of this Article.

SECTION 11.6. Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer. Subject to the payment in full of all amounts due or to become due on or in respect of Senior Debt of the Issuer, or the provision for such payment in cash or cash equivalents or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Senior Debt of the Issuer to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Debt of the Issuer until the Principal and interest on the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Debt of the Issuer of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, and no payments over pursuant to the provisions of this Article to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer by Holders of the Securities or the Trustee, shall, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Holders of the Securities, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Issuer to or on account of the Senior Debt of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.7. Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights. The provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders on the one hand and the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall (a) impair, as among the Issuer, its creditors other than holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional (and which, subject to the rights under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, is intended to rank equally with all other general obligations of the Issuer), to pay to the Holders of the Securities the Principal and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms; or (b) affect the relative rights against the Issuer of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Issuer other than the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer; or (c) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer to receive cash, property and securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder.

SECTION 11.8. Trustee to Effectuate Subordination. Each Holder of a Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 11.9. No Waiver of Subordination Provisions. No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Debt of the Issuer to enforce subordination as herein provided shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Issuer or by any act or failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Issuer with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Debt of the Issuer, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Debt of the Issuer or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Debt of the Issuer is outstanding; (ii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Debt of the Issuer; (iii) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Debt of the Issuer; and (iv) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Issuer and any other Person.

SECTION 11.10. Notice to Trustee. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any fact known to the Issuer which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities, unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Issuer or a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer or from any trustee therefor; and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not have received the notice provided for in this Section at least three Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the Principal or interest on any Security), then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purpose for which such money was received and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within three Business Days prior to such date.

Subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer (or a trustee therefor). In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Debt of the Issuer held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

SECTION 11.11. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer referred to in this Article, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 6.1, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such Proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Debt of the Issuer and other Indebtedness of the Issuer, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

SECTION 11.12. Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to Holders of Securities or to the Issuer or to any other Person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Debt of the Issuer shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 11.13. Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer; Preservation of Trustee's Rights. The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Debt of the Issuer which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Debt of the Issuer, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 6.6.

SECTION 11.14. Article Applicable to Paying Agents. In case at any time any paying agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Issuer with respect to the Securities and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including such paying agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such paying agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Section 11.13 shall not apply to the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer if the Issuer or one of its Affiliates acts as paying agent.

SECTION 11.15. Defeasance of this Article. The subordination of the Securities of a series provided by this Article is expressly made subject to the provisions for defeasance or covenant defeasance in Article 10 and, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the effectiveness of any such defeasance or covenant defeasance, the Securities of such series then outstanding shall thereupon cease to be subordinated pursuant to this Article.

## ARTICLE 12

### GUARANTEE

SECTION 12.1. Unconditional Guarantee. The Guarantor does hereby fully and unconditionally guarantee (the "Guarantee") to the Holders and to the Trustee all payment obligations of the Issuer on each series of Securities when due, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, as provided below.

The Guarantor hereby waives notice of acceptance of the Guarantee and of default of performance by the Issuer, and hereby agrees that payment under the Guarantee shall be subject to no condition other than the giving of a written request for payment, stating the fact of default of performance. This Guarantee is a guarantee of payment and not of collection.

The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee shall in no way be impaired by: (1) any extension, amendment, modification or renewal of a series of Securities; (2) any waiver of any Event of Default, extension of time or failure to enforce any series of Securities; or (3) any extension, moratorium or other relief granted to the Issuer pursuant to any applicable law or statute.

The Guarantor shall be obligated to make payment under the Guarantee, for the benefit of the Holders, at the same place as the Issuer is obligated to make payment.

Subject to the provisions of this Article, the Guarantor hereby agrees that:

(a) each series of Securities will be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, regardless of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of such series of Securities, and of any law, regulation or order now or hereafter in effect in any jurisdiction affecting any of such terms or the rights of the Trustee with respect thereto; and

(b) the liability of the Guarantor to the extent herein set forth shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, not subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment, termination (other than payment in full of the series of Securities), defense, offset, counterclaim or recoupment whatsoever (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Guarantor to the extent permitted by law) whether by reason of any claim of any character whatsoever, including, without limitation, any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, or by reason of any liability at any time to the Guarantor or otherwise, whether based upon any obligations or any other agreement or otherwise, and howsoever arising, whether out of action or inaction or otherwise and whether resulting from default, willful misconduct, gross negligence or otherwise, and without limiting the foregoing, irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any agreement or instrument relating to such series of Securities;

(ii) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term in respect of, all or any of such series of Securities, or any rescission, amendment or other modification or waiver of or consent to any departure from any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Securities or any other agreement relating to any Securities of such series;

(iii) any increase in, addition to, exchange or release of, or nonperfection of any lien on or security interest in, any collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from or failure to enforce any other guarantee, for all or any of such series of Securities;

(iv) any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Issuer in respect of such series of Securities;

(v) the absence of any action on the part of the Trustee to obtain payment of such series of Securities from the Issuer;

(vi) any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or dissolution, or any similar proceeding of the Issuer, including, without limitation, rejection of such series of Securities in such bankruptcy; or

(vii) the absence of notice or any delay in any action to enforce any Securities of such series or to exercise any right or remedy against the Guarantor or the Issuer, whether hereunder, under any Securities of such series or any agreement or any indulgence, compromise or extension granted.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Guarantee, the Guarantor does not waive any defense that would be available to the Issuer based on a breach, default or misrepresentation by the Trustee, or failure of any condition to the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture or the illegality of any provision of this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect or limit the Guarantor's obligations under Section 6.6 hereof or the Trustee's rights under this Indenture.

The Guarantor further agrees that, to the extent that the Issuer or the Guarantor makes a payment or payments to the Trustee, which payment or payments or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantor or their respective estate, trustee, receiver or any other party under any federal bankruptcy laws, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause, then to the extent of such payment or repayment, this Guarantee and the advances or part thereof which have been paid, reduced or satisfied by such amount (and the provisions of this Indenture in respect of the Guarantee) shall be reinstated and continued in full force and effect as of the date such initial payment, reduction or satisfaction occurred.

SECTION 12.2. Limitation on Liability. The Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Securities of any series, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of the United States Bankruptcy Code, any similar state law or any similar Bermuda law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the obligations guaranteed hereunder by the Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to the Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

SECTION 12.3. Execution and Delivery of the Indenture. If an officer whose signature is on this Indenture no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates Securities of any series with respect to which the Guarantee is made or at any time thereafter, the Guarantee shall be valid nevertheless.

The delivery of Securities of any series by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantor.

SECTION 12.4. Waiver of Subrogation. The Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holders of each series of Securities and the Trustee against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid to such Holders and the Trustee by the Guarantor pursuant to the provisions of the Guarantee; provided, however, that the Guarantor shall not be entitled to enforce, or to receive any payments arising out of or based upon such right of subrogation until the principal of, interest on and additional interest, if any, payable in respect of all Securities of such series issued under such Indenture shall have been paid in full.

SECTION 12.5. Assumption by Guarantor. The Guarantor may, without the consent of the Holders, assume all of the rights and obligations of the Issuer hereunder with respect to a series of Securities and under the Securities of such series if, after giving effect to such assumption, no Event of Default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and shall be continuing; provided, however, that such assumption not result in any adverse tax consequences to Holders. Upon such an assumption, the Guarantor shall execute a supplemental indenture evidencing its assumption of all such rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Issuer shall be released from its liabilities hereunder and under such Securities as obligor on the Securities of such series.

SECTION 12.6. No Suspension of Remedies. Nothing contained in this Article shall limit the right of the Trustee or the Holders of Securities of any series to take any action to accelerate the maturity of the Securities of such series pursuant to Article 5 or to pursue any rights or remedies hereunder or under applicable law.

SECTION 12.7. Subordination of Guarantees. The obligations of the Guarantor under its Guarantee of a series of Securities pursuant to this Article will be junior and subordinated to the Senior Debt of the Guarantor on the same basis as the Securities of such series are junior and subordinated to Senior Debt of the Issuer. For the purposes of the foregoing sentence, the Trustee and the Holders will have the right to receive and/or retain payments by the Guarantor only at such times as they may receive and/or retain payments in respect of the Securities of such series pursuant to this Indenture, including Article 11.

## ARTICLE 13

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 13.1. Incorporators, Shareholders, Officers and Directors of Issuer and Guarantor Exempt from Individual Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture, or in any Security, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, as such or against any past, present or future shareholder, officer or director, as such, of the Issuer, the Guarantor or of any successor, either directly or through the Issuer, the Guarantor or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto by the Holders thereof and as part of the consideration for the issue of the Securities and the Coupons appertaining thereto.

SECTION 13.2. Provisions of Indenture for the Sole Benefit of Parties and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Nothing in this Indenture, in the Securities or in the Coupons appertaining thereto, expressed or implied, shall give or be construed to give to any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and the holders of Senior Debt and the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, the holders of Senior Debt and of the Holders of the Securities or Coupons, if any.

SECTION 13.3. Successors and Assigns of Issuer and Guarantor Bound by Indenture. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or in behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall bind its respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 13.4. Notices and Demands on Issuer, Guarantor, Trustee and Holders of Securities and Coupons. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or Coupons to or on (i) the Issuer shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first-class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Issuer is filed by the Issuer with the Trustee) to Enstar Finance LLC, 411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5, New York, NY 10016, Attention: President, or to or on (ii) the Guarantor shall be in writing (which may be by facsimile) and may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid, first class mail (except as otherwise specifically provided herein) addressed (until another address of the Guarantor is filed by the Guarantor with the Trustee) Enstar Group Limited, P.O. Box HM 2267, Windsor Place, 3rd Floor, 22 Queen Street, Hamilton HM JX, Bermuda, Attention: Chief Financial Officer. Any notice, direction, request or demand by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Holder of Securities or Coupons to or upon the Trustee shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (which may be by facsimile) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: [ ].

Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Registered Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder entitled thereto, at his or her last address as it appears in the Security register provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice to the applicable Depositary (or its designee) with respect to such Securities may be given pursuant to the standing instructions from such Depositary or its designee, including by electronic mail in accordance with accepted practices or procedures at such Depositary. In any case where notice to such Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impracticable to mail notice to the Issuer or the Guarantor when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and direction to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

SECTION 13.5. Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel; Statements to Be Contained Therein. Upon any application, request or demand by the Issuer or the Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include (1) a statement that the person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition, (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based, (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with and (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.



Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, information with respect to which is in the possession of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, upon the certificate, statement or opinion of or representations by an officer or officers of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, unless such counsel actually knows that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Issuer the Guarantor, as applicable, or of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an accountant or firm of accountants in the employ of the Issuer, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous.

Any certificate or opinion of any independent firm of public accountants filed with and directed to the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

SECTION 13.6. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Securities of any series or any Coupons appertaining thereto or the date fixed for redemption or repayment of any such Security or Coupon shall not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest with respect to such interest payment shall accrue for the intervening period.

SECTION 13.7. Conflict of Any Provision of Indenture with Trust Indenture Act. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with another provision (an "incorporated provision") included in this Indenture by operation of, Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

SECTION 13.8. New York Law to Govern; Waiver of Jury Trial; Consent to Jurisdiction.

(a) This Indenture, the Guarantee and each Security and Coupon shall be deemed to be a contract under the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of such State.

(b) EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR AND TRUSTEE AND THE HOLDERS BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF ANY SECURITY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(c) Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer or Guarantor may be brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Securities or the Guarantee may be instituted in any state or U.S. federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action, or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture or any Security, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and the Guarantor and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is subject by a suit upon such judgment.

SECTION 13.9. Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. This Indenture may be signed by manual, facsimile or pdf or other electronically-imaged signature (including, without limitation, DocuSign or AdobeSign).

SECTION 13.10. Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 13.11. Securities in a Foreign Currency or in Euro. Unless otherwise specified in an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 2.3 of this Indenture with respect to a particular series of Securities, whenever for purposes of this Indenture any action may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of Securities of all series or all series affected by a particular action at the time Outstanding and, at such time, there are Outstanding Securities of any series which are denominated in a coin or currency other than Dollars (including Euros), then the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of taking such action shall be that amount of Dollars that could be obtained for such amount at the Market Exchange Rate. For purposes of this Section, "Market Exchange Rate" shall mean the noon Dollar buying rate in New York City for cable transfers of that currency as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, however, in the case of Euros, Market Exchange Rate shall mean the rate of exchange determined by the Commission of the European Union (or any successor thereto) as published in the Official Journal of the European Union (such publication or any successor publication, the "Journal"). If such Market Exchange Rate is not available for any reason with respect to such currency, the Issuer shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or, in the case of Euros, the rate of exchange as published in the Journal, as of the most recent available date, or quotations or, in the case of Euros, rates of exchange from one or more major banks in The City of New York or in the country of issue of the currency in question, which for purposes of the Euro shall be Brussels, Belgium, or such other quotations or, in the case of Euro, rates of exchange as the Issuer shall deem appropriate. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply in determining the equivalent principal amount in respect of Securities of a series denominated in a currency other than Dollars in connection with any action taken by Holders of Securities pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

All decisions and determinations of the Issuer regarding the Market Exchange Rate or any alternative determination provided for in the preceding paragraph shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive to the extent permitted by law for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Trustee, the Guarantor and all Holders.

SECTION 13.12. Judgment Currency. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (1) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal of or interest on the Securities of any series (the "Required Currency") into a currency in which a judgment will be rendered (the "Judgment Currency"), the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered, unless such day is not a Business Day, then, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the rate of exchange used shall be the rate at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Issuer could purchase in The City of New York the Required Currency with the Judgment Currency on the Business Day preceding the day on which final unappealable judgment is entered and (2) its obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (a) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with subsection (1)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt, by the payee, of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (b) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable and (c) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

SECTION 13.13. Separability Clause. If any provision of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remainder of this Indenture or of the Securities, or the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to whom or which it is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 13.14. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA). The Issuer agrees (i) upon the request of the Trustee, to provide the Trustee with such reasonable information as it has in its possession to enable the Trustee to determine whether any payments pursuant to this Indenture are subject to the withholding requirements described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations, or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof ("Applicable Law"), and (ii) that the Trustee shall be entitled to make any withholding or deduction from payments under the Indenture to the extent necessary to comply with Applicable Law, for which the Trustee shall not have any liability.

#### ARTICLE 14

##### REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES AND SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 14.1. Applicability of Article. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to the Securities of any series which are redeemable before their maturity or to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3 for Securities of such series.

SECTION 14.2. Notice of Redemption; Partial Redemptions. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Registered Securities of any series to be redeemed as a whole or in part at the option of the Issuer shall be given by mailing notice of such redemption by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to such Holders of Securities of such series (or such notice period as may be specified in the Securities of such series or in the Officer's Certificate, Board Resolutions or the indenture supplemental hereto establishing the terms of the Securities of such series) at their last addresses as they shall appear upon the registry books; provided, that with respect to Securities of any series issued in global form, notice of redemption shall be given in accordance with the procedures at the applicable Depositary. Notice of redemption to the Holders of Unregistered Securities to be redeemed as a whole or in part, who have filed their names and addresses with the Trustee pursuant to Section 313(c)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act shall be given at the Issuer's expense by mailing notice of such redemption, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 prior to the date fixed for redemption, to such Holders at such addresses as were so furnished to the Trustee (and, in the case of any such notice given by the Issuer, the Trustee shall make such information available to the Issuer for such purpose). Notice of redemption to all other Holders of Unregistered Securities shall be published in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in an Authorized Newspaper in London, in each case, once in each of three successive calendar weeks, the first publication to be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. Failure to give notice by mail, or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Security of such series.

The notice of redemption to each such Holder shall identify the securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP numbers), shall specify, the principal amount of each Security of such series held by such Holder to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption, the redemption price (or, if not then determinable, the methodology for determining the redemption price), the place or places of payment, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of such Securities and, in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, of all Coupons appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, that such redemption is pursuant to the mandatory or optional sinking fund, or both, if such be the case, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in such notice and that on and after said date interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. In case any Security of a series is to be redeemed in part only the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of such series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

The notice of redemption of Securities of any series to be redeemed at the option of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee (so long as the Issuer has provided a form of such notice to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, unless a shorter period shall be acceptable to the Trustee) in the name and at the expense of the Issuer.

On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption given as provided in this Section, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with one or more paying agents (or, if the Issuer or the Guarantor is acting as paying agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 3.3) an amount of money sufficient to redeem on the redemption date all the Securities of such series so called for redemption at the appropriate redemption price, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. In case of a redemption at the election of the Issuer prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, prior to the giving of any notice of redemption to Holders pursuant to this Section, an Officer's Certificate stating that such restriction has been complied with.

If less than all the Securities of a series are to be redeemed, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee by lot; provided that such redemption shall be in accordance with the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Securities are listed (as determined by the Issuer), which may include by lot, and that any Securities held through a Depositary shall be selected in accordance with such Depositary's applicable procedures. Securities may be redeemed in part in multiples equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or any multiple thereof. In the case of any Securities in definitive form, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities of such series selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities of such series selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities of any series shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

**SECTION 14.3. Payment of Securities Called for Redemption.** If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, subject to any required regulatory approval or the satisfaction of any other specified regulatory condition, the Securities or portions of Securities specified in such notice shall become due and payable on the date and at the place stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and on and after said date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities at the redemption price, together with interest accrued to said date) interest on the Securities or portions of Securities so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, and the unmatured Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto shall be void, and, except as provided in Section 3.3 and Section 6.5, such Securities shall cease from and after the date fixed for redemption to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the redemption price thereof and unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption. On presentation and surrender of such Securities at a place of payment specified in said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the date fixed for redemption, said Securities or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that payment of interest becoming due on or prior to the date fixed for redemption shall be payable in the case of Securities with Coupons attached thereto, to the Holders of the Coupons for such interest upon surrender thereof, and in the case of Registered Securities, to the Holders of such Registered Securities registered as such on the relevant record date subject to the terms and provisions of Section 2.3 and Section 2.7.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, unless such nonpayment is the result of the failure to obtain any required regulatory approval or satisfy any other specified regulatory condition to such redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the date fixed for redemption at the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security) borne by such Security.

If any Security with Coupons attached thereto is surrendered for redemption and is not accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the date fixed for redemption, such Security may be redeemed after deducting from the redemption price any amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Issuer and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any paying agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any paying agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the redemption price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; provided, however, that interest represented by Coupons shall be payable as provided in Section 2.9 and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.3, only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons.

Upon presentation of any certificated Security redeemed in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or on the order of the Holder thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of such series, of authorized denominations, in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Security so presented.

SECTION 14.4. Exclusion of Certain Securities from Eligibility for Selection for Redemption. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for selection for redemption if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 40 days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (a) the Issuer or (b) the Guarantor or (c) an entity specifically identified in such written statement as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Guarantor.

SECTION 14.5. Mandatory and Optional Sinking Funds.

(a) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of the Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". The date on which a sinking fund payment is to be made is herein referred to as the "sinking fund payment date".

(b) In lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to any series of Securities in cash, the Issuer may at its option (i) deliver to the Trustee Securities of such series theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except upon redemption pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund) by the Issuer or receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired (except as aforesaid) by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10, (ii) receive credit for optional sinking fund payments (not previously so credited) made pursuant to this Section, or (iii) receive credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) redeemed by the Issuer through any optional redemption provision contained in the terms of such series. Securities so delivered or credited shall be received or credited by the Trustee at the sinking fund redemption price specified in such Securities.

(c) On or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund payment date for any series, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate (which need not contain the statements required by Section 13.5) (i) specifying the portion of the mandatory sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion to be satisfied by credit of Securities of such series and the basis for such credit, (ii) stating that none of the Securities of such series has theretofore been so credited, (iii) stating that no defaults in the payment of interest or Events of Default with respect to such series have occurred (which have not been waived or cured) and are continuing and (iv) stating whether or not the Issuer intends to exercise its right to make an optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series and, if so, specifying the amount of such optional sinking fund payment which the Issuer intends to pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Any Securities of such series to be credited and required to be delivered to the Trustee in order for the Issuer to be entitled to credit therefor as aforesaid which have not theretofore been delivered to the Trustee shall be delivered for cancellation pursuant to Section 2.10 to the Trustee with such Officer's Certificate (or reasonably promptly thereafter if acceptable to the Trustee). Such Officer's Certificate shall be irrevocable and upon its receipt by the Trustee the Issuer shall become unconditionally obligated to make all the cash payments or payments therein referred to, if any, on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Failure of the Issuer, on or before any such 60th day, to deliver such Officer's Certificate and Securities specified in this paragraph, if any, shall not constitute a default but shall constitute, on and as of such date, the irrevocable election of the Issuer (1) that the mandatory sinking fund payment for such series due on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date shall be paid entirely in cash without the option to deliver or credit Securities of such series in respect thereof and (2) that the Issuer will make no optional sinking fund payment with respect to such series as provided in this Section.

(d) If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional or both) to be made in cash on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in cash shall exceed \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or a lesser sum in Dollars (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) if the Issuer shall so request with respect to the Securities of any particular series, such cash shall be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the sinking fund redemption price together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If such amount shall be \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) or less and the Issuer makes no such request then it shall be carried over until a sum in excess of \$50,000 (or the equivalent thereof in any Foreign Currency or Euro) is available. Securities of such series shall be selected in the manner provided in Section 14.2, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date in a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said cash, as nearly as may be, and shall, in the case of any Securities in definitive form (if requested in writing by the Issuer), inform the Issuer of the serial numbers of the Securities of such series (or portions thereof) so selected. Securities shall be excluded from eligibility for redemption under this Section if they are identified by registration and certificate number in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee at least 60 days prior to the sinking fund payment date as being owned of record and beneficially by, and not pledged or hypothecated by either (i) the Issuer, (ii) the Guarantor or (iii) an entity specifically identified in such Officer's Certificate as directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Guarantor. The Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer (or the Issuer, if it shall so request the Trustee in writing) shall cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 14.2 (and with the effect provided in Section 14.3) for the redemption of Securities of such series in part at the option of the Issuer. The amount of any sinking fund payments not so applied or allocated to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment for such series and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Any and all sinking fund monies held on the stated maturity date of the Securities of any particular series (or earlier, if such maturity is accelerated), which are not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series shall be applied, together with other monies, if necessary, sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Securities of such series at maturity.

(e) On or before each sinking fund payment date, the Issuer shall pay to the Trustee in cash or shall otherwise provide for the payment of all interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on the next following sinking fund payment date.

(f) No Securities of a series shall be redeemed with sinking fund monies nor shall any notice of redemption of Securities for such series by operation of the sinking fund be given during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on such Securities or of any Event of Default except that, where the giving of notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been made, such Securities shall be redeemed, provided that the Trustee shall have received from the Issuer a sum sufficient for such redemption. Except as aforesaid, any monies in the sinking fund for such series at the time when any such default or Event of Default shall occur, and any monies thereafter paid into the sinking fund, shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default, be deemed to have been collected under Article 5 and held for the payment of all such Securities. In case such Event of Default shall have been waived as provided in Section 5.10 or the default cured on or before the sixtieth day preceding the sinking fund payment date in any year, such monies shall thereafter be applied on the next succeeding sinking fund payment date in accordance with this Section to the redemption of such Securities.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

ENSTAR FINANCE LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



March 1, 2023

Matter No.: 365773  
441 299 4918  
charles.collis@conyers.comEnstar Group Limited  
Windsor Place, 3rd Floor  
22 Queen Street  
Hamilton HM JX  
Bermuda

Dear Sirs

**Re: Enstar Group Limited (the “Company”)**

We have acted as special Bermuda legal counsel to the Company in connection with a registration statement on form S-3 filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) on March 1, 2023 (the “**Registration Statement**”, which term does not include any other document or agreement whether or not specifically referred to therein or attached as an exhibit or schedule thereto) relating to the shelf registration under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (the “**Securities Act**”) of ordinary shares, par value US\$1.00 each (“**Ordinary Shares**”), preference shares (“**Preference Shares**”), depository shares representing ordinary shares or preference shares (“**Depository Shares**” and, together with Ordinary Shares and Preference Shares, “**Equity Securities**”, which term includes any ordinary shares or preference shares to be issued pursuant to the conversion, exchange or exercise of any other Securities (as defined below) and any ordinary shares or preference shares comprising any other Securities in whole or in part), senior debt securities (“**Senior Debt Securities**”), subordinated debt securities (“**Subordinated Debt Securities**”), junior subordinated debt securities (“**Junior Subordinated Debt Securities**” and, together with Senior Debt Securities and Subordinated Debt Securities, “**Debt Securities**”), purchase contracts and units (“**Purchase Contracts**”), warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares, Preference Shares or Debt Securities (“**Warrants**”) and units consisting of any combination of the foregoing securities (“**Units**”) of the Company (collectively, the “**Securities**”).

**1. DOCUMENTS REVIEWED**

For the purposes of giving this opinion, we have examined a copy of the Registration Statement. We have also reviewed:

- 1.1. copies of the memorandum of association and the bye-laws of the Company (together, the “**Constitutional Documents**”), each certified by the Assistant Secretary of the Company on March 1, 2023;
  - 1.2. copies of minutes of a meeting of its directors held on February 23, 2023 (together, the “**Resolutions**”) each certified by the Secretary of the Company on February 28, 2023; and
  - 1.3. such other documents and made such enquiries as to questions of law as we have deemed necessary in order to render the opinion set forth below.
-

## 2. ASSUMPTIONS

We have assumed:

- 2.1. the genuineness and authenticity of all signatures and the conformity to the originals of all copies (whether or not certified) examined by us and the authenticity and completeness of the originals from which such copies were taken;
  - 2.2. that where a document has been examined by us in draft form, it will be or has been executed and/or filed in the form of that draft, and where a number of drafts of a document have been examined by us all changes thereto have been marked or otherwise drawn to our attention;
  - 2.3. the accuracy and completeness of all factual representations made in the Registration Statement and other documents reviewed by us;
  - 2.4. that the Resolutions were passed at one or more duly convened, constituted and quorate meetings, or by unanimous written resolutions, remain in full force and effect and have not been, and will not be, rescinded or amended;
  - 2.5. that the Company will issue the Securities in furtherance of its objects as set out in its memorandum of association;
  - 2.6. that the Constitutional Documents will not be amended in any manner that would affect the opinions expressed herein;
  - 2.7. that there is no provision of the law of any jurisdiction, other than Bermuda, which would have any implication in relation to the opinions expressed herein;
  - 2.8. that the Company will have sufficient authorised capital to effect the issue of any of the Equity Securities or other Securities convertible, exchangeable, exercisable or consisting of any Equity Securities at the time of issuance, whether as a principal issue or on the conversion, exchange or exercise of any Securities;
  - 2.9. that the Company's shares will be listed on an appointed stock exchange, as defined in the Companies Act 1981, as amended (the "**Companies Act**"), and the consent to the issue and free transfer of the Securities given by the Bermuda Monetary Authority as of June 1, 2005 will not have been revoked or amended at the time of issuance of any Securities;
  - 2.10. that the form and terms of any and all Securities (including, without limitation, the designation, powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions of Preference Shares) or other securities (or other obligations, rights, currencies, commodities or other subject matter) comprising the same or subject thereto (in the case of the Warrants and Units), the issuance and sale thereof by the Company, and the Company's incurrence and performance of its obligations thereunder or in respect thereof (including, without limitation, its obligations under any related agreement, indenture or supplement thereto) in accordance with the terms thereof will not violate the Constitutional Documents nor any applicable law, regulation, order or decree in Bermuda;
  - 2.11. that all necessary corporate action will be taken to authorise and approve any issuance of Securities (including, if Preference Shares are to be issued, all necessary corporate action to establish one or more series of Preference Shares and fix the designation, powers, preferences, rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof), the terms of the offering thereof and related matters, and that the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement and, if Debt Securities are to be issued, the applicable indenture and any applicable supplements thereto, will be duly approved, executed and delivered by or on behalf of the Company and all other parties thereto;
-

- 2.12. that the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement, any Debt Security, any indenture and any supplement thereto and any other agreement or other document relating to any Security will be valid and binding in accordance with its terms pursuant to its governing law;
- 2.13. that the issuance and sale of and payment for the Securities will be in accordance with the applicable purchase, underwriting or similar agreement duly approved by the Board of Directors, the Registration Statement (including the prospectus set forth therein and any applicable supplement thereto) and, if Debt Securities are to be issued, the applicable indenture and any applicable supplements thereto;
- 2.14. that, upon the issue of any Equity Securities, the Company will receive consideration for the full issue price thereof which shall be equal to at least the par value thereof;
- 2.15. that the Company will comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Part III of the Companies Act entitled "Prospectuses and Public Offers";
- 2.16. the capacity, power and authority of all parties other than the Company to enter into and perform their obligations under any and all documents entered into by such parties in connection with the issuance of the Securities, and the due execution and delivery thereof by each party thereto; and
- 2.17. that none of the parties to such documents carries on business from premises in Bermuda at which it employs staff and pays salaries and other expenses.

### **3. QUALIFICATIONS**

- 3.1. The obligations of the Company in connection with any Security and any indenture or other agreement or document relating thereto:
    - (a) will be subject to the laws from time to time in effect relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, possessory liens, rights of set off, reorganisation, amalgamation, merger, moratorium, bribery, corruption, money laundering, terrorist financing, proliferation financing or any other laws or legal procedures, whether of a similar nature or otherwise, generally affecting the rights of creditors as well as applicable international sanctions;
    - (b) will be subject to statutory limitation of the time within which proceedings may be brought;
    - (c) will be subject to general principles of equity and, as such, specific performance and injunctive relief, being equitable remedies, may not be available;
    - (d) may not be given effect to by a Bermuda court if and to the extent they constitute the payment of an amount which is in the nature of a penalty; and
    - (e) may not be given effect by a Bermuda court to the extent that they are to be performed in a jurisdiction outside Bermuda and such performance would be illegal under the laws of that jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any contractual submission to the jurisdiction of specific courts, a Bermuda court has inherent discretion to stay or allow proceedings in the Bermuda courts.
  - 3.2. We have made no investigation of and express no opinion in relation to the laws of any jurisdiction other than Bermuda. This opinion is to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Bermuda and is limited to and is given on the basis of the current law and practice in Bermuda. This opinion is issued solely for the purposes of the filing of the Registration Statement and the issuance of the Securities by the Company as described in the Registration Statement and is not to be relied upon in respect of any other matter.
-

#### 4. OPINIONS

On the basis of and subject to the foregoing we are of the opinion that:

- 4.1. The Company is duly incorporated and existing under the laws of Bermuda.
- 4.2. Upon the due issuance of Ordinary Shares and/or Preference Shares, Depositary Shares or any Units consisting, in whole or in part, of any Ordinary Shares and/or Preference Shares, and payment of the consideration therefor, such Ordinary Shares and/or Preference Shares, including those underlying any Depositary Shares or forming a part of any Unit, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable (which term means when used herein that no further sums are required to be paid by the holders thereof in connection with the issue of such shares).
- 4.3. Upon the due issuance of:
  - (a) Senior Debt Securities of any series;
  - (b) Subordinated Debt Securities of any series;
  - (c) Junior Subordinated Debt Securities of any series;
  - (d) Purchase Contracts;
  - (e) Warrants; and/or
  - (f) Units,

and payment of the consideration therefor, such Securities will be validly issued and (except in the case of any Equity Securities forming part of a Unit) will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company in accordance with the terms thereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the references to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are experts within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act or that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Conyers Dill & Pearman Limited

**Conyers Dill & Pearman Limited**

---



Hogan Lovells US LLP  
 Columbia Square  
 555 Thirteenth Street, NW  
 Washington, DC 20004  
 T +1 202 637 5600  
 F +1 202 637 5910  
 www.hoganlovells.com

March 1, 2023

Board of Directors  
 Enstar Group Limited  
 P.O. Box HM 2267  
 Windsor Place, 3rd Floor  
 22 Queen Street  
 Hamilton HM JX  
 Bermuda

Board of Directors  
 Enstar Finance LLC  
 411 Fifth Avenue, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 New York, New York 10016

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are acting as U.S. counsel to Enstar Group Limited, a Bermuda exempted company (the “**Company**”), and Enstar Finance LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Enstar Finance**”), in connection with their registration statement on Form S-3, as amended (the “**Registration Statement**”), filed by the Company and Enstar Finance with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to the proposed public offering of an unlimited amount of one or more series of the following securities: (i) unsecured senior debt securities of the Company (the “**Company Senior Debt Securities**”); (ii) unsecured subordinated debt securities of the Company (the “**Company Subordinated Debt Securities**”); (iii) unsecured junior subordinated debt securities of the Company (the “**Company Junior Subordinated Debt Securities**”, and together with the Company Senior Debt Securities and the Company Subordinated Debt Securities, the “**Company Debt Securities**”); (iv) the Company’s preference shares, par value \$1.00 per share (the “**Preference Shares**”); (v) the Company’s ordinary shares, par value \$1.00 per share (the “**Common Shares**”); (vi) warrants to purchase Company Debt Securities (the “**Debt Warrants**”); (vii) warrants to purchase Preference Shares (the “**Preference Stock Warrants**”); (viii) warrants to purchase Common Shares (the “**Common Stock Warrants**”); (ix) depositary shares representing Common Shares or Preference Shares (the “**Depositary Shares**”); (x) purchase contracts issued by the Company (the “**Purchase Contracts**”); (xi) purchase units issued by the Company (the “**Purchase Units**”); (xii) units consisting of any combination of the foregoing securities (the “**Units**”); (xiii) unsecured senior debt securities of Enstar Finance (the “**Enstar Finance Senior Debt Securities**”); (xiv) unsecured subordinated debt securities of Enstar Finance (the “**Enstar Finance Subordinated Debt Securities**”); (xv) unsecured junior subordinated debt securities of Enstar Finance (the “**Enstar Finance Junior Subordinated Debt Securities**”, and together with the Enstar Finance Senior Debt Securities and the Enstar Finance Subordinated Debt Securities, the “**Enstar Finance Debt Securities**”, and the Enstar Finance Debt Securities together with the Company Debt Securities, the “**Debt Securities**”); and (xvi) guarantees by the Company of the Enstar Finance Debt Securities (the “**Guarantees**”, and together with the Debt Securities, Preference Shares, Common Shares, Debt Warrants, Preference Stock Warrants, Common Stock Warrants, Depositary Shares, Purchase Contracts, Purchase Units and Units, the “**Securities**”), all of which may be sold from time to time and on a delayed or continuous basis, as set forth in the prospectus which forms a part of the Registration Statement, and as to be set forth in one or more supplements to the prospectus. This opinion letter is furnished to you at your request to enable you to fulfill the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K, 17 C.F.R. § 229.601(b)(5), in connection with the Registration Statement.

Hogan Lovells US LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in the District of Columbia. “Hogan Lovells” is an international legal practice that includes Hogan Lovells US LLP and Hogan Lovells International LLP, with offices in: Alicante Amsterdam Baltimore Beijing Birmingham Boston Brussels Colorado Springs Denver Dubai Dusseldorf Frankfurt Hamburg Hanoi Ho Chi Minh City Hong Kong Houston Johannesburg London Los Angeles Luxembourg Madrid Mexico City Miami Milan Minneapolis Monterrey Munich New York Northern Virginia Paris Perth Philadelphia Rome San Francisco São Paulo Shanghai Silicon Valley Singapore Sydney Tokyo Warsaw Washington, D.C. Associated Offices: Budapest Jakarta Riyadh Shanghai FTZ Ulaanbaatar. Business Service Centers: Johannesburg Louisville. Legal Services Center: Berlin. For more information see [www.hoganlovells.com](http://www.hoganlovells.com)

For purposes of this opinion letter, we have examined copies of such agreements, instruments and documents as we have deemed an appropriate basis on which to render the opinions hereinafter expressed. In our examination of the aforesaid documents, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all natural persons, the accuracy and completeness of all documents submitted to us, the authenticity of all original documents, and the conformity to authentic original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies (including pdfs). As to all matters of fact, we have relied on the representations and statements of fact made in the documents so reviewed, and we have not independently established the facts so relied on. This opinion letter is given, and all statements herein are made, in the context of the foregoing.

For purposes of this opinion letter, we have assumed that: (i) the issuance, sale, amount and terms of any Securities of the Company or Enstar Finance to be offered from time to time will have been duly authorized and established by proper action of the board of directors of the Company and the board of directors of Enstar Finance, as applicable, or a duly authorized committee of such boards (“**Board Action**”) consistent with the procedures and terms described in the Registration Statement and in accordance with, in the case of the Company, the Company’s Memorandum of Association and bye-laws and applicable Bermuda law, and in the case of Enstar Finance, Enstar Finance’s Certificate of Formation and Limited Liability Company Agreement and applicable provisions of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, in a manner that does not violate any law, government or court-imposed order or restriction or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company or Enstar Finance or otherwise impair the legal or binding nature of the obligations represented by the applicable Securities; (ii) at the time of offer, issuance and sale of any Securities, the Registration Statement will have been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Act**”), and no stop order suspending its effectiveness will have been issued and remain in effect; (iii) any senior Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to a “senior indenture,” any subordinated Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to a “subordinated indenture” and any junior subordinated Debt Securities will be issued pursuant to a “junior subordinated indenture” substantially in the forms of such indentures filed, with respect to Company Debt Securities, as Exhibits 4.8, 4.13 and 4.14, respectively, and, with respect to Enstar Finance Debt Securities, as Exhibits 4.15, 4.16 and 4.17, respectively, to the Registration Statement, with items shown in such exhibits as subject to completion completed in a satisfactory manner; (iv) the indentures under which any Debt Securities are issued will be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (v) any Debt Warrants will be issued under one or more debt warrant agreements, each to be between the Company and a financial institution identified therein as a warrant agent; (vi) any Preference Stock Warrants will be issued under one or more equity warrant agreements, each to be between the Company and a financial institution identified therein as a warrant agent; (vii) any Common Stock Warrants will be issued under one or more equity warrant agreements, each to be between the Company and a financial institution identified therein as a warrant agent; (viii) any Depositary Shares will be issued under one or more deposit agreements by the financial institution identified therein as a depository, each deposit agreement to be between the Company and the financial institution identified therein as a depository; (ix) if being sold by the issuer thereof, the Securities will be delivered against payment of valid consideration therefor and in accordance with the terms of the applicable Board Action authorizing such sale and any applicable underwriting agreement or purchase agreement and as contemplated by the Registration Statement and/or the applicable prospectus supplement; (x) the Company will remain a Bermuda exempted company; and (xi) Enstar Finance will remain a Delaware limited liability company.

To the extent that the obligations of the Company or Enstar Finance with respect to the Securities may be dependent upon such matters, we assume for purposes of this opinion that the other party under the indenture for any Debt Securities, under the warrant agreement for any Debt Warrants, Preference Stock Warrants or Common Stock Warrants, and under the deposit agreement for any Depositary Shares, namely, the trustee, the warrant agent or the depository, is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization; that such other party is duly qualified to engage in the activities contemplated by such indenture, warrant agreement or deposit agreement, as applicable; that such indenture, warrant agreement or deposit agreement, as applicable, has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the other party and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the other party enforceable against the other party in accordance with its terms; that such other party is in compliance with respect to performance of its obligations under such indenture, warrant agreement or deposit agreement, as applicable, with all applicable laws, rules and regulations; and that such other party has the requisite organizational and legal power and authority to perform its obligations under such indenture, warrant agreement or deposit agreement, as applicable.

---

This opinion letter is based as to matters of law solely on the applicable provisions of the following, as currently in effect: (i) as to the opinion given in paragraph (g), the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, as amended; and (ii) as to the opinions given in paragraphs (a) through (g), the laws of the State of New York (but not including any laws, statutes, ordinances, administrative decisions, rules or regulations of any political subdivision below the state level). We express no opinion herein as to any other statutes, rules or regulations (and in particular, we express no opinion as to any effect that such other statutes, rules or regulations may have on the opinions expressed herein).

Based upon, subject to and limited by the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

(a) The Company Debt Securities (including any Company Debt Securities duly issued upon the exercise of Debt Warrants), upon due execution and delivery of an indenture relating thereto on behalf of the Company and the trustee named therein, and upon authentication by such trustee and due execution and delivery on behalf of the Company in accordance with the indenture and any supplemental indenture relating thereto, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company.

(b) The Debt Warrants, upon due execution and delivery of a debt warrant agreement relating thereto on behalf of the Company and the warrant agent named therein and due authentication of the Debt Warrants by such warrant agent, and upon due execution and delivery of the Debt Warrants on behalf of the Company, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company.

(c) The Preference Stock Warrants, upon due execution and delivery of an equity warrant agreement relating thereto on behalf of the Company and the warrant agent named therein and due authentication of the Preference Stock Warrants by such warrant agent, and upon due execution and delivery of the Preference Stock Warrants on behalf of the Company, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company.

(d) The Common Stock Warrants, upon due execution and delivery of an equity warrant agreement relating thereto on behalf of the Company and the warrant agent named therein and due authentication of the Common Stock Warrants by such warrant agent, and upon due execution and delivery of the Common Stock Warrants on behalf of the Company, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company.

(e) The depositary receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares, upon due countersignature thereof and issuance against a deposit of duly authorized and validly issued Preference Shares or Common Shares in accordance with the deposit agreement relating thereto, will be validly issued and entitle the holders thereof to the rights specified in such depositary receipts and deposit agreement.

(f) The Guarantees, when the applicable Enstar Finance Debt Securities are executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in the manner provided for in the applicable indenture, against payment therefor, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company.

(g) The Enstar Finance Debt Securities, upon due execution and delivery of an indenture relating thereto on behalf of Enstar Finance and the trustee named therein, and upon authentication by such trustee and due execution and delivery on behalf of Enstar Finance in accordance with the indenture and any supplemental indenture relating thereto, will constitute valid and binding obligations of Enstar Finance.

---

The opinions expressed in paragraphs (a) through (g) above with respect to the valid and binding nature of obligations may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies (including, without limitation, the effect of statutory and other law regarding fraudulent conveyances and fraudulent, preferential or voidable transfers) and by the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of principles of equity, good faith, fair dealing, reasonableness, conscionability and materiality (regardless of whether the Securities are considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), including, without limitation, principles limiting the availability of specific performance and injunctive relief.

This opinion letter has been prepared for use in connection with the Registration Statement. We assume no obligation to advise of any changes in the foregoing subsequent to the effective date of the Registration Statement.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5.2 to the Registration Statement and to the reference to this firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the prospectus constituting a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are an "expert" within the meaning of the Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Hogan Lovells US LLP

---

HOGAN LOVELLS US LLP

---



**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Enstar Group Limited of our report dated March 1, 2023 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedules and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Enstar Group Limited's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
New York, New York  
March 1, 2023

---



**KPMG Audit Limited**  
Crown House  
4 Par-la-Ville Road  
Hamilton  
HM 08  
Bermuda

Telephone +1 441 295  
Fax 5063  
Internet +1 441 295  
9132  
[www.kpmg.bm](http://www.kpmg.bm)

### **Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the use of our report dated February 24, 2022, except for Notes 2(b) and 9, as to which the date is March 1, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedules I to VI of Enstar Group Limited, included herein and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

*KPMG Audit Limited*  
Hamilton, Bermuda  
March 1, 2023

---

**Consent of Independent Auditors**

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” and to the use of our report dated June 3, 2021, with respect to the financial statements of InRe Fund L.P. incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-3) and related Prospectus of Enstar Group Limited for the registration of ordinary shares, preference shares, depositary shares, debt securities, purchase contracts and units, warrants, and units.

/s/ Ernst & Young

Sydney, Australia  
March 1, 2023

---

### **Consent of Independent Auditors**

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated June 3, 2021, with respect to the financial statements of InRe Fund L.P. incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-3) and related Prospectus of Enstar Finance LLC for the registration of debt securities, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Enstar Group Limited.

/s/ Ernst & Young

Sydney, Australia  
March 1, 2023

---

=====

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY  
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A  
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE  
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 305(b)(2)

\_\_\_\_\_  
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON  
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York (Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)	13-5160382 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
240 Greenwich Street, New York, N.Y. (Address of principal executive offices)	10286 (Zip code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED  
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Bermuda (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	N/A (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
P.O. Box HM 2267, Windsor Place, 3rd Floor 22 Queen Street Hamilton HM JX Bermuda (Address of principal executive offices)	    (Zip code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Debt Securities  
(Title of the indenture securities)

=====

1. General information. Furnish the following information as to the Trustee:

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Superintendent of the Department of Financial Services of the State of New York	One State Street, New York, N.Y. 10004-1417, and Albany, N.Y. 12223
Federal Reserve Bank of New York	33 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y. 10045
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	550 17 <sup>th</sup> Street, NW Washington, D.C. 20429
The Clearing House Association L.L.C.	100 Broad Street New York, N.Y. 10004

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act").

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York Mellon (formerly known as The Bank of New York, itself formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672, Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637, Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121195 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152735).

4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-261533).
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-229519).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of New York, and State of New York, on the 21st day of February, 2023.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

By: /s/ Stacey B. Poindexter  
Name: Stacey B. Poindexter  
Title: Vice President

---



## Consolidated Report of Condition of

## THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

of 240 Greenwich Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business December 31, 2022, published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

## ASSETS

Dollar amounts in thousands

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	4,164,000
Interest-bearing balances	101,356,000
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	56,192,000
Available-for-sale debt securities	86,291,000
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	1,000
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	10,070,000
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases held for investment	31,535,000
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	154,000
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	31,381,000
Trading assets	4,906,000
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	2,810,000
Other real estate owned	2,000
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	1,286,000
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	6,937,000
Other assets	19,250,000
Total assets	<u><u>324,646,000</u></u>

**LIABILITIES**

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	181,486,000
Noninterest-bearing	76,243,000
Interest-bearing	105,243,000
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	100,047,000
Noninterest-bearing	5,807,000
Interest-bearing	94,240,000
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	3,887,000
Trading liabilities	2,867,000
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,171,000
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	8,438,000
Total liabilities	<u>297,896,000</u>

**EQUITY CAPITAL**

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	11,968,000
Retained earnings	18,016,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-4,369,000
Other equity capital components	0
Total bank equity capital	26,750,000
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	<u>26,750,000</u>
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>324,646,000</u>

I, Dermot McDonogh, Chief Financial Officer of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dermot McDonogh  
Chief Financial Officer

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Robin A. Vince  
Frederick O. Terrell  
Joseph J. Echevarria

]

Directors

---

=====

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY  
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A  
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE  
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 305(b)(2)

\_\_\_\_\_  
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON  
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

New York (Jurisdiction of incorporation if not a U.S. national bank)	13-5160382 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
240 Greenwich Street, New York, N.Y. (Address of principal executive offices)	10286 (Zip code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENSTAR FINANCE LLC  
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	84-4965738 (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
c/o Enstar (US), Inc. 411 Fifth Avenue, Floor 5 New York, New York (Address of principal executive offices)	10016 (Zip code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
ENSTAR GROUP LIMITED  
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Bermuda (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	N/A (I.R.S. employer identification no.)
P.O. Box HM 2267 Windsor Place, 3rd Floor 22 Queen Street Hamilton HM JX Bermuda (Address of principal executive offices)	     (Zip code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Junior Subordinated Debt Securities  
and Guarantees of Junior Subordinated Debt Securities  
(Title of the indenture securities)

=====

1. **General information. Furnish the following information as to the Trustee:**

(a) **Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.**

Name	Address
Superintendent of the Department of Financial Services of the State of New York	One State Street, New York, N.Y. 10004-1417, and Albany, N.Y. 12223
Federal Reserve Bank of New York	33 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y. 10045
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	550 17 <sup>th</sup> Street, NW Washington, D.C. 20429
The Clearing House Association L.L.C.	100 Broad Street New York, N.Y. 10004

(b) **Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.**

Yes.

2. **Affiliations with Obligor.**

**If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.**

None.

16. **List of Exhibits.**

**Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act").**

1. A copy of the Organization Certificate of The Bank of New York Mellon (formerly known as The Bank of New York, itself formerly Irving Trust Company) as now in effect, which contains the authority to commence business and a grant of powers to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-6215, Exhibits 1a and 1b to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-21672, Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 33-29637, Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121195 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152735).

4. A copy of the existing By-laws of the Trustee (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-261533).
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act (Exhibit 6 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-229519).
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the Trustee published pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Act, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of New York, and State of New York, on the 21st day of February, 2023.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

By: /s/ Stacey B. Poindexter  
Name: Stacey B. Poindexter  
Title: Vice President

## Consolidated Report of Condition of

## THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON

of 240 Greenwich Street, New York, N.Y. 10286

And Foreign and Domestic Subsidiaries,

a member of the Federal Reserve System, at the close of business December 31, 2022, published in accordance with a call made by the Federal Reserve Bank of this District pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act.

## ASSETS

Dollar amounts in thousands

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	4,164,000
Interest-bearing balances	101,356,000
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	56,192,000
Available-for-sale debt securities	86,291,000
Equity securities with readily determinable fair values not held for trading	1,000
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold in domestic offices	0
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	10,070,000
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases held for investment	31,535,000
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	154,000
Loans and leases held for investment, net of allowance	31,381,000
Trading assets	4,906,000
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	2,810,000
Other real estate owned	2,000
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	1,286,000
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets	6,937,000
Other assets	19,250,000
Total assets	<u><u>324,646,000</u></u>



**LIABILITIES**

Deposits:	
In domestic offices	181,486,000
Noninterest-bearing	76,243,000
Interest-bearing	105,243,000
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs	100,047,000
Noninterest-bearing	5,807,000
Interest-bearing	94,240,000
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased in domestic offices	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	3,887,000
Trading liabilities	2,867,000
Other borrowed money:	
(includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	1,171,000
Not applicable	
Not applicable	
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	8,438,000
Total liabilities	<u>297,896,000</u>

**EQUITY CAPITAL**

Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,135,000
Surplus (exclude all surplus related to preferred stock)	11,968,000
Retained earnings	18,016,000
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-4,369,000
Other equity capital components	0
Total bank equity capital	26,750,000
Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	<u>26,750,000</u>
Total liabilities and equity capital	<u>324,646,000</u>

I, Dermot McDonogh, Chief Financial Officer of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dermot McDonogh  
Chief Financial Officer

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this statement of resources and liabilities. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

Robin A. Vince  
Frederick O. Terrell  
Joseph J. Echevarria

]

Directors

---

## Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

Form S-3  
(Form Type)

## Enstar Group Limited

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

## Enstar Finance LLC

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered <sup>(1)</sup>	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit <sup>(1)</sup>	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price <sup>(1)</sup>	Fee Rate <sup>(2)</sup>	Amount of Registration Fee <sup>(2)</sup>	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial effective date	Filing Fee Previously Paid In Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities												
Fees to Be Paid	Equity	Ordinary Shares of Enstar Group Limited	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Equity	Preference Shares of Enstar Group Limited	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Depositary Shares of Enstar Group Limited <sup>(3)</sup>	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Debt	Debt Securities of Enstar Group Limited	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Purchase Contracts and Units of Enstar Group Limited	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Warrants of Enstar Group Limited	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Units of Enstar Group Limited <sup>(4)</sup>	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Debt	Debt Securities of Enstar Finance	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other	Guarantees Issued by Enstar Group Limited of Enstar Finance Debt Securities <sup>(5)</sup>	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fees Previously Paid	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carry Forward Securities												
Carry Forward Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total Offering Amounts <sup>(6)</sup>						(2)				
		Total Fees Previously Paid						—				
		Total Fee Offsets						—				
		Net Fee Due						(2)				

- (1) An indeterminate aggregate offering price and amount of securities of each class as may from time to time be offered at indeterminate prices and sold by (a) Enstar Group Limited and (b) Enstar Finance LLC ("Enstar Finance") is being registered pursuant to this registration statement. Also includes an indeterminate amount of securities as may be issued pursuant to anti-dilution adjustments or upon conversion of or exchange for any other securities that provide for conversion or exchange into such securities, upon exercise of warrants for such securities or upon settlement of purchase contracts. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities issuable upon such conversion, exchange, exercise or settlement.
- (2) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrants are deferring payment of the registration fee.
- (3) To be represented by depositary receipts representing an interest in all or a specified portion of an ordinary share or preference share.
- (4) Consists of an indeterminate number of units as may be issued at indeterminate prices. Units may consist of any combination of the securities being registered hereby.
- (5) No separate consideration will be received for the guarantees of the Enstar Finance debt securities.
- (6) The securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or in a combination with other securities registered hereby.